

VOLUME-9739

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS
December-31-1928

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHE
31	Vulcania	Trieste	78
	Dresden	Bremerhaven	36
	Sgythia	Liverpool via Boston	19
	Vaclite	Tyne	2
	Toba Maru	Cristobal	3
	Plane G-C K V L	Canada	2
	Cristobal	Cristobal	9
	Aconcagua	Chile via Norfolk	2
	Fort Victoria	Bermuda	18
	British General	Venezuela	3
	Byron D Benson	"	2
	Arana	Peru	6
	Basil	Para	3

SUPPLEMENTAL MANIFESTS OF ALIEN SEAMEN

9739

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9739

Dec-31-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 29 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

181929 JAN 9 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Williams Surgeon of the M/S. Vulcania, employed by owner,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of France, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of January, 1928
at San Francisco

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure, and the surgeon is authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED							EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX			TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Ten- day Transit	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	
1st CABIN	12				5	71						91
2nd CABIN	170	17			8	132	2				31	360
3rd CABIN	156	5			8	92					49	310
TOTAL	340	22			21	295	2				81	761

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Iran (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	

1st Cabin	20	21	91
2nd Cabin	218	132	350
3rd Cabin	218	92	310
Total	466	295	761

Vulcania
Chiefs Base

List

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

Dec. 21st 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
HEAD-TAX STATUS on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
154317 2/7/28	Ronga	Luigi Filippo	37		M	S	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Tonno	I999I4P.R. I36975	Wash. D.C.	9/28/26	N.Y.	N.York
	Sardella	Antonetta	45		F	M	H.Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Canosa	I44931 P.R. 333339	Wash. D.C.	3/2/28	Mass.	Boston
	Sardella	Sabatina	8		F	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Boston	Jan 4 1921	Wash. D.C.	do	Mass.	Boston
	De Felice	Pasquale	3		M	S	none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Mass.	Boston	Nov 27 1925	Wash. D.C.	do	Mass.	Boston
	Sullo	Stefania	36		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Vetere	426044P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/15/28	Conn.	N.Haven
	Sullo	Leonilde	39		F	M	H.Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C.Vetere	426045P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/15/28	Conn.	N.Haven
U.S. CIT.	Ronga	Maria P.	35		F	S	H.wife		American		Citizen				1351 Pass.	Genoa Italy	9/14/28		

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, expediency, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, whether of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Aristide Cambefo, of A/S. Sulcevia, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____
_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or Single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" as country of birth or country of last permanent residence. It might properly appear under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the converse the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 18 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 18 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1804-1807, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Finlano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *m/s. Tulemar*, employed by *owner*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University*
of *Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of

19

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **10**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, December 21st, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		NICOTRI	23	M	S	lawyer	yes It. & Engl. yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Palermo	21	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 1st. 1928	Italy Palermo
2		FRIDENZIANI	51	F	M	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Felice	22	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 1st. 1928	Italy Palermo
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ... 2
U.S. citizens ... 1
Aliens ... 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

△

Dec. 31st. 1928, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized governments or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Aristide Cosulich, of the S. S. Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of

at

Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapportionment should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Finham Jasperini, Surgeon of the M/S. Julia, employed by ourselves
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

15

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armanian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **9**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VULCANIA Passengers sailing from NAPLES December 21st, 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CALABRO	FRANCESCO	43		M			Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	Villa S. Giovanni	Permit. 405282	Washington D.C.	July 27th 1928	N.Y.	N.Y.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**


Dec. 31st 1928, 19

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

zed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11-1111

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Amato de Combes, of the M/S. Julesmie, from Tricote, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Nov, 1918
at my Immigration Office

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Q1.2

7

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. M/N VULCANIAPassengers sailing from NAPOLI

Dec. 21st 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Caopetta	Francesco	28		M	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Colliano	N. 5303	Naples	12/20/28	Conn.	N. Haven
2		Bumbra	Nadina	38		F	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Banza	5287 N. I.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy	Banza
3		Speirani	Giacomo	45		M	engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Mezzanobbi	158 N. I.	Milano	Dec 12 1928	Italy	Vercelli
4		Spairani	Maria	44		F	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Germany	Moesbourg	159 N. I.	Milano	Dec 12 1928	Italy	Vercelli
5		Graham	Beatrice	44		F	H. Wife	yes	English	yes	English	British	England	Rotterdam	150 N. I.	Rome	12/14/28	England	London
6		Pisa	Giuseppe	43		M	owner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Napoli	88 N. I.	Naples	Dec 21st 1928	Italy	Napoli
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 31st 1928, 19

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	FATHER GAPPETTA MOSE COLLIANO	CONN	NEW HAVEN	YES	SELF	50	YES 24/28	HOME 241 S. JULIUS ST N. HAVEN CONN.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brn	brn	none
2	MOTHER SOFIA SCHICCIOLI BAGNI L.	N.Y.	FOREST HILLS	YES	SELF	25	NO NO NO	HUSBAND DOMENICO DUMBRA 62 COLONIAL AV. FOREST HILLS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
3	FATHER SPEIRANI VINCENZO SANNAZZARO B.	ITALY	VERCELLI	YES	SELF	50	LANDER MANY TIMES AS IT OFFIC.	Rome Georgia American Cotton Co. and FOR BUSINESS N.Y.C.	YES	TEMPOR.	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	na	grey	brn	none
4	FATH. IN LAW SPEIRANI VINCENZO SANNAZZARO B.	ITALY	VERCELLI	YES	HUSBAND	1	NO NO NO	Rome Georgia American Cotton Co. and FOR BUSINESS N.Y.C.	YES	TEMPOR.	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
5	FRIEND MRS P. J. BLUNDELL HOWEESTER ST BIRMINGHAM	ENGLAND	LONDON	YES	SELF	100	YES 23/23	TO ACCOMPANY MRS ELLEN SHEWAN 18 E. 76 ST N.Y.C.	YES	TEMPOR.	NO	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	brn	brn	none
6	wife Pisa Maria Via Caracciolo 14 Napoli	Italy	Napoli	yes	self	500	yes 26/26	relative Pisa B. 665 5th Av. N.Y.C.	yes	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brn	brn	none
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. J. Lombardi Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Julia*, employed by *U.S. Navy*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *U.S. Navy* of *Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *two* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st

day of

Dec

19

at

my

E. J. Lombardi

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Signature for Special Agent

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from TRIESTE

Dec. 19th 1928, 19

Total passengers	2
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928, '19

10

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by corporation, society, partnership, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States							Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes			
1	Hohinger Joseph Germany Berlin-Dammstrasse 37	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no	no	no	Phelps Brother & Co. 17 Battery Place New York City	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none
2	wife:-Vannini Marina Italy Firenze Via Roma 1A	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	200	no	no	no	Phelps Brother & Co. 17 Battery Place New York City	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	brown	gray	none
3	mother:-Cosulich Ottilia Italy Trieste V. Comm. 40	N.Y.	New York	yes	self		no	no	no	Phelps Bros. & Co. 17 Battery Place New York City	yes	1 month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Antonio Cambres of the U.S.S. Jules, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1918
at my Immigration Office.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D^r finlano Gasparini, Surgeon of the Inf. S. Tuleria employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Mar, 1928,
at my E. Henry
Prof

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, Dec. 19th 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Boiamo	Filippo	32		M	S	Giornal.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Andretta	161 N.I.	Trieste Italy	Dec 14-1928	Italy	Milano
2		Vannini	Parenti Mario																	
3		Vallanti	Josephine																	
4		Cosulich	Tullio																	
5		Cosulich	Maully	37		F	W	Privat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Trieste	1238/35N.I.	Trieste Italy	Dec 17th 28	Italy	Trieste
6		Cosulich	Callisto	6		M	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Trieste	1238/35N.I.	Trieste Italy	Dec.17th 28	Italy	Trieste
7		Levinaiti	Leja	25		F	S	maid	yes	german	yes	Lituania	Lituania	Lituania	Poniewas	1260/40N.I.	Trieste Italy	Dec.18th 28	Italy	Trieste
8		Shepard	S, Ethel	36		F	M	privat	yes	English	yes	British	British	U. S.	California	English pass.				Chicago
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

2/2Man. Vannini Parenti Mario see manifest N. 3/2

2/3Man. Wellanti Josephine see manifest N.1/7

2/4Man. Cosulich Tullio see manifest N.3/3

Chief Purser:

Allegretti

6

2/2 Man. Vannini Parenti Mario see manifest N. 3/2
2/3 Man. Vallanti Josephine see manifest N. 1/7
2/4 Man. Cosulich Tullio see manifest N. 3/3

Chief Purser:

Alucig

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Roitche, Commandant, of the S. S. Vulcan, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1924
at my Eslemy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

13

3. 8. "VULCANIA" sailing from NAPLES, December 21st, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec. 31st, 1928

18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FORCELLI	GIUSEPPE	52	M	M			Pass. N. 339065 Wash, D. C. March 18th. 1928 78 Underwood Str. Newark N. J.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

sailing from

TRIESTE

Dec. 19th 1928

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928

14

18

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sahn Harry	48	M	New York July 4th, 1880	Pass: 637740 Washington Sept. 27th, 1928	2540 Grand Ave New York City
2	Sahn Adeline	43	F	New York Dec. 27th, 1885	Pass: 637741 Washington Sept. 27th, 1928	accomp. by the husband
3	Wyviolet Arthur	28	M	Astoria New York 1901 June 20th,	Pass: 303 Berlin Germany Mar. 17th, 1927	New York NY. 560 W. 171
4	Elmore Samuel	60	M	Hartford Conn. Dec. 29th, 1868	Pass: 640990 Washington Oct. 10th, 1928	Mas: Boston 53 States Street
5	Happ Pinhus	46	M	Sonderville Sept. 7th 1882	./.	1107 Vinerville Ave Macon
6	Happ Marion	32	F	NeY August 25th 1896	./.	1107 Vinerville Ave Macon
7	Vellanti Josephine	25	F	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct. 1903	./.	Manhattan Beach 115 Beaumont St Brooklyn NY
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Form 420
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

15

18

S. S. M/V VULCANIA

sailing from PATRASSO

Dec. 20th 1928, 19

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Smirileos	Hercules	36	M	S	./.	District Court at Camp Upton Long Island Peter Pappas Brother L.I. 10th May 1919 Amer. Passport No. 4018 77th St. Jackson Heights L.I.	
2	Skidaressis	Const. Dionision	45	M	M	./.	Amer. Passport No. 628842 1st October 1928 Vassilia Skidaressis wife District Court of N.York 15th September 1928.	
3	Skidaressis	Michel	10	M	S	New York 21st August 1918	./.	Aggeos Father Skidaressis Const. No. 891 Trinity Ave New York.
4	Skidaressis	Dionisios	15	M	S	New York 20th September 1915.	./.	Vassilia Skidaressis Mother No. 891 Trinity Ave New York
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

sailing from **NAPOLI**

Dec. 21st 1928, 19____, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928 19 16

18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	WYCHOFF	CLARENCE	47	M M N.Y.C.	4/4/881	PASS.360274 ISS.AT Washington 1/18/27 31 E.79 ST N.Y.C.
2	WYCHOFF	RAULET CAROLYNE	27	F M WORCHESTER MASS	10/9/901	PASS.154 ISS.AT TURIN 2/19/27 31 E.79 ST N.Y.C.
3	MAAS	LAWRENCE	47	M M N.Y.C.	2/25/81	PASS.644878 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/27/28 175 RIVERSIDEDTIVE N.Y.C.
4	MAAS	MARJONIE	36	F M NEWPORT R.I	OCT.892	PASS.644878 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/27/28 175 RIVERSIDEDRIVE N.Y.C.
5	MAAS	ALBERT N.	52	M M N.Y.C.	9/17/76	PASS.644857 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/27/28 239 CENTRAL PARK N.Y.C.
6	MAAS	JANET M.	38	F M NEW ORLEANS LA	OCT.890	PASS.644857 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/27/28 239 CENTRAL PARK N.Y.C.
7	SHEWAN	ELLEN	74	F WD	./.	PASS.4174 ISS.AT PARIS FRANCE 5/4/28 18 E.76 ST N.Y.C.
8	SHEWAN	NELLIE	40	F S N.Y.C.	8/3/888	PASS.4174 ISS.AT PARIS FRANCE 5/4/28 18 E.76 ST N.Y.C.
9	DONOVAN	D.EMMA	49	F S NORWALK CONN	3/27/79	PASS.630176 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/27/28 182 FLAXHILL RD S.NORWALK CONN
10	SHEWAN	AGNES	35	F M N.Y.C.	JAN.893	PASS.4170 ISS.AT PARIS FRANCE 5/4/28 18 E/76 ST N.Y.C.
11	RONCA	MARTA P.	35	F S	./.	PASS.1251 ISS.AT GENOA ITALY 9/14/28 POWERS HOTEL ROCHESTER N.Y.
12	MAQUIRE	PHILIP	56	M M N.Y.C.	5/27/72	PASS.652229 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.11/23/28 97 E.9TH ST N.Y.C.
13	DUMBRA	MARY	17	F S N.Y.C.	12/16/11	62 Colonial Ave FOREST HILLS N.Y.
14	DUMBRA	DOMENICO	47	M M	./.	62 Colonial Ave FOREST HILLS N.Y.
15	SILVER	LAURENCE	45	M S CLEVELAND O.	6/7/83 1167	PASS. N:614 1167 27 W.44 ST N.Y.C.
16	BLUM	HENRY H.	52	M M BATON ROUGE O.	12/22/76	629172 PASS.629378 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.8/25/28 1211 MAISON B. N.ORLEANS LA
17	BLUM	STELLA	51	F M CLEVELAND O.	7/31/77	629172 PASS.629378 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.8/25/28 1211 MAISON B.N.ORLEANS LA
18	BLUM	CAROLIN H.	20	F S NEW ORLEAN LA	3/28/907	629378 PASS.629378 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.8/24/28 1211 MAISON B.N.ORLEANS LA
19	HARLAM	EMMA C.	40	F S CHARLOTTESVILLE VA	11/27/888	PASS.641144 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/11/28 203 RIDGE ST CHARLOTTESVILLE VA
20	MC LEOD	JOSEPHINE	44	F S LEXINGTON VA	7/13/84	PASS.641789 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/15/28 UNIVERSITY OF VA Virginia
21	D'AGOSTINO	JOHN A.	23	M S HAMMONTON N.Y.	5/31/95	PASS.636090 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.9/20/28 11 43 ST N.Y.C.
22	RICH	MICHAEL P	61	M M S.FRANCISCO CAL.	7/22/867	PASS.649782 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.11/15/28 12 W.72 ST N.Y.C.
23	SOLITANO	ALESSANDRO	44	M M	./.	Chicago PASS.9114 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/26/28 4035 Melrose St.
24	SOLITANO	CESIRA	38	F M	./.	PASS.9114 ISS.AT WASH.D.C.10/26/28 Chicago 4035 Melrose St.
25	Hawkes	W.Albert	50	M M Chicago Ill.	11/20/1878	PASS.409999 ISS. at Wash.D.C.6/6/27 114 Upper Mountain Av.Montecclair N.Y.
26	Hawkes	Frances	50	F M Richhill Mo.	9/2/1878	PASS.646055 ISS. at Wash.D.C.10/31/28 114 Upper Mountain Av.Montecclair N.Y.
27	Wyndham	H. Mae	36	F S Washington D.O.	June 22 1892	./. 1302 Connect. Ave Washington

Man. 6/11 Ronca Maria see manifest N. 11/7

Chief Purser:

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Dec. 31st 1928/9 17

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS Vulcania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of La Plata, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of

Dec, 19

28

at

my

Eschuy

(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **26**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. **M/N VULCANIA**Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

Dec. 21st 1928, 19

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI																				Dec. 21st 1928		19	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	TRANSIT 3/9537	Marotta	Pontano	Rosina	38	F	M	H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Conf. 135	133	2/3	Naples Italy	Dec. 26th 1928	Italy	Conf. 135		
2	UNDER 18	Marotta		Maurizio	14	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Conf. 133	133	2/3	Naples Italy	Dec. 26th 1928	Italy	Conf. 133		
3	UNDER 18	Marotta		Florindo	9	M	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Conf. 133	133	2/3	Naples Italy	Dec. 26th 1928	Italy	Conf. 133		
4	UNDER 18	Marotta		Marietta	7	F	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Conf. 134	133	2/3	Naples Italy	Dec. 26th 1928	Italy	Conf. 134		
5	TRANSIT 3/9537	Marotta		Giuseppe	17	M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Conf. 134	134	2/3	Naples Italy	Dec. 26th 1928	Italy	Conf. 134		
6		John & Berna Laferriere 5 yrs																					
7		Dec. 31 1928																					
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19

26

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Quinte Bullock, of the U.S. Tuleavia, from Quinte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Nov, 1928
at my
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head last status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS. Vukania employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Sworn to before me this

31st

day of

Nov, 1928

at

my

E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Dec. 19th 1928

13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Dec. 31st 1928. 19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Quinte Paulich, of the SS. Vulcania, from Quine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1918
at NY
E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Julius Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS Vulcania employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

22

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 19 28
at NY
E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEC 31 1928

4 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, Dec. 19th 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mon.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Prodeni	Antonio	46		M		missionary	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Parona	5329 N.Q.	Naples	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Venezia
2	U.S. CIT	Raili	Raimondo	27		M		journalist	yes	Italian	yes	American	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Pass. No. 1648	Genoa Italy	Oct. 4, 1928	Italy	
3		Raili Bacchetta	Eugenio	23		M		privat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cardessa	Non quota 1059	Genoa Italy	Dec. 13th, 1928	Italy	Milano
4		Kataro	Francesca	24		F		privat	yes	Slovenian	yes	Italy	Slovenian	Italy	Verbizza	5338 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Verbizza
5		Billiani	Bonina	25		F		privat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Versegna	5339 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Versegna
6		Pereon	Indri Lucia	27		F		privat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vito d'An	5334 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Vito d'An
7	UNDER 18	Indri	Valerio	4		M		child	no	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Graincourt	5335 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Vito D'An
8		Roitero Strussi	Maria	44		F		privat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Meduno	617 Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Meduno
9		Lorenzini Tonelli	Maddalena	39		F		privat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelnuovo Friuli	5341 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Castelnuovo
10	UNDER 18	Tonelli	Elvira	14		F		privat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelnuovo	5343 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Castelnuovo
11	UNDER 18	Tonelli	Margherita	12		F		child	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelnuovo	5344 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Castelnuovo
12	UNDER 18	Tonelli	Luigi	9		M		student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelnuovo	5342 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Castelnuovo
13		Piorgasatto Dal Basso	Giovanna	26		F		privat	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Campodarsego	5328 N.Q.	Naples Italy	Dec. 21st 28	Italy	Vigodarsego
14	U.S. CIT	Moncalieri	Benvenuto	38		M				American		Citizen	Italian	Italy	Remundo	Pass. 1744	Iss. at Genoa Italy	Nov. 16th 28	Italy	
15		Moncalieri Bassano	Maddalena	37		F		H. wife	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Remundo	848 N.Q.	Genoa Italy	Nov. 15th 28	Italy	Tromello
16	U.S. CIT	Moncalieri	Giuseppina	15		F				American		Citizen	Italian	Italy	Remundo	Pass. 1744	Iss. at Genoa Italy	Nov. 16th 28	Italy	
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

23

4

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Enrique Puelich, of the U. S. S. Vulcania, from Quinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1917
at my Quinto
Enrique Puelich
Master-Officer.
Wm. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

OUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Doct. Giulio Gasparini Surgeon of the #1 Vulcania employed by do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

24

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Nov, 1928

at my

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

THESE

December 19 - 1928, 19

Total passengers	91
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

25

5

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, December 31, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States		Hair	Eyes
1	father Mando Srsic Jugoslavia Makarska	Ill.	Chicago	No	husband	45	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
2	sister Dragoi Florea Roumania San Nicolas	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	1928	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
3	father Anton Rusin Jugoslavia Pinosio	N.Y.	Atlantic City	yes	husband	30	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
4	mother Marinkovic Vincenza Jugoslavia Konisa	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	husband	30	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
5	acc. by the mother	Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	father	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	none
6	mother Tomasina Kuljis Jugoslavia Konisa	Cal.	S. Diego	yes	mother	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
7	brother Josip Jurka Jugoslavia Cirklissa	Oh	Cleveland	yes	self	1903-1920	yes	yes	Richwood	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
8	accomp. by the mother	Oh	Cleveland		born in United States Am.																
9	accomp. by the mother	Oh	Cleveland		born in U.S.A.																
10	accomp. by the mother	Oh	Cleveland		born in U.S.A.																
11	accomp. by the mother	Oh	Cleveland		born in U.S.A.																
12	accomp. by the mother	Oh	Cleveland	yes	mother	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	brown	none
13	ACCOMP by the mother	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
14	accomp. by the husband	NY	New York	yes	husband		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	none
15	accomp. by the father	NY	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	none
16	accomp. by the father	NY	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
17	accomp. by the father	NY	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	none
18	accomp. by the father	NY	New York	yes	father		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 7	fair	brown	none
19	father Tomodopater Jugoslavia Rusevo	NY	Tomsriver	yes	sister	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	fair	none
20	brother Nicolsas Erdelyi Hungary Budapest Hall.ut.20	NY	Elisabeth	yes	self	1924-1926	yes	yes	Elisabeth	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	none
21	wife Giuseppina Morich Jugoslavia Veglia	NY	New York	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Aristide Paulich, of the MT Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyone in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1920

at

C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasperini, Surgeon of the SS Vulcania employed 5 by owner
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this

31st

day of

Dec, 1917

at

my

Office

Mark

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6 List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

Dec. 19th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	vt 134/401	Bertasi	Agelino	41		M	M	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelnuovo	Temp. Visit. 24	Italy Venice	Dec. 12th 1928	Italy	Pesina
2		Pacchin	Carlo	27		M	S	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tramonti	Temp. Visit. 1053/22	Italy Trieste	Oct. 25th 1928	Italy	Tramonti
3		Pacchin	Antonio	35		M	M	trader	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tramonti	Temp. Visit. 1051/21	Italy Trieste	Oct. 25th 1928	Italy	Tramonti
4	vt 134/189	De Franceschi	Luigia	59		F	M	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rorai	Temp. Visit. 1059/24	Italy Trieste	Nov. 7th 1928	Italy	Pordenone
5	vt 134/189	Zilli	Caterina	29		F	M	private	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pordenone	Temp. Visit. 1097/25	Italy Trieste	Nov. 7th 1928	Italy	Pordenone
6		Smoragd	Gabriella	29		F	M	private	yes	German	yes	Poland	Magyar	Czechoslovakia	149	Budapest Hungary	Nov. 27th 1928	Hungary	Budapest	
7		Makboule	Aiche	22		F	S	private	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Brousse	34	Constantinople	Nov. 27th 1928	Turkey	Cospoli
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

27

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to remain in United States				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	wife:-Bertasi Rosy Italy Pesina di Caprino Verona.	Italy	Pesina	yes	self	500	yes	1920	Memphis Tenn.	yes	3	month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown	blue	none
2	father:-Pacchin Floriano Italy Tramonti di Sopra	Italy	Tramonti	yes	self	500	no	no	Brook Av. Boston	yes	6	month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	
3	accomp. by the brother	Italy	Tramonti	yes	brother	500	no	no	accomp. by the brother	yes	6	month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	
4	son:-Pietro de Franceschi Italy Pordenone V. Capuo.	Italy	Pordenone	yes	self	500	no	no	191 St. Bronx New York	yes	6	month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	
5	accomp. by the mother	Italy	Pordenone	yes	mother	500	no	no	accomp. by the mother	yes	6	month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	none	
6	Hungary Budapest: friend Fellner Teod. Vilmaru. 35	Hungary	Budapest	yes	self	500	no	no	3025 West Ave 4462 16th	yes	6	month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fair	brwn	brwn	none
7	brother:- Hatidje Said Cospoli Turkey	Turkey	Cospoli	no	self	50	no	no	Turkey Embassy Washington D.C.	yes	6	month	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 -	fair	brwn	brwn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capl. Aristide Casubal, of the SS Vulcania, from Quind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of

Dec, 19

18

at

my

E. K. K.

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the Urania ^{employed by owner}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

28

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1914
at my O. Henry
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, Dec. 19th 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 386933	De	Paulis	Oreste	28	M	S	Ingenieri	yes	4-1592	yes	Italy	Ital. North	Italy	Codroipo	Transit 1232/80	Trieste Italy	Dec. 17th 1928	Italy	Udine
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

29

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 31st 1928, 19

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country of origin or to some other foreign country, or to the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is engaged in any political activity		Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization, or is engaged in any labor activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity		Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	mother- Elisa De Pauli. Udine Italy	Can.	Hamilton	yes	self	yes	Transit		cousin - Infant Francesco 81 Oxford St. Hamilton Can.	TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Aristide Cavaliere, of the SS Vulcania, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of

Nov, 19

24

at

my

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS Vulcania employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

30

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1918
at my Edwing
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA. Passengers sailing from TRIESTE, Dec. 19th 1928, 19

[illegible]

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928 / 19

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in United States Length of time alien intends to remain in United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in United States Whether alien is a member of any labor union or other organization in United States Whether alien is a member of any secret society in United States Whether alien is a member of any other organization in United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Mark of identification				
1	nobody	Argent. B. Aires	no	self	2000-1913	Yes yes Born	my brother Alex M. W. 3 weeks 247 Park Ave New York City	Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Paul H. Christie, of the U.S. Vulcania, from Orizaba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

Dec, 1928

Master Officer

at

my

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Vulkania* employed by *owners*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University*
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *nineteen* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of *Dec*, 19*24*

at

my

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from.

PATRASSO

Dec. 20th 1928, 19

Total Passengers	...	...	19
U.S. citizens	...	...	4
Aliens	...	...	15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

....Dec. 31st. 1928...., IQ

33

or printed.

11

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dr. Antide Corulich, of the U.S. Yukawia, from Quiste, do
(State whether Master, Pilot, or Licensed Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~swueken~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend ; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend ; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like a others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authorities for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania* employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Nov

, 19

24

at

my

Examiner
Mh

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

PATRASSO

Dec. 20th. 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or languages) claimed on what ground(s)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Kakavis Eugenia	20	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Volissos	NON QUOTA 1173 4A	ATHENS	17th December 1928	Greece Chios Volissos
2		Kakavis Setirios	45	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 498018	Washington		17th February 1928			18th December 1928	Greece Skantzari
3		Patsalos Louis	15	M	S	Pupil	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Chios	NON QUOTA 1174 4A	ATHENS	17th December 1928	Greece Skantzari
4		Ananeo Sofia	18	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Halkidiki	NON QUOTA 1175 4A	SALONIKI	17th December 1928	Greece Neon Mirio Halkidiki
5	U.S. CIT.	Ananeo Christ	32	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 506356	12th March Washington		1928	NON QUOTA 1176 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece New York
6		Giannadakis John	38	M	M	Laborer	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Louvas	NON QUOTA 1177 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece New York
7		Galanos Florence	19	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Krani	NON QUOTA 1178 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece New Phaleron
8	U.S. CIT.	Galanos John	31	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 313984	Washington D.C.		3rd January 1927	NON QUOTA 1179 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Chios
9		Michali Glykeria	58	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tsimandria	NON QUOTA 1180 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Italy Lemnos Ege
10		Michali Petini	20	F	S	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tsimandria	NON QUOTA 1181 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Italy Lemnos Ege
11	UNDER 16	Michali Olga	14	F	S	Student	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tsimandria	NON QUOTA 1182 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Italy Lemnos Ege
12	UNDER 16	Michali Jean	10	M	S	Pupil	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Tsimandria	NON QUOTA 1183 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Italy Lemnos Ege
13		Karagiogis Polina	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Chios	NON QUOTA 1184 4A	ATHENS	19th December 1928	Greece Chios
14	U.S. CIT.	Karagiogis Mikalis	34	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 571610	24th May 1928		Washington D.C.	NON QUOTA 1185 4A	ATHENS	17th December 1928	Greece Piraeus
15		Sarkissian Paramou	21	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Karakassar	NON QUOTA 1186 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Saloniki
16	U.S. CIT.	Sarkissian Mihreu	37	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 627232	Washington D.C.		17th August 1928	NON QUOTA 1187 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Saloniki
17		Sideropoulos Sofia	17	F	S	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Ordon	NON QUOTA 1188 4A	SALONIKI	18th December 1928	Greece Saloniki
18		Sideropoulos Panagiota	15	F	S	Student	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Ordon	NON QUOTA 1189 4A	SALONIKI	18th December 1928	Greece Saloniki
19		Kalapis Georgia	23	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Lidorikion	NON QUOTA 1190 4A	ATHENS	20th November 1928	Greece Lidorikion
20	U.S. CIT.	Kalapis Peter	34	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 502851	Washington D.C.		3rd March 1928	NON QUOTA 1191 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Kalianni
21		Panagopoulou Evdokia	33	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kalianni	NON QUOTA 1192 4A	ATHENS	18th December 1928	Greece Kalianni
22	UNDER 16	Panagopoulos Sophocles	8	M	S	Pupil	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Kalianni	NON QUOTA 1193 4A	ATHENS	14th December 1928	Greece Kessath
23		Stavroulos Anna	22	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey Smyrna	NON QUOTA 1194 4A	ATHENS	14th December 1928	Greece Kessath
24	U.S. CIT.	Stavroulos Harry	24	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 622195	Washington D.C.		1st August 1928	NON QUOTA 1195 4A	ATHENS	14th December 1928	Greece Kessath
25		Petridon Heleni	35	F	M	H.wife	Yes Greek Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Creveniti	NON QUOTA 1196 4A	ATHENS	Dec. 17th 1928	Greece Greveniti
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Man. 12/3 Patsalos Louis not harbored

Chief Purser:

Total Passengers 24
U.S. citizens 17
Aliens 7* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ten or printed.

12

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec 31st 1928

IQ

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized movement because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Christide Cosulich, of the *St. Vukaria*, from *Quind*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twentyfour* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *Dec*, 19*18*
at *my*
E. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language: (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Doct. Giuliano Japanni, Surgeon of the *St. Tukavia* employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of *dec*, 19*18*

at

St. Tukavia
St. Tukavia

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from PATRASSO

Dec 20th 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.					Country	City or town			Country	City or town
1		Tsigonis	Stamatiki	20	F	S Housework	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Mamas	NON QUOTA 1100	17th December 1928	Elika Greece Monemvasias
2		Tsigonis	Eleni	18	F	S Housework	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Agios Mamas	NON QUOTA 1169	17th December 1928	Elika Greece Monemvasias
3		Briskas	Nika	23	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargalianos	NON QUOTA 1104	6th December 1928	Greece Gargalianos
4	U.S. CIT.	Briskas	Pantelis	51	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 50099	Washington D.C.	1st March 1928					
5		Kalos	Irene	25	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Inouse Chios	NON QUOTA 1112	4th December 1928	Greece Inouse Chios
6	U.S. CIT.	Kalos	Theodore	35	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 31038	Washington D.C.	26th February 1928					
7		Stergiopoulos	Aspasia	38	F	M Housewife	Accomp. by Husband	Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleogra-tsanon	NON QUOTA 1187	17th December 1928	Greece Paleogra-tsanon
8	UNDER 15	Stergiopoulos	Christos	9	M	S Student	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleogra-tsanon	NON QUOTA 1187	17th December 1928	Greece Paleogra-tsanon
9	UNDER 16	Stergiopoulos	Vassilios	6	M	S Student	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Paleogra-tsanon	NON QUOTA 1187	17th December 1928	Greece Paleogra-tsanon
10	U.S. CIT.	Stergiopoulos	George	43	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 50010	Washington D.C.	24th February 1928					
11		Kostiou	Marietta	24	F	M Housewife	Yes Italian	Yes Italia	Italian	Italy	Trianta Egeo	NON QUOTA 1114	3rd December 1928	Greece Rhodes Egeo
12	U.S. CIT.	Kostiou	Nikolaos	28	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 41002	Washington D.C.	11th February 1928					
13		Pappas	Virginia	23	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Marmarion Evas	NON QUOTA 1160	15th December 1928	Greece Marmarion Evas
14	U.S. CIT.	Pappas	James	28	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 21001	Washington D.C.	10th January 1928					
15		Kiritzis	Basil	30	M	S Restaurant	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Mega Messerli	NON QUOTA 1108	6th December 1928	U.S.A. Middletown Ohio
16		Dusopoulos	Elisabet	23	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Saloniki	NON QUOTA 1181	7th December 1928	Greece Saloniki
17	U.S. CIT.	Dusopoulos	Theologne	39	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 21001	Saloniki	8th December 1928					
18		Botsis	Anastasia	17	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Mytiline	NON QUOTA 1113	6th December 1928	Greece Ano Halika Mitylene
19	U.S. CIT.	Botsis	Nick	37	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 50006	Washington D.C.						
20		Memet (Camlik)	Nadjie	21	F	M Housewife	Accomp. by Husband	Italia	Italian	Italy	Rhodes Egeo	NON QUOTA 571	26th September 1928	Greece Rhodes Egeo
21		Memet	Affet	50	F	M Housewife	Accomp. by Brother	Italia	Italian	Italy	Rhodes Egeo	NON QUOTA 3521	1st October 1928	Greece Rhodes Egeo
22	U.S. CIT.	Memet	Jamel Yussef	30	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 40001	Washington D.C.	4th October 1927					
23		George	Helen	23	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Drakia Volos	NON QUOTA 1102	4th December 1928	Greece Drakia Volos
24	U.S. CIT.	George	Peter	41	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 30002	Washington D.C.	8th June 1928					
25		Kessaris	Sotirios	43	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Povla	NON QUOTA 1028	22nd November 1928	U.S.A. Worcester Mass
26		Haritos	Joannis	43	M	M Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Ahoqria	NON QUOTA 1029	22nd November 1928	U.S.A. Worcester Mass
27		Lontas	Tarsi	27	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	NON QUOTA 1161	15th December 1928	Greece Kalamata
28	U.S. CIT.	Lontas	George	33	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 50005	Washington D.C.	23rd May 1928					
29		Costopoulos	Anastasia	24	F	M Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece	Lehena	NON QUOTA 1171	17th December 1928	Greece Lehena
30		Costopoulos	John	33	M	M American Citizen	Passport No. 50005	Washington D.C.	9th March 1928					

Total Passengers 30
U.S. citizens 11
Aliens 19* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Dec. 31st 1928, IQ

024

13

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cristide Paulich, of the U.S. Vulcania, from Quind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Dec

19

at

my

Exhaur
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giulio Galvani Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania employed by owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of *Nov*, 19*28*

at

my

E. H. H. H.

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/V VULCANA

Passengers sailing from

PATRASSO

Dec. 20th 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Bikakis Anna	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Opsia Crete	NON QUOTA 1134	4-9-ATHENS	11th December 1928	Greece Opsia
2	U.S. CIT.	Bikakis Simeon	39	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 5th July 1928		Greece Vistagi Crete	NON QUOTA 1138	4-9-ATHENS	11th December 1928	Greece Vistagi
3		Dandoulakis Helen	42	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Vistagi Crete	NON QUOTA 1138	4-9-ATHENS	11th December 1928	Greece Vistagi
4	U.S. CIT.	Dandoulakis Stavros	42	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 6th July 1928		Greece Constanti-nople	NON QUOTA 1138	4-9-ATHENS	12th December 1928	Greece Berres
5		Eliades Eleni	21	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Constanti-nople	NON QUOTA 1138	4-9-ATHENS	12th December 1928	Greece Berres
6	U.S. CIT.	Eliades Diogenis	33	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 1st June 1928		Greece Callipados	NON QUOTA 1163	4-9-ATHENS	15th December 1928	Greece Callipados
7		Licouresis John	37	M	M	Restaurant keeper	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Arbouna	NON QUOTA 1116	4-9-ATHENS	7th December 1928	U.S.A. Springo Texas
8		Kyriakopoulos Theodoros	33	M	S	Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Kalavrita	NON QUOTA 1014	4-9-ATHENS	19th November 1928	U.S.A. Kaukakee Ill
9		Amarantos Andreas	53	M	M	Laborer	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Kalavrita	NON QUOTA 1014	4-9-ATHENS	19th November 1928	U.S.A. Kaukakee Ill
10		Martiris Themistokles	18	M	S	Schoolboy	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Loukovon	NON QUOTA 1125	4-9-ATHENS	10th December 1928	Albania Loukovon
11		Stefanovich Constantine	26	M	M	Confectioner	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Loukovon	NON QUOTA 1131	4-9-ATHENS	14th December 1928	U.S.A. Monastir
12		Goranitis Evgenia	27	F	M	Housewife accomp. by Husband	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Pylala	NON QUOTA 526	4-9-ATHENS	17th September 1928	Greece Levetsova
13	U.S. CIT.	Gopranitis John	41	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55742	Washington D.C. 24th April 1928		Greece Maseika	NON QUOTA 1111	4-9-ATHENS	6th December 1928	Greece Maseika
14		Filipakopoulos Eramia	24	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Maseika	NON QUOTA 1111	4-9-ATHENS	6th December 1928	Greece Maseika
15	U.S. CIT.	Filipakopoulos Panagiotis	37	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 7th June 1928		Greece Kalipolis	NON QUOTA 1078	4-9-ATHENS	30th November 1928	Greece Athens
16		Haidaris Anna	27	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	NON QUOTA 1078	4-9-ATHENS	30th November 1928	Greece Athens
17	UNDER 18	Haidaris George	12	M	S	Baby Accom. by Mother	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	NON QUOTA 1078	4-9-ATHENS	30th November 1928	Greece Athens
18		Dracomanolis Maria	26	F	M	Housewife	Yes Italian	Yes Italy	Italian	Italy Village Aperi Egeo	NON QUOTA 1127	4-9-ATHENS	7th December 1928	Egeo Village Aperi
19	U.S. CIT.	Dracomanolis John	35	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 28th April 1928		Greece Lambiriana	NON QUOTA 1133	4-9-ATHENS	11th December 1928	Greece Lambiriana
20	U.S. CIT.	Dracomanolis Mathias	30	M	S	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 17th April 1928		Greece Lambiriana	NON QUOTA 1133	4-9-ATHENS	11th December 1928	Greece Lambiriana
21		Pottisakos Amalia	27	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Lambiriana	NON QUOTA 1133	4-9-ATHENS	11th December 1928	Greece Lambiriana
22	U.S. CIT.	Pottisakos John	39	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 8th September 1928		Greece Athens	NON QUOTA 1133	4-9-ATHENS	11th December 1928	Greece Athens
23	U.S. CIT.	Pottisakos Marika	1	F	S	Baby Accom. by Parents	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Athens	NON QUOTA 1133	4-9-ATHENS	10th October 1928	Greece Athens
24		Kadardis Mersini	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Mytilene	NON QUOTA 1123	4-9-ATHENS	10th October 1928	Greece Mytilene
25	U.S. CIT.	Kadardis John	37	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 16th June 1928		Greece Mytilene	NON QUOTA 1123	4-9-ATHENS	10th October 1928	Greece Mytilene
26	U.S. CIT.	Kadardis George	7	M	S	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 16th June 1928		Greece Mytilene	NON QUOTA 1123	4-9-ATHENS	10th October 1928	Greece Mytilene
27		Venasche Esther	20	F	M	Housewife	Yes Hebrew	Yes Hebrew	Hebrew	Greece Rhodes	NON QUOTA 1166	4-9-ATHENS	17th December 1928	Greece Rhodes
28	U.S. CIT.	Venasche Sol	28	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 31st May 1928		Greece Rhodes	NON QUOTA 1166	4-9-ATHENS	17th December 1928	Greece Rhodes
29		Prepousses Basiliki	19	F	M	Housewife	Yes Greek	Yes Greece	Greek	Greece Rhodes	NON QUOTA 1166	4-9-ATHENS	17th December 1928	Greece Rhodes
30	U.S. CIT.	Prepousses Triantafillos	31	M	M	American Citizen	Passport No. 55645	Washington D.C. 6th April 1928		Greece Rhodes	NON QUOTA 1166	4-9-ATHENS	17th December 1928	Greece Rhodes

Complete 6:15 P.M. 12-31-28

D. J. Warner, Supr.

Total Passengers 30
U.S. Citizens 12
Aliens 18* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Indicated future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization	Whether a member of a public organization
State	City or town	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	Emanuel Drigianakis Father Opsia Greece	Iowa Sioux	No Husband	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Simeon Bikakis 412 Jackson St. Sioux City Iowa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 - Medium Brown Brown None
2		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 412 Jackson St. Sioux City Iowa	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
3	Chrisi Tsagri Mother Vistagi Greece	Iowa Sioux	No Husband	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Stavros Doudoulakis 412 Jackson St. Sioux City Iowa	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Medium Brown Gray None
4		united states	citizen					My Home, 412 Jackson St. Sioux City Iowa	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
5	Dialekti Gaitonou Mother Serris Greece	Ohio Warren	No Husband	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Diogeni Eliades 503 E. Market Warren Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 Ligth Brown Brown None
6		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 412 Jackson St. Sioux City Iowa	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
7	Anastasia Likoures Mother Kallipodes Greece	Roseland Nebraska	No Self	5100	Yes	1910	Roseland Nebraska	Rosa Licouresis Wife	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 Light lighth Brown None
8	Angelo Kyriakopolou Mother Arbouna Kalavriton Greece	Texas Sulphur Springs	No Self	75	Yes	1911	Sulphur Springs Texas	John Eskew Friend	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 Medium Black Brown None
9	Konstandina Georgouta M Calavrita Greece	Ill Kankakee	No Self	300	Yes	1911	Kankakee Ill	Diamanto Amarantos Wife	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Medium Brown Brown None
10	Agathi Martiri Mother Loucovon Albania	Mass Worcester	No Self	50	No	No	No	Aust. Martiris Father 88 Franklin St. Worcester Mass	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 Ligth Brown Brown None
11	Asp. Stevanovich Wife Moriasia Yugoslavia	Ohio Akron	No Self	100	Yes	1926	Akron Ohio	Friend Basil Mitskovitch 2259 South Main St. Akron Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Dark Brown Blue None
12	Stilian Patrikakos Mother Pylala Greece	Ohio Youngstown	No Husband	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband John Gota- nitis 34 S. Hazel St. Youngstown Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 Fair Light Brown None
13		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 34 S. Hazel St. Youngstown Ohio	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
14	Dimitrios Georgoulis Uncle Mazeika Greece	Ill Chicago	No Husband	25	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Panagiotis Filipakopoulos 247 E. Ontario St. Chicago Ill	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 Medium Dark Brown None
15		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 247 E. Ontario St. Chicago Ill	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
16	Panagiotas Patsardi Mother Athena Greece	Ohio Warren	No Husband	40	No	No	No	Costas Haidaris Husband 416 S. Pine St. Warren Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Medium Brown Brown None
17	Panagiotas Patsardi Grand Mother Athens Greece	Ohio Warren	No Father	40	No	No	No	Costas Haidaris Father 416 S. Pine St. Warren Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2 5 Medium Brown Brown None
18	Elias Caracatsanis Father Village Aperi Egeo	Pa. Pittsburg	No Husband	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband John Draco- manolis 104 Federal St. N.S. Pittsburg Pa.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 Dark Brown Brown None
19		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 104 Federal St. N.S. Pittsburg Pa.	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
20		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					Menios Dracomanolis Brother 104 Federal St. Pittsburg Pa.	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
21	Michael Papailiakis Father Lambriana Crete Greece	N.H. New Haven	No Husband	50	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband John Pouti- sakos 1134 Chapel St. New Haven	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Dark Black Brown None
22		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 1134 Chapel St. New Haven	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
23	Michael Papailiakis Grand Father Lambriana Crete Greece	New Haven	No Father	30	No	No	No	Accomp. by Father John Pouti- sakos 1134 Chapel St. New Haven	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	
24	Costas Dimitrios Uncle Vollivo Greece	Ohio Cleveland	No Husband	30	Yes	1920	Cleveland Ohio	Accomp. by Husband John Ka- dardzis 7811 Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1 Light Brown Brown None
25		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 7811 Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
26		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					Accomp. by Father John Kade- radzis 7811 Superior Ave Cleveland Ohio	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
27	Behor Amato Father Rhodes Egeo	N.Y. New York	Yes Husband	50	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Sol Mena- sche 83 W. 115 St. New York	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 Medium Brown Brown None
28		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 83 W. 115 St. New York	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										
29	Zoopiki Pavlides Mother Kamotino Greece	Cal San Francisco	No Husband	300	No	No	No	Accomp. by Husband Triant. Prepouses 607 Larkin St. Fran- cisco Cal	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 Ligth Brown Brown None
30		UNITED STATES	CITIZEN					My Home, 607 Larkin St. Francisco Cal	UNITED STATES	CITIZEN										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Onitide Pasulich, of the W/V Viskawia, from Quide, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at my

31st day of Dec, 1924

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. T. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the mt Pulcavi's employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Nov, 1918
at my E. Henry
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

Dec. 20th 1928 . 19

Total passengers	4
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Quinte Paulich, of the SS Vulcania, from Quind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

Dec, 1924

at

my

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Doct Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Italia* employed by *owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st

day of

Dec

19

at

my

E. Henry
Moh

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from.....**NAPOLI**

Dec. 21st 1928 . 10

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Potolicchio	Francesco	34	m	S sailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Acerno	34844 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	3/14/28	Conn.	N. Haven
2		Pasano	Pasquale	56	m	M tourist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	G. Colle	399183 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7/3/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
3		Quaranta	Paolo	52	m	M laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Nola	404200 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6/18/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
4		Pontecorvo	Savino	39	m	M mechanic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Valmontone	408994 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	Aug 10th 1928	N.Y.	N. Falls
5		De Pascale	Vincenzo	44	m	M artist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Forte	393156 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6/16/28	N.Y.	N. York
6		Torre	Annibale	44	m	M laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Vettriano	286452 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7/20/28	N.Y.	Albany
7		Palmieri	Vincenzo	59	m	M barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Vito	354076 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/3/28	N.Y.	N. Platts
8		Rossi	Amico	39	m	M tourist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Pietro	36013 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1/17/28	Pa.	Pittsburg
9		Giannatiempo	Carlo	52	m	M laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Quaglietta	384115 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/29/28	N.Y.	N. York
10		Viola	Raffaele	51	m	M sailor	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Elena	399901 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/14/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
11		Longo	Pellegrino	36	m	M tourist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Landolfo	336236 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1/19/28	Conn.	Waterbury
12		Turco	Giuseppe	29	m	M tourist	yes	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Martino	336654 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	1/21/28	N.Y.	N. York

08-21

34844 P.R.

348604

99

398182

4085054

409438

397215

295606

354076 P.R.

36013 P.R.

377149

360373

336594

337137

John A. Cross, Inspector

5.30 pm

Dec. 31, 1928

Man. 17/1 Palmieri Vincenzo see manifest N. 18/10

Man. 17/8 Rossi Amico see manifest N. 18/9

Chief Purser:

A. J. J. J. J.

24

Man.17/7 Palmieri Vincenzo see manifest N.18/10
Man.17/8 Rossi Amico see manifest N.18/9

Chief Purser:

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...	10
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...	10
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...	10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of.....**NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928....., IQ

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

List

ries on this sheet m
ritten or printed.

17

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capl. Quintide Cosulich, of the U. S. V. Tulewicz, from Quinn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of Dec, 1918

at

my

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

Quinn
Master of Vessel.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS. Vulcania* employed by *owners*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Physician*
of *Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of *Dec*, 19 *18*

at

my

E. Hering
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **18**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/N VULCANIA Passengers sailing from NAPOLI, December 21 - 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to--		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Colaizzi	Amicantonio	65		m	Wd laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Pietro	608	Naples	12/19/28	Italy	S. Pietro
2		Rossi Mancini	Elisa	32		f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	P. Lanciano	1688	Naples	12/19/28	Italy	S. Pietro
3		Peragine	anna	73		f	Wd H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Toritto	609	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Toritto
4		Palmieri	Francescantio	34		m	S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S/Vito	1693	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	S. Vito
5		Palmieri	Natale Salvatore	16		m	S joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S/Vito	1699	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	S. Vito
6		Burkard	Rosa	35		f	S nun	yes	German	yes	German	German	Operachern	3418	Naples	10/13/28	Italy	Rome
7		Vittore	Gioacchino	22		m	S laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Cavigliano	5324	Naples	12/21/28	Italy	Cavigliano
8		Ferri	Alfredo	30		m	S merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	Bientina	3273	Genoa	12/6/28	Italy	Bientina
9		Rossi	Amico	39		m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Pietro	336013	Washington	Jan 17th 1928	Italy	S. Pietro
10		Palmieri	Vincenzo	59		m	M barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S. Italy	S. Vito	354076	Washington	Apr. 3rd 1928	Italy	S. Vito
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total Passengers ... 10
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ... 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

45

Dec.31st 1928....., 19

List

... on this sheet may
... ten or printed.

18

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for himself the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Quinte Boubich, of the U.S. V. Tuckaia, from Quinte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

31st day of

Nov, 1918

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Doct. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the ^{1st} ~~Vukania~~ ^{Regiment} employed by ~~orders~~ ^{the Italian Government}, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ~~twelve~~ ^{thirteen} years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of ~~University~~ ^{of Padua}, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty one~~ ^{twenty one} in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

3/27

day of

Alle

, 19

at

No.	Name	Rank	Grade	Signature	Date	Place	Remarks
1	John A. Smith	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
2	James B. Jones	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
3	Robert C. Brown	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
4	William D. White	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
5	Charles E. Black	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
6	Thomas F. Green	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
7	Richard H. Hall	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
8	Joseph K. King	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
9	Samuel L. Lee	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
10	David M. Miller	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
11	George N. Moore	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
12	Frank O. Reed	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
13	Harold P. Scott	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
14	Arthur Q. Taylor	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
15	John R. Walker	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
16	Robert S. Young	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
17	William T. Adams	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
18	Charles U. Baker	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
19	Thomas V. Carter	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
20	Richard W. Davis	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
21	Joseph X. Evans	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
22	Samuel Y. Foster	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
23	David Z. Gibson	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
24	George A. Harris	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
25	Frank B. Ingram	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
26	Harold C. Jackson	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
27	Arthur D. Keller	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
28	John E. Lewis	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
29	Robert F. Martin	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
30	William G. Nelson	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
31	Charles H. Owen	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
32	Thomas I. Parker	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
33	Richard J. Quinn	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
34	Joseph K. Reed	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
35	Samuel L. Scott	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
36	David M. Taylor	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
37	George N. Walker	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
38	Frank O. Young	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
39	Harold P. Adams	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
40	Arthur Q. Baker	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
41	John R. Carter	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
42	Robert S. Davis	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
43	William T. Evans	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
44	Charles U. Foster	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
45	Thomas V. Gibson	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
46	Richard W. Harris	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
47	Joseph X. Ingram	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
48	Samuel Y. Jackson	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
49	David Z. Keller	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
50	George A. Lewis	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
51	Frank B. Martin	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Discharged
52	Harold C. Nelson	Private	First Class	<i>[Signature]</i>	1918	San Francisco	Dis

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Pollak.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

...December 21st.

1028

Total Passengers	...	...	...	21
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	4
Aliens	...	...	...	17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of N.Y. N.Y., Dec. 31st 1928, 19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether or not paid by the alien, or by any other person, or by any organization, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$40 until time of departure	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is the alien coming to the United States to engage in business, to seek employment, to study, to join a relative or friend, or for other purpose? If for other purpose, specify.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	father Russo Pietro Campefiorite	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	906	husband Gallina Nicolo'	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. dark	dark none
2	grand-father Russo Pietro Campefiorite	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	50	yes	928	father Gallina Nicolo'	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	4	nat. dark	dark mark forehead
3	sister Maggiore Angelina Via Colimontana 44 Roma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother-in-law Aiello Calogero	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. dark	dark none
4	sister-in-law Maggiore Angelina Via Colimontana 44 Roma	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	50	yes	928	sister Ales Caterina	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. dark	dark none
5	aunt Maggiore Angelina Via Colimontana 44 Roma	N.Y.	New York	yes	father	50	yes	928	aunt Aiello Calogero	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. dark	dark none
6	mother-in-law Mamma Maria Piazza Venderia 41 Palermo La.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother-in-law Mamma Maria Ottaviano	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. dark	dark lame in the foot
7	father Costa Salvatore Via Stasiene 5 Paterno'	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother Costa Giuseppe	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. dark	dark none
8	father Fazio Alfonso Via Pindemonte 25 Palermo	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	928	husband Urso Salvatore	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. dark	dark none
9	grand-father Fazio Alfonso Via Pindemonte 25 Palermo	N.Y.	New York	yes	mother	50	yes	928	father Urso Salvatore	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. dark	dark none
10	father Pirretti Franco Paolo Via Pirretti 40 Mirto	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	100	yes	928	brother Pirretti Rosario	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	dark none
11	father Vasta Giuseppe Catalabiano	N.Y.	Schenectady	yes	self	50	yes	928	husband Ruggiero Vincenzo	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. brwn	brwn none
12	wife Armario Maria S. Agata Italy	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	50	yes	928	brother in law Cymaldi Sal.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. brwn	brwn none
13	wife Maszco Maria S. Stefano Italy	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	self	50	yes	928	uncle Curro Calogero	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat. brwn	brwn none
14	mother Brugaletta Paola Ragusa Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	927	cousin Cafiso Salvatore	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair dark	dark none
15	accomp. by the husband father Gaetano Cucinotta	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	50	yes	927	1826 -70th St. Brooklyn	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair dark	dark none
16	Di Filippo Guy Messina	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	self	50	yes	928	cousin Cucinotti Giovanni	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair dark	dark none
17	wife Tomasello Rosa Palermo Italy	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	100	yes	928	brother Tomassello Andrea	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair dark	dark none
18	wife D'Anna Caterina Balestrate Italy	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	100	yes	928	brother D'Anna Giovanni	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair dark	dark none
19	cousin Abbate Attilio Palermo Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	100	yes	921	94-55 Peter, Hunt Detroit	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair dark	dark none
20									cousin Di Filippo Domenico	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair dark	dark none
21									2608 -25th Av Brooklyn N.Y.	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair dark	dark none
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cristide Coulich, of the U. S. Vukania, from Quiente, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of May, 1911

at

my

Ex Henry
Immigration Officer.

Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Doct. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania* employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *will* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st

day of

Dec

, 19

at

my

E. Henry
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **20**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VULCANIA" . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, December 21st, December 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		MALANDRO	MARIA	41		F	M	Wifehouse	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Feroleto	5230 N.Q.	ITALY	Dec.18th1928	Italy	Galatro
2	UNDER 18	MALANDRO	MARIA	8		F	S	none	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Feroleto	5231 N.Q.	ITALY	Dec.18th1928	Italy	Galatro
3		MALANDRO	MARIA Gius.	20		F	S	Wifehouse	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Galatro	5232 N.Q.	ITALY	Dec.18th1928	Italy	Galatro
4		SPADARO Furfari	FRANCESCA	40		F	M	Wifehouse	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Villamesa	5257 N.Q.	ITALY	Dec.19th1928	Italy	Villamesa
5	UNDER 18	SPADARO	FORTUNATO	9		M	S	None	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Villamesa	5258 N.Q.	ITALY	Dec.19th1928	Italy	Villamesa
6	UNDER 18	SPALARO	TERESA	7		F	S	None	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Villamesa	5259 N.Q.	ITALY	Dec.19th1928	Italy	Villamesa
7		CARNABUCI	CARMELA	8		F	S	None	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital. South	Italy	S.Teresa	II86 N.Q.	ITALY	December 14th 1928	Italy	Furoi
8		SACCA	NICOLA	39		M	M	Labourer	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italiana	Ital.South	Italy	Valdina	II49 N.Q.	ITALY	December 7th 1928	Italy	Venetico
9		SACCA Caruso	ANTONIA	41		F	M	Wifehouse	Yes	4.3646	Italian	Yes	Italian	Ital.South	Italy	Venetico	II48 N.Q.	ITALY	December 7th 1928	Italy	Venetico
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total Passengers ... 9
U.S. citizens ... 9
Aliens ... 9* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

List 9
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a public organization	Whether a member of a private organization
		State City or town	Whether paid by self or by others, and if by others, by whom?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No	Perman. Yes or No
1	father Monti Antonio Fero N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	NO	NO	NO	husband Angelo Malandro	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2	grandfather Antonio Monti Feroletto N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	NO	NO	NO	78 Bond St. Brooklyn N.Y.	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
3	grandfather Misiti Antonio Feroletto N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes Self	NO	NO	NO	Bond St. Brooklyn N.Y.	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
4	sister Furfari Fortunata Villamesa N.Y.	Waverly	Yes Self	NO	NO	NO	husband Spadaro Antonino	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
5	relation Furfari Fortunata Villamesa N.Y.	Waverly	Yes Self	NO	NO	NO	Waverly N.Y. 14 Elser st.	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
6	relation Furfari Fortunata Villamesa N.Y.	Waverly	Yes Self	NO	NO	NO	father Spadaro Antonino	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
7	uncle Briguglio Giovanni Furei N.Y.	Scheetady	NO Self	NO	NO	NO	Waverly N.Y. 14 Ulster st.	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
8	mother in law Caruso Rosa Venetico Pa.	Philadelphia	NO Self	NO	NO	NO	father Carnabuci Francesco	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
9	grandfather Caruso Rosa Venetico Pa.	Philadelphia	NO Self	NO	NO	NO	Scheetady N.Y. 33 Jepperson st.	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
10							cosin Giangreco Antonio	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
11							2962 Nord 23 St. Philad. Pa.	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
12							cosin Giangreco Antonio	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
13							2962 Nord. St. Philadel. Pa.	NO	Perman. Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cristide Poulisk, of the SS Tuleauia, from Quine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1918
at my

E. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Doct. Giulio Jasparsi, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania* employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *four* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of *Dec*, 19*18*

at

my

Dr. Jasparsi
Notary

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

December

21st 1928

; 19

December 21st 1928																	19		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCARFONE	DOMENICO	35		M	Tailor	American pass. N. 523826 issued at Washington D.C. June 14th 1928			Italy	Scilla	5294 N.Q.	NAPLES Italy	Dec. 30th 1928	Italy	Scilla	U.S. Brooklyn	
2	U.S. CIT.	SCARFONE	ROSA	20		F	Wifehouse	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Italy	Scilla	5294 N.Q.	NAPLES Italy	Dec. 30th 1928	Italy	Scilla	U.S. Cincinnati	
3	U.S. CIT.	CUCINOTTA	FILIPPO	26		M	Presser	American pass. N. 525376 issued at Washington D.C. April 11th 1928			Italy	Scilla	5294 N.Q.	NAPLES Italy	Dec. 30th 1928	Italy	Scilla	U.S. Cincinnati	
4		CUCINOTTA Giacob.	ANGELA	22		F	Wifehouse	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Yes Italian	Italy	Scilla	5294 N.Q.	NAPLES Italy	Dec. 30th 1928	Italy	Scilla	U.S. Cincinnati	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ... 4
U.S. citizens ... 2
Aliens ... 2* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928

19

51

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?												
1		N.Y.	Brooklyn																	
2	mother Caterina Bellantoni Scilla	N.Y.	Brooklyn	NO	Self	500	NO	NO	NO	travels with husband Sear fene Domenico american Sub.	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO
3		Ohio	Cincinnati																	
4	father Giacobbe Antonino Calveruso	Ohio	Cincinnati	NO	Self	150	NO	NO	NO	travels with husband Cusi notta Filippo American Subject.	NO	Perman.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Quinte Paulich, of the SS Vukauia, from Quinte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Nov, 1918
at my Exburg Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Giuliani, Surgeon of the *M/V Vulcania*, employed by *owners*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University*
of *Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this

31st day of

Dec, 1928

at

My
The surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

December 21st, 1928 N. A. P. I. S.

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		PULVINO Azzolina GIOVANNA	36	F	M	housewife	no Italian no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy S. Stefano	1099	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 3rd. 1928	Italy S. Stefano
2		RUSSO GIUSEPPE	54	M	M	merchant	no Italian no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Valguarnera	1199	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 18-1928	Italy Valguarnera
3		RUSSO Ballone ROSA	45	F	M	housewife	no Italian no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Valguarnera	1200	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 18-1928	Italy Valguarnera
4		GALATI Todaro REGINA	23	F	M	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy S. Stefano	1190	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 18th. 1928	Italy S. Stefano
5	U. S. CIT.	MANGIAPRILE FILIPPO	54	M	M	Passport N. 681034 Washington D. C.	no	U. S.	June 2nd. 1928					N. Y. New York
6	U. S. CIT.	MANGIAPRILE CATERINA	15	F	S	Passport N. 681034 Washington D. C.	no	U. S.	June 2nd. 1928	N. Y.	New York	Nov. 1st 1913		N. Y. New York
7	U. S. CIT.	MANGIAPRILE CONCETTA	12	F	S	Passport N. 681034 Washington D. C.	no	U. S.	June 2nd. 1928	N. Y.	New York	Apr. 14th 1916		N. Y. New York
8	U. S. CIT.	MANGIAPRILE FRANCESCA	8	F	S	Passport N. 681034 Washington D. C.	no	U. S.	June 2nd. 1928	N. Y.	New York	June 20th 1922		N. Y. New York
9	U. S. CIT.	MANGIAPRILE GIUSEPPINA	3	F	M	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Caccamo	628 N. Q.	Palermo, Italy	Oct. 10th. 1928	N. Y. New York
10	U. S. CIT.	MESSINA SALVATORE	50	M	M	Passport N. 608704 Washington D. C.	no	U. S.	3rd. 1928					Ill. Chicago
11		MESSINA Gesare CONCETTA	19	F	M	housewife	yes Italian yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy Cefalu'	1188 N. Q.	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 15-1928	Italy Cefalu'
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ... 11
U. S. citizens ... 5
Aliens ... 6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-512

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

53

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time since last in U.S.	Whether alien intends to remain in U.S. a permanent resident	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, Marine Corps, or Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Agriculture	Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Commerce	Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Education	Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Health	Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Justice	Whether alien is a member of the United States Department of Labor
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?													
	Father Assolina Salvatore							husband Salvino Antonino												
1	Sante Stefano Camestra	Pa.	Reading	no	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
	brother-in-law Bellone Salv.							640 Baggan Str. Reading Pa. no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Valguarnera Carepepe	N.Y.	Breoklyn	yes	self	100	yes	904	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
	brother Bellone Salvatore							641 Union Str. Breoklyn N.Y. no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3	Valguarnera Carepepe	N.Y.	Breoklyn	yes	husband	-	yes	916 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
	Father Tedaro Francesco							641 Union Str. Breoklyn N.Y. no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
4	Santo Stefano Camestra	N.J.	Philipsburg	no	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
								12 Fagett Str. Philipsburg N.J. no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5								164 W. 100th. Str. New York N.Y. no												
6								164 W. 100th. Str. New York N.Y. no												
7								164 W. 100th. Str. New York N.Y. no												
8								164 W. 100th. Str. New York N.Y. no												
9	Father Ventura Concetta	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	50	yes	907	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
	Termini Amere se							164 W. 100th. Str. New York N.Y. no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10								1406 W. Grand Av. Chicago Ill. no												
	Father Cesare Maria							trans with husband Am. Cit. no												
11	Via Spinasza 76 Cefalu'	Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
								Messina Salvatore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Aristide Paulich, of the St. Vukaria, from Quiente, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Dec

, 19

18

at

my

E. Deary
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the St. Vito employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, sixteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

54

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1918
at my Signature

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from

PA PLES

December 21st.

-1928

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	<u>5</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

55

23

Dec. 31st 1928. 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Aristide Coulich, of the St. Vukaria, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1924
at NY

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS. Vulcania* employed by *owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty five* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

21st

day of

Dec

19

at

my

Henry

(Signature and title of official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Potish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

24

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

Dec. 21st. 1928

19

Total Passengers	...	...	...	25
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	4
Aliens	...	...	...	21

Chief Purser:

of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

14~21日

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

24

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification						
1	MOTHER MARIA SPITERI IARSCIEN	MICH DETROIT	YES SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	834 Plum ST HUSBAND PAUL APAP 102 PLUM ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
2	G. MOTHER MARIA SPITERI IARSCIEN	MICH DETROIT	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER APAP PAUL 102 PLUM ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
3	G. MOTHER MARIA SPITERI IARSCIEN	MICH DETROIT	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER APAP PAUL 102 PLUM ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
4	G. MOTHER MARIA SPITERI IARSCIEN	MICH DETROIT	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER APAP PAUL 102 PLUM ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
5	MOTHER CARMELA BRINGAT HAMRUM	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	FATHER JOE BRINGAT 402 E. 24 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none
6	MOTH. IN LAW CONCETTA CRISTIAN SENGLEA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	25	YES	28	N.Y.	HOME 206 - 8 Av. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
7	MOTHER CONCETTA CRISTIAN SENGLEA	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	/	NO	NO	NO	TRAVELL. WITH HER HUSBAND N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
8	MOTHER GRAZZIA ABELA ZEITUN	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND CARMELO ZAMMIT 238 W. 14 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none
9	FATHER FILIPPO AZZOPARDI GURMI	MICH DETROIT	YES SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND GIUSEPPE GATT 1402 3RD ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none
10	G. FATHER FILIPPO AZZOPARDI GURMI	MICH DETROIT	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GIUSEPPE GATT 1402 3RD ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
11	G. FATHER FILIPPO AZZOPARDI GURMI	MICH DETROIT	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER GIUSEPPE GATT 1402 3RD ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
12	MOTHER GIUSEPPA BORG GURMI	MICH DETROIT	YES SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND CARMELO GUSCHIERI 1320 FRUMBULL AV DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn brn	none
13	G. MOTHER GIUSEPPA BORG GURMI	MICH DETROIT	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER CARMELO GUSCHIERI 1320 FRUMBULL AV DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
14	MOTH. IN LAW M. PAOLA MAROTTA CONFLUENTI	CAN. WELLAND	YES SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND MAROTTA DOMENICO 74 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
15	G. MOTHER M. PAOLA MAROTTA CONFLUENTI	CAN. WELLAND	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MAROTTA DOMENICO 74 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none
16	G. MOTHER M. PAOLA MAROTTA CONFLUENTI	CAN. WELLAND	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MAROTTA DOMENICO 74 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
17	G. MOTHER M. PAOLA MAROTTA CONFLUENTI	CAN. WELLAND	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MAROTTA DOMENICO 74 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
18	G. MOTHER M. PAOLA MAROTTA CONFLUENTI	CAN. WELLAND	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MAROTTA DOMENICO 74 S. MAIN ST WELLAND CAN.	IN TRANSIT	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none
19	G. MOTHER CALVANI MADDALENA CORSO MAZZINI 78 BARI	MICH DETROIT	YES SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HOME 13215 HARPER AV DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
20	G. MOTHER CALVANI MADDALENA CORSO MAZZINI 78 BARI	MICH DETROIT	YES SELF	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER LOSETO SCIPIONE 1325 HARPER AV DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
21	G. MOTHER CALVANI MADDALENA CORSO MAZZINI 78 BARI	MICH DETROIT	YES SELF	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER LOSETO SCIPIONE 1325 HARPER AV DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
22	FATHER NICOLA PALMISCIANO SCAPOLI	ILL CHICAGO	YES SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HOME 808 MULLER ST CHICAGO ILL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
23	BROTH. IN LAW SOLIMINE MICHELE NAPOLI	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	50	NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND SOLIMINE GIUSEPPE 455 E. 116 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none
24	UNCLE SOLIMINE MICHELE NAPOLI	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SOLIMINE GIUSEPPE 455 E. 116 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
25	UNCLE SOLIMINE MICHELE NAPOLI	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	/	NO	NO	NO	FATHER SOLIMINE GIUSEPPE 455 E. 116 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	/		nat. brn brn	none
26	FATHER GIAMBA D. ANTONIO ARENA	CONN FAIRFIELD	YES SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HOME 164 FAIRFIELD AV STAMFORD CONN	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none
27	MOTHER DI PAOLA CONCETTA LARINO	N.Y. N. ROCHELLE	YES SELF	25	NO	NO	NO	HOME 18 ROSE ST N. ROCHELLE NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none
28								TRAVELL. WITH HER U.S.C. HUSBAND 18 ROSE ST N. ROCHELLE N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	/	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capl. Onistide Paulich, of the M/V Dukawie, from Quine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at my

31st day of Dec, 1928

E. Henry
Immigration Officer

Master Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Del. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania* employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *twenty eight* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *dec*, 19*21*
at *my* *Exhumer*
Dr. Gasparini

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

NAPOLI

Dec. 21st 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	EMERIT	Casini	Giancarlo	32	m	M. waiter	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Accumoli	149 N.I.	Rome	12/14/28	Italy Accumoli
2	UNDER 16	Rufo Leone	Maria	33	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy S. Donato	5247 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy S. Donato
3	UNDER 16	Rufo	Bertrando	2	m	S. none	no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy S. Donato	5248 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy S. Donato
4	UNDER 16	Cristiano	Zofrea Maria	35	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Catanzaro	5266 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy Catanzaro
5	UNDER 16	Cristiano	Antonio	8	m	S. none	no Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Catanzaro	5267 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy Catanzaro
6	UNDER 16	Cristiano	Elena	6	f	S. none	no Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Catanzaro	5268 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy Catanzaro
7	UNDER 16	Cristiano	Enrico	4	m	S. none	no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Catanzaro	5269 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy Catanzaro
8	UNDER 16	Cristiano	Emma	4	f	S. none	no no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Catanzaro	5270 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy Catanzaro
9		Riffeger	Antonio	41	m	M. merchant	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Selva	122 N.I.	Venezia	12/18/28	Italy S. Cristina
10		Sangiorgi	Margali Rolanda	27	f	M.H. Wife	no Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Carpineto	5275 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy Carpineto
11		Sangiorgi	Innocenzo	7	m	S. none	no Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Carpineto	5276 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy Carpineto
12		Platter	Nageli Maria	33	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Foiano	26 N.I.	Venice	12/19/28	Italy Foiano
13		Grande	Felice	46	m	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Polipietro	5230 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy C. Pietro
14		Valerio	Angela	23	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy C. Maggiore	N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy C. Maggiore
15	U.S. CIT.	Conte	Riccardo	37	m	M. Pass. 472250	iss. at Wash. D.C. 11/10/28	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Ienne	5227 N.Q.	Naples	Dec. 13-28	Italy Ienne
16		Conti	Felici	21	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Ienne	5227 N.Q.	Naples	Dec. 13-28	Italy Ienne
17		Wilkinson	Maria	54	f	S. nun	yes Russian	Polish;	Polish.	Italy Roma	146 N.I.	Rome	12/10/28	Italy Roma
18		Burlini	Giovanni	53	m	M. merchant	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy S. Gennaro	17 N.I.	Leghorn	12/4/28	Italy Viareggio
19		Giambastiani	Alessandro	47	m	M. merchant	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Borgeochio	15 N.I.	Leghorn	12/20/28	Italy Borgeochio
20		Favara	Francesco	2-104	m	M. merchant	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Salaparuta	1099 N.Q.	Trieste	12/18/28	Italy Trieste
21		Giangrandi	Lazzaro	27	m	S. merchant	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Lucca	19 N.I.	Leghorn	12/7/28	Italy Carignano
22		Landucci	Lionciani Rosolina	22	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Fabbialbe	1060 N.Q.	Genoa	12/13/28	Italy Fabbialbe
23		Stefani	Elide	22	f	S. wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Presta	18 N.I.	Leghorn	12/4/28	Italy Bagnil.
24		Gimmino	Assunta	35	f	M. actress	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Naples	87 N.I.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy Napoli
25		Pate	Antonio	21	m	S. f. laborer	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Belmonte	5157 N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy Belmonte
26		Brasale	Celtrude	18	f	S. H. wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy PaloCollo	5233 N.Q.	Naples	12/18/28	Italy Modugno
27		Loeffler	Margali Rolanda	26	f	M.H. Wife	yes Italian	Italy	Italian S.	Italy Rome	5241 N.Q.	Naples	12/18/28	Cal. L. Angeles
28		Loeffler	Maria	4	f	S. none	no no	Italy	Italian S.	Cal. Los Angeles	Aug. 13-24	Cal.		Cal. L. Angeles
29		Loeffler	Roberto	3	m	S. none	no no	Italy	Italian S.	Cal. Los Angeles	July 4-1925	Cal.		Cal. L. Angeles
30	U.S. CIT.	Landucci	Raffaele	39	m	M. American	Citizen	Pass.	9531	iss. at Washingt on Jan 25 1928				

Man. 25/13 Grande Felice not embarked
Man. 25/14 Valerio Angela not embarked

Chief Purser:

Total Passengers ... 28
U.S. citizens ... 4
Aliens ... 24Residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
Let space will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928

19

59

25

Norm—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates for teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, at the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Papt. Onitide Paulich, of the U.S. Vulcania, from Quieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty-eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this
at

31st day of

Dec 19 19 14

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

Master
Master.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**
60
Dec. 31st 1929

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA** sailing from **TRIESTE**, Dec. 19th 29, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Wilbur	Herbert	47	M	M	Conn. Stonington Sept. 25 1881	./.	4 Pequot Ave Mijstic Conn.
2	Jensen	Arthur	37	M	M	Cal. Los Angeles May 7 1891	./.	91 South Shore Pennusgoove N.J.
3	Bjorkmann	Harold	32	M	M	Ohio Hoder Jan 26 1896	./.	1988 Marison Ave New York
4	Hagg	Emil	54	M	M	Officers of the s/s Vacoll Ohio Harver July 20 1874	./.	575 59 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Jakobsen	Frits	45	M	M	American Ship of the Nor. Leavte March 28 1879	./.	25 South Trest Siemens house
6	Mattes	Arthur	27	M	M	VACUM OIL COMPANY Pa Creamery July 10 1901	./.	Cremery Pa.
7	Muenkevits	Andrew	56	M	M	Latvin Aug. 23- 1872	Count. Chicago Ill. Oct. 6th, 1921 Nro. 1476263	778 Parke Place Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Davory	Peter	42	M	M	./.	Pass. 602372 Washington Jan. 23rd, 1928	own address: Chicago Ill. 1241 Marianne Street
9	Davory	Katherina	38	F	M	./.	Accomp. by the husband	Accomp. by the husband
10	Podlogar	Josep	26	M	M	./.	Durango Colo. Nov. 21st, 1902	NY New York 343 E. 5th Street
							Pass. 457315 Washington Sept. 12th, 1927	(Own address)
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Man. 1/8 Davory Peter see manifest N.2/1
Man. 1/9 Davory Katherina see manifest N.2/2
Man. 1/10 Podlogar Josep see manifest N.2/3

Chief Purser:

E. A. Cushing Imp. 12/31/28

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-097

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA** sailing from **TRIESTE**, Dec. 19th 928 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**61
Dec. 31st 928 19
W. & S. Ind.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Davory	Peter	42	M	M	./.	Pass. 602372 Washington June 23rd 28	Chicago Ill. 1241 Marianne St.
3	Davory	Katherina	30	M	M	./.	Pass. 602372 Washington June 23rd 28	Chicago Ill. 1241 Marianne St.
8	Podlogar	Joseph	26	M	M	./.	Pass. 457315 Washington Sept 12th 27	New York 343 E. 5th St.
4	Gelindes	Verona	20	F	S	West Hoboken N.J. March 23rd 1908	./.	West N.Y. 689 Broadway
5	V-268839-10/15/38 E. A. Rushing Insp. 730/Jan 22/31/28							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

34

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. **M/N VULCANIA**sailing from **PATRASSO**

Dec 20th 1928

19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec 31st 1928, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Houtas	Peter	48	M	M	./.	Court Canton Ohio 9th February 1921 Passport No. 571659 24th May 1928	Houtas Louis Brother 420 Hazlett Ave N.W. Canton Ohio
2	Houtas	Catherine	37	F	M	./.	Court Canton Ohio 9th February 1921 Passport No. 571659 24th May 1928	Houtas Louis Brother in law 420 Hazlett Ave N.W. Canton Ohio
3	Houtas	James	9	M	S	Canton Ohio 12th June 1919 Passport No. 571659 24th May 1928.	./.	Accomp. by father Houtas Peter 420 Hazlett Ave N.W. Canton Ohio
4	Houtas	George	6	M	S	Canton Ohio 13th February 1922 Passport No. 571659 24th May 1928.	./.	Accomp. by Father Houtas Peter 420 Hazlett Ave N.W. Canton Ohio
5	Pappas	Vasilios	43	M	M	./.	Special Supreme Court N. York 24th July 1912 Passport No. 282979 7th September 1927.	Epamonondas Pappas Brother 315 W. 110 St. New York.
6	Dritsas	Christ	33	M	M	./.	Passport No. 474837 19th November 1927 Washington D.C.	John Dritsas Brother 11260 Watl Chicago Ill.
7	Dritsas	Patty	21	F	M	./.	Passport No. 474837 19th November 1927 Washington D.C.	John Dritsas Brother 11260 Watl Chicago Ill.
8	Siametis	Vasilios	36	M	M	./.	Special District Court Pittsburg Pa 2th December 1927 No. 27141180 Passport No. 479689 Washington D.C.	Moisis Economou Friend 2342 Houlaud St. Astona L.G.N.J.
9	Athanasopoulos	Athanasios	35	M	S	./.	Special Supreme Court Passport No. 6385 76 Washington D.C. 6th June 1927	Sotiris Baskoutas 908 E. St. Washington D.C.
10	James	Spiros	34	M	M	./.	Special Supreme Court Passport No. 638/ 577 Washington D.C. 27th October 1928	Andreas Panagopoulos 904 New York ave Washington D.C.
11	Ioanos	Athina	22	F	M	./.	Passport No. 432 Athens 12th November 1928.	John John Husband Madison 46. New York.
12	Ioanos	George	6	M	S	./.	Passport No. 432 Athens 12th November 1928.	John John Father Madison 46 New York.
13	Ioanos	Marika	3	F	S	./.	Passport No. 432 Athens 12th November 1928.	John John Father Madison 46 New York.
14	Coles	John	44	M	M	./.	Passport No. 596897 18th June 1928 Natu- ralized Special Supreme Court N. York 6th December 1912 No. 856843	John John Home, 501 W. 156 St. New York
15	Coles	Mary	39	F	M	./.	Passport No. 596897 18th June 1928 Natu- ralized by Marriage	Accomp. Husband John Coles 501 W. 156 St. New York
16	Coles	Irene	5	F	S	Born New York 22th February 1919 Passport No. 596897 18th June 1928	./.	Accomp. Father John Coles 501 W. 156 St. New York
17	Chonis	Andreas	44	M	S	./.	Passport No. 624075 Washington D.C. 7th Au- gust 1928 Naturalized District Court Rochester N.Y. 6th July 1927 No. 2433682	Andreas Chonis Brother 101 S. 6 ave Rochester N.Y.
18	Theodore	Thomosh	39	M	M	./.	Passport No. 637632 27th September 1928 Natu- ralized Common pleas Court Elizabeth N.J. 29th September 1927 No. 2649166	124 ceffert St. Carteret N.J.
19	Theodore	Harold	4	M	S	Born Carteret N.J. 7th June 1924 Passport No. 637631 Washington D.C. 27th September 1928	./.	Accomp. by Father Thomosh Theodore 124 ceffert St. Carteret N.J.
20	Kypredakis	John	31	M	M	./.	Regular District Court Newark 14th May 1928 No. 2566554 Passport No. 597470 Wa- shington D.C. 16th June 1928	Etgeth Kypres Wife P.O. Box 165 Hoytville Ohio
21	Chicklogans	Nick	42	M	M	./.	Amer. Passport No. 639259 Washington D.C. 27th October 1928 District Court of U.S. at Wichita No. 2274185 28th Sept. 1926.	Gena Chicklogans wife 516 Ida Ave Wichita Kans.
22	Demos	Constantinos	47	M	S	./.	Amer. Passport No. 606123 27th June 1928 U.S. District Court of Virginia at Nor- folk No. 878264 11th July 1928.	Bill Fikaris Friend 107 E. Washington St. Suffolk Va.
23	Katsinas	John	38	M	M	./.	Amer. Passport No. 483702 23rd December 1927 Court Manhattan Kansas.	Peter J. Bates Friend 1710 Broadway Maltoon Ill.
24	Katsinas	Euthimia	28	F	M	./.	Naturalized by marriage. Passport No. 378553 7th May 1927	Accomp. by Husband John Katsinas 1710 Broadway Maltoon Ill.
25	Katsinas	Anastasia	7	F	S	Decatur Ill 10th November 1921 Passport No. 378553 7th May 1927	./.	Accomp. by Father John Katsinas 1710 Broadway Maltoon Ill.
26	Katsinas	Christos	4	M	S	Decatur Ill 29th February 1924 Passport No. 378553 7th May 1927	./.	Accomp. by Father John Katsinas 1710 Broadway Maltoon Ill.
27	Kolliniatis	George	35	M	S	./.	Amer. Passport No. 328586 21st February 1928. Regular District Court Detroit Mich. No. 328586 17th January 1927	Theofanis Kolliniatis Brother 680 Ferry St. Chicago Ill.
28	Bombis	Arthur	32	M	S	./.	Amer. Passport No. 328067 16th March 1927 Regular District Court Detroit Mich. 14th February 1927 No. 2373865	Andreas Makris Friend 233 Canal St. New York.
29	Poulos	Stevens	32	M	M	./.	Amer. Passport No. 634612 17th September 1928 Special District Court Camp Sherman Ohio 24th June 1918 No. 1007188.	Peter Zacharion Friend 5508 Euclid Ave Cleveland Ohio
30	Markessentier	Peter	43	M	S	./.	Amer. Passport No. 596551 15th June 1928 Special Supreme Court New York 9th May 1916. No. 615586.	Mainy Alec Friend 585 W. 178 St. New York

Man. 9/28 Bombis Arthur not embarked

Chief Purser:

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

sailing from

PATRASSO

Dec 20-1928, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec 31st 1928, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Chalkias	William	39	M	S	✓	Amer. Passport No. 341268 22nd March 1927 New Castle Pa. Supreme Court.	Nick Chalkias Brother 26th 28th East Long Ave New Castle Pa.
2	Kazanis	Demetrios	39	M	S	✓	Amer. Passport No. 587227 Washington D.C. 9th June 1928 Circuit Court Detroit Mich.	Goldy Paterson Friend No. 2907 W. Warren St. Ave Detroit Mich.
3	Lazanis	Harry	38	M	S	✓	Amer. Passport No. 433154 5th July 1927 Regular Common Pleas Court Pottsville Pa. No. 2219744 14th June 1916	Lazani Bros. Brothers 24 N. Main St. Pottsville Pa.
4	Checuros	Spiro	32	M	S	✓	Amer. Passport No. 598490 19th June 1928 District Court Detroit Mich. 2nd October 1928 No. 2004705.	Dimitrios Checuros Cousin 2901 W. Warren Ave Detroit Mich.
5	Bukas	Constantine	38	M	S	✓	Amer. Passport No. 502504 3rd March 1928 Regular District Court Northern Distr. 5th Decembre 1918.	Karas Constantinos Friend 22 N.E. 1st Ave Miami Florida.
6	Gatakis	Thomas	34	M	S	✓	Passport No. 539719 29th April 1928 Natu ralized Special Supreme Court N.Y.	George Gatakis Brother 65 Sullivan St. New York
7	E. A. Cushing Insp. 7 ³⁰ pm 12/31/28							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

64

16

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

Dec. 21st 1928 19

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	WOLFE	THOMAS	28	M	S	✓.	PASS. 238186 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/3/26	48 SPRUCE ST ASHEVILLE N.C.
2	MILTON	JACOBS	40	M	M	✓.	PASS. 601134 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/21/28	88 B'KLYN AV B'KLYN N.Y.
3	GUSTAFSON	OLGA	40	F	S	✓.	PASS. 591115 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/12/28	11 E. PEARSON ST CHICAGO ILL
4	CHAMPOLI	MARY	51	F	M	✓.	PASS. 537636 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/24/28	1686 DAWSON AV N.Y.C.
5	CHAMPOLI	MURIEL	18	F	S	✓.	PASS. 537636 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 4/24/28	1686 DAWSON AV N.Y.C.
6	VISCONTI	CARLO	24	M	S	✓.	PASS. 616311 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 7/17/28	179 PARK AV B'KLYN N.Y.
7	CRISTOFANO	TEODOLINDA	26	F	M	✓.	PASS. 2371 ISS. AT NAPLES ITALY 11/19/28	658 221 ST N.Y.C.
8	DI MENNA	NOBILE	47	M	M	10% 2 -	PASS. 10712 ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 3/29/28	509 GREEN ST S. FRANCISCO CAL
9	Traverso	Cesare	50	M	M	✓.	Pass. 532 iss. at Wash. D.C. I/19/28	7102 E. Margin St. Seattle Wash.
10	Solitano	Alessandro	44	M	M		Pass. 9114 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/26/28	N.Y.C.
11	Solitano	Cesira	38	F	M		Pass. 9114 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/26/28	N.Y.C.
12	Frugoli	Agnes	19	F	S	S. Francisco Cal. 6/5/1909	Pass. 1788 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/7/28	628 Greenwich St. S. Francisco Cal.
13	Casali	Romolo	24	M	S	New York 9/25/1904	Pass. 1402 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12/18/28	1183 Shakspeare Av. Bronx N.Y.
14	Landucci	Raffaele	39	M	M		Pass. 9651 iss. at Wash. D.C. I/25/28	283 Den S. Francisco Cal.
15	Fisco	Wincenzo	59	M	M	✓.	Pass. 639219 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/29/28	85 Park St. N.Y.C.
16	Scaglione	Giovanni	38	M	S	✓.	Pass. 586038 Washington D.C. June 7-28	1628 West St. Resina Wisc.
17	Forestiere	Rosalia	19	F	S	New Orleans La. March 10th 1911	✓.	1036 City Park Ave New Orleans
18	Di Martino	Alfredo	47	M	M	✓.	Pass. 644282 Washington Oct. 25th 1928	6808 New Utrecht Ave Brooklyn
19	Franco	Achille	15	M	S	New York April 17th 1913	1917 pass.	428 E. 14th St. New York N.Y.
20	India	Maria	23	F	M	✓.	Pass. 11328 iss. Palermo Dec. 14th 1928	186 Av. A. New York City
21	India	Anna	5	F	S	✓.	Pass. 328 iss. Palermo Dec. 14th 1928	186 Av. A. New York City
22	India	Apostolo	2	M	S	✓.	Pass. 328 iss. Palermo Dec 14th 28	186 Av. A. New York City
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Man. 16/10 Solitano Alessandro not embarked
 Man. 16/11 Solitano Cesira not embarked
 Man. 16/14 Landucci Raffaele see manifest N. 25/30

Chief Purser:

E. A. Cushing

12/31/28

J. J. J. J.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Fabiano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *U.S. Vessel employed by customs*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of *Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *Dec*, 19 *18*

at *my*

Notary
Notary.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before a notary public at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or at a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be subject to the provisions of this act.

Passengers sailing from _____ TRIESTE

Dec. 19th 1928

Total passengers	<u>10</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>3</u>
Aliens	<u>7</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

66

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Quinte Paulick, of the SS Vulcania, from Quind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1918
at my C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-fee status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania* employed by *owners*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *seven* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *Dec*, 19*18*

at *my*

C. Henry
Notary Public
State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *M/N VULCANIA*

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

Dec. 19th 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Margaritov	Ethea	47		F	private	yes	Hebrew	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Ukraine	Dzurin	Quota: 1688	Bucarest Roumania	Dec. 3, 1928	Roumania	Belts
2		Margaritov	Berda ch	15		M	head maker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Ukraine	Dzurin	Quota: 1689	Bucarest Roumania	Dec. 3, 1928	Roumania	Belts
3		Margaritov	Huna ch	13		F	electrician	yes	Hebrew	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Ukraine	Dzurin	Quota: 1690	Bucarest Roumania	Dec. 3, 1928	Roumania	Belts
4	UNDER 16	Margaritov	Josif ch	11		M	student	yes	Hebrew	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Ukraine	Dzurin	Quota: 1691	Bucarest Roumania	Dec. 3, 1928	Roumania	Belts
5	UNDER 16	Margaritov	Franca ch	9		F	escolar dress-maker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Belts	Quota: 1692	Bucarest Roumania	Dec. 3, 1928	Roumania	Belts
6		Margaritov	Malka dtr	17		F	maker	yes	Hebrew	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Belts	Quota: 1693	Bucarest Roumania	Dec. 3, 1928	Roumania	Belts
7		Kersevany	Giovanni	37		M	traveller	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Pisino	+ temp. Visit 773/B	Triest Italy	Aug. 23-1928	Italy	Trieste
8		156 7 Ryan 1-2-29 1 30 31, 1928 8 for Number 7 only.																	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

68

Dec. 31st 1928

19

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Quinte Paulich, of the M/V Vulcania, from Quind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1928
at my Quind Master Officer.
C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania*, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *three* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of *March*, 19 *28*

at

my

Calcutta

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

Dec. 19th 1928 . 19

Total passengers	5
U. S. citizens	2
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Dec. 31st 1928

19

70

List

The entries on the report must be typewritten or printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Paul D. Poulch, of the U.S. V. L. 100, from Quincy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1928
at my E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the U.S. S. Vulcania, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of Dec, 1928

at

My
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from _____ TRISIE

Dec. 19th 1928, 19

Total passengers	23
U. S. citizens	2
Albans	21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on the list must be typewritten on one side.

NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928

19

72

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Quiside Paulick, of the SS Tulcania, from Quiside, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1928
 at my Eskeny
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
 ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D^r Giulio Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padua*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *December*, 19 *27*
at *my* *E. Henry*
Imp

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from

TRIESTE

Dec. 19th 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if none, state language)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 279552	Rossi	Pietro	33		M		S worker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Godroipo	1256/82	Transit Visa to Canada Italy Trieste	Dec. 18th, 1928	Canada	Hamilton	X
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-408

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928

19

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

74

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	father:-Rossi Nicolo Italy Godroipo (Udinese)	CANADA Ont.	Hamilton	yes self	no	no	no	own address:-Hamilton Ontario Graystr. 22	Two days	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.7	fair brown	none
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Aristide Pontich of the U. S. S. Tuleavia, from Quincy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Decr, 1928
 at my C. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Talaria* employed by *owner*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of *Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *six* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *Dec*, 19*18*
at *my* *Edmund*
Gasparini

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA**

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

Dec. 20th 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Saitis	Giovani	24		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Othos Egeo	PERMIT 377665	WASHINGTON D.C.	18th May 1928	Italy	Othos Egeo
2		Fafoutos	Evangelos	37		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vitalon	PERMIT 288230	WASHINGTON D.C.	23rd July 1927	Greece	Vitalon
3		Hresakes	Nick	55		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andronianus	PERMIT 279473	WASHINGTON D.C.	27th June 1927	Greece	Andronianus
4		Lyrtsis	Georgios	28		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Carpathos Egeo	PERMIT 334388	WASHINGTON D.C.	4th January 1928	U.S.A.	Logan W. Virg.
5		Zaharakis	Constantinos	34		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Chalki Egeo	PERMIT 295213	WASHINGTON D.C.	24th July 1928	Egeo	Chalki
6		Nersiadis	George	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vourliotes	PERMIT 312338	WASHINGTON D.C.	12th September 1928	Greece	Vourliotes
7		John H. Cross, Inspector													7.40 pm					
8		Dec. 31, 1928																		
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this must
be typewritten or printed

76

Dec. 31st 1928. 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Quinte *Quinte* of the *St. Vukaria*, from *Quinte*; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Six* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *Dec*, 19*18*
at *my* *E. Henry*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS Tulkawia employed by success
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1918
at my C. Henry
Notary

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

Dec. 20th 1928, 19

Handwritten signature
JAN 2 1928

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

78

List

The entries on this sheet should be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	How in prison or subject of habeas corpus or writ of certiorari or writ of error, or whether deported by treaty, or whether deported by law?						Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes
1	Evdoxia Billirakis Wife Calymnos Egeo Italy	Fla	Tarpon Springs	No	Self	Yes	1920 1925	Pa.	Emmanuel Billirakis Son Maillis Grecesy Brooksville Fla.	No	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	White	Brown	
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Antide Poulch of the U.S. Tugavia, from Quind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1928

at my

E. Henry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Giuliano Gasparrini Surgeon of the *SS. Vulcania*, employed by *our vessel*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *ten* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *Dec*, 19*28*

at

my
E. Henry
Prof

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

Passengers sailing from **PATRASSO**

Dec. 20th 1928 19

[Handwritten signature]
JAN 2 1922

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

80

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of a valid passport, and if not, how much time left?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States A. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to stay only a short time, and if so, for how long? B. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to stay only a short time, and if so, for how long? C. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to stay only a short time, and if so, for how long?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Stavros Tselakidis Brother Kozani Greece	Ill Chicago	No	Father	25 No	No No	Sava Tselakides Father 608 South Dearborn St. Chicago Ill.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None
2	Stavros Tselakides Brother Kozani Greece	Ill Chicago	No	Father	25 No	No No	Sava Tselakides Father 608 South Dearborn St. Chicago Ill.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Black	Brown	None
3	Georgia Nistagos Father Calymnos Egeo Italy	Ind. Gary	No	Self	30 Yes	1918 Ind. Gary 1928	Anthony Nistagos Brother 300 Madison St. Gary Ind.	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	MA	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None
4	Canella Gellis Mother Megara Greece	Mich Pontiac	No	Self	30 Yes	1925 Mich 1928 Mich	Homer Allen Friend Wilson Foundry Pontiac Mich	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Dark	Gray	Brown	Scar on right eye brow
5	Ioanis Kasis Father Canea Greece	Utah Sact Lake	No	Husband	50 No	No No	Accomp. by Husband Peter S. Kasis 548 West 2nd South Salt Lake city Utah	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Light	Fair	Blue	None
6		UNITED STATES					My Home, 648 West 2 South Salt Lake City Utah		UNITED STATES												
7	Thomas Demopoulos Vetopsista Nafpaktias Greece	Ind Gary	No	Self	30 No	No No	John Demopoulos Father 1321 Washington St. Gary Ind	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
8	Angelo Sereleas Wife Platasa Greece	N.Y. New York	No	Self	30 Yes	1920 Ind. 1928 Ind.	Spyros Aspreas Friend No. 519 Second Ave New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None
9	Evgenia Tselou Mother Vaya Greece	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	30 No	No No	Accomp. by Father Christos Tselos 1040 St. Nicolas ave New York	No Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Medium	Brown	Brown	None
10		UNITED STATES					My Son Peter Tselos 1040 St. Nicolas ave N. York		UNITED STATES												
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Quinte P. Smith, of the U.S. Viscaria, from Quincy; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1914
 at my E. Henry
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the SS. Vulcania, employed by owners
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padua, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of March, 1928
at my C. H. H. H. H.
Prof.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **14**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA**

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

Dec. 21st 1928, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	725 966 EMB	Viola Carfora	Teresa	62	✓	✓	H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Maddaloni	415508P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/4/28	N.Y.	P. Richmond
2	25/25/31	Leombruni	Giuseppe	30	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pescina	415737	Wash. D.C.	1/19/28	Conn.	Hartford
3		Mallace	Antonino	40	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Squillace	336771	Wash. D.C.	6/18/28	Mass.	Worcester
4		Borgia	Santo	31	✓	✓	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Paola	394023	Wash. D.C.	7/21/28	Pa.	Erie
5		Pisani	Bruno	41	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S.S. Bruno	387269P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8/4/27	Pa.	Koppel
6		Pugliese	Vincenzo	40	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Basile	223174	Wash. D.C.	9/30/28	N.Y.	N. York
7		Santucci	Domenico	47	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Beffi	300511	Wash. D.C.	7/16/28	Pa.	Youngstown
8		Pizzuto	Andrea	50	✓	✓	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Colosimo	105922	Wash. D.C.	1/5/28	N.Y.	N. York
9		Mobilis	Vincenzo	32	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Morcone	287220P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7/27/28	N.Y.	N. York
10		Mobilis	Nicola	36	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Morcone	296570	Wash. D.C.	1/27/28	N.Y.	N. York
11		La Saponara	Luigi	50	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	M. Milone	296581	Wash. D.C.	6/27/27	N.Y.	N. York
12		Cavallaro	Galsomino	29	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Pratola P.	279695P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/31/28	N.Y.	Brookline
13		D'Abruzzo	Ottorino	45	✓	✓	joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	S. Angelo	430773P.R.	Wash. D.C.	12/31/28	Pa.	Rankin
14		Francolla	Giuseppe	51	✓	✓	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Chersano	225550P.R.	Wash. D.C.	Ren. 1/5/29	N.Y.	B'klyn
15		Lucente	Francesco	32	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Rutigliano	238092	Wash. D.C.	4/1/28	N.Y.	N. York
16		Basile	Aniello	31	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bracigliano	281065P.R.	Wash. D.C.	12/23/28	Mass.	Springfield
17		Albano Basile	Antonia	37	✓	✓	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bracigliano	312438	Wash. D.C.	9/24/28	Mass.	Springfield
18	UNDER 13	Albano	Antonetta	4	✓	✓	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S	Mass.	Springfield	277938P.R.	Wash. D.C.	June 15 1928	Mass.	Springfield
19		Ciriaco	Romeo	41	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Serino	288683	Wash. D.C.	5/12/28	N.J.	Newark
20		Stellato	Aniello	44	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Bracigliano	279436P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/21/28	Mass.	Springfield
21		Barbich	Vincenzo	32	✓	✓	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S	Italy	Lagosta	417831	Wash. D.C.	6/14/28	N.Y.	N. York
22															391733P.R.	Wash. D.C.			
23															390573	Wash. D.C.			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . 21
U. S. citizens . . . 1
Aliens . . . 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

82

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States			Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	
1	BROTHER CARFORA DONATO MADDALONI	N.Y.	P. RICHMOND	YES	SELF	100	YES 9/28 N.Y.	HOME 18 BENNET ST P. RICHMOND N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn. brn.	none
2	WIFE ASSUNTA LEOMBRUNI PESCHIA	CONN.	HARTFORD	YES	SELF	25	YES 24/28 CONN.	BROTHER LUIGI LEOMBRUNI 197 MORGAN ST HARTFORD CONN.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
3	WIFE MARIA MELLAGE SQUILLAGE	MASS.	WORCHESTER	YES	SELF	25	YES 3/28 MASS.	HOME 59 WINTER ST WORCHESTER MASS.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
4	WIFE ASSUNTA BORCIA S. LUCIDO	PA.	ERIE	NO	SELF	25	YES 24/27 PA.	FATHER GIUSEPPE BORCIA 232 VILLAGE ST ERIE PA.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
5	WIFE FILOMENA PISANI SERRA S.B.	PA.	KOPPEL	NO	SELF	45	YES 4/27 PA.	HOME 145 BOX P.O. KOPPEL PA.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none
6	WIFE PUGLIESE ROSA S. BASILE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 20/27 N.Y.	HOME 18 CHERRY ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
7	WIFE ANNA SANTUCCI BEFFI AG.	N.Y.	OZONE PARK	YES	SELF	50	YES 1/27 N.Y.	HOME 102 95TH ST OZONE PARK NY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
8	WIFE SANTA RIZZUTO GOLOSIMO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 21/28 N.Y.	HOME 87 PARK ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat. brn. brn.	none
9	WIFE MOBILIA CRISTINA MORRONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	50	YES 22/27 N.Y.	HOME 582 MORRISON AV N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
10	WIFE FILOMENA MOBILIA MORRONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 21/27 N.Y.	HOME 582 MORRISON AV N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
11	WIFE LA SAPONARA MATILDE M. MILONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	45	YES 26/27 N.Y.	HOME 129 MOTT ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
12	FATHER ANDREA CAVALLARO PRATOLA P.	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	25	YES 10/28 N.Y.	HOME 34 CHARLTON AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none
13	WIFE FILOMENA D'ABRUZZO S. ANGELO P.	PA.	RANCHIN	YES	SELF	75	YES 23/29 PA.	HOME 23 AMILTON AV RANCHIN PA.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
14	WIFE MARIA FRANCOLLA GHERSANO	N.Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES 27/27 N.Y.	HOME 172 65 AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn. brn.	none
15	WIFE MARIANNA LUCENTE RUTIGLIANO	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES 20/27 N.Y.	HOME 73 MULBERRY ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
16	WIFE ELISA BASILE BRACIGLIANO	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD	YES	SELF	25	YES 9/27 MASS.	HOME 29 HUBBARD AV SPRINGFIELD MASS.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
17	MOTHER MARCA BASILE BRACIGLIANO	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD	YES	SELF	30	YES 4/28 MASS.	HOME 29 HUBBARD AV SPRINGFIELD MASS.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
18	G. MOTHER MARIA BASILE BRACIGLIANO	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD	YES	MOTHER	1	YES B.U.S.	HOME 29 HUBBARD AV SPRINGFIELD MASS.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn. brn.	none
19	WIFE AGNESE CIRIAGO SERINO	N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	300	YES 20/27 N.J.	HOME 13 UNION ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none
20	MOTHER CALANANNESE CARMELA BRACIGLIANO	MASS.	SPRINGFIELD	YES	SELF	150	YES 9/28 MASS.	HOME 29 HUBBARD ST SPRINGFIELD MASS.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn. brn.	none
21	wife Margherita Barbich Lagosta	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	yes 24/28 N.Y.	HOME 114 16 St. N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn. brn.	scar on the r. face
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Aristide Cambioli of the SS Vulcania, from Quind, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1918
 at my E. Henry
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparini Surgeon of the U.S. Navy employed by the U.S. Navy
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Nov, 19 28

at my

First no.	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491	1492	1493	1494	1495	1496	1497	1498	1499	1500	1501	1502	1503	1504	1505	1506	1507	1508	1509	1510	1511	1512	1513	1514	1515	1516	1517	1518	1519	1520	1521	1522	1523	1524	1525	1526	1527	1528	1529	1530	1531	1532	1533	1534	1535	1536	1537	1538	1539	1540	1541	1542	1543	1544	1545	1546	1547	1548	1549	1550	1551	1552	1553	1554	1555	1556	1557	1558	1559	1560	1561	1562	1563	1564	1565	1566	1567	1568	1569	1570	1571	1572	1573	1574	1575	1576	1577	1578	1579	1580	1581	1582	1583	1584	1585	1586	1587	1588	1589	1590	1591	1592	1593	1594	1595	1596	1597	1598	1599	1600	1601	1602	1603	1604	1605	1606	1607	1608	1609	1610	1611	1612	1613	1614	1615	1616	1617	1618	1619	1620	1621	1622	1623	1624	1625	1626	1627	1628	1629	1630	1631	1632	1633	1634	1635	1636	1637	1638	1639	1640	1641	1642	1643	1644	1645	1646	1647	1648	1649	1650	1651	1652	1653	1654	1655	1656	1657	1658	1659	1660	1661	1662	1663	1664	1665	1666	1667	1668	1669	1670	1671	1672	1673	1674	1675	1676	1677	1678	1679	1680	1681	1682	1683	1684	1685	1686	1687	1688	1689	1690	1691	1692	1693	1694	1695	1696	1697	1698	1699	1700	1701	1702	1703	1704	1705	1706	1707	1708	1709	1710	1711	1712	1713	1714	1715	1716	1717	1718	1719	1720	1721	1722	1723	1724	1725	1726	1727	1728	1729	1730	1731	1732	1733	1734	1735	1736	1737	1738	1739	1740	1741	1742	1743	1744	1745	1746	1747	1748	1749	1750	1751	1752	1753	1754	1755	1756	1757	1758	1759	1760	1761	1762	1763	1764	1765	1766	1767	1768	1769	1770	1771	1772	1773	1774	1775	1776	1777	1778	1779	1780	1781	1782	1783	1784	1785	1786	1787	1788	1789	1790	1791	1792	1793	1794	1795	1796	1797	1798	1799	1800	1801	1802	1803	1804	1805	1806	1807	1808	1809	1810	1811	1812	1813	1814	1815	1816	1817	1818	1819	1820	1821	1822	1823	1824	1825	1826	1827	1828	1829	1830	1831	1832	1833	1834	1835	1836	1837	1838	1839	1840	1841	1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	1856	1857	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863	1864	1865	1866	1867	1868	1869	1870	1871	1872	1873	1874	1875	1876	1877	1878	1879	1880	1881	1882	1883	1884	1885	1886	1887	1888	1889	1890	1891	1892	1893	1894	1895	1896	1897	1898	1899	1900	1901	1902	1903	1904	1905	1906	1907	1908	1909	1910	1911	1912	1913	1914	1915	1916	1917	1918	1919	1920	1921	1922	1923	1924	1925	1926	1927	1928	1929	1930	1931	1932	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1951	1952	1953	1954	1955	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	
-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--

November 2008
 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 MONTHLY LABOR SERVICE

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**

December 21st. 1928

Mar. 15/11	D1	Giovannà Laura	see manifest N. 19/25
Mar. 15/12	D1	Giovanni Salvatore	see manif.N.19/26

Chief Purser:

Total passengers	12
U. S. citizens	1
Aliens	11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Dec. 31st 1928..... 19

84

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Quinte of the U.S. V. S. Quinte, from Quinte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1924
at my Office
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Gasparrini, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs employed by order,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Nov, 1928
at my E. Henry
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as to race, color, and nationality, and shall be placed in the appropriate column of this (white) sheet for the listing of

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

Dec. 21st 1928, 19

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries in this must
be typewritten or printed

Dec.31st 1928 . 19

86

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Quinte Paulich, of the U. S. Vulcania, from Quito; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1918 at my
E. Henry
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. G. Gibiano Garparini, Surgeon of the *SS. Vukovar* employed by *success*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of *Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *thirty* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *Dec*, 19*14*
at *my* *Osney*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIA

Passengers sailing from NAPOLI

Dec. 21st 1928

19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Morrone	Angelo	77		m	Wd. f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Campora	610	Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Campora
2		Vigliotti	Carmina	28		m	M. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Maria	427735/431539	Wash. D.C.	10/22/28	Italy	N. York	
3		Vigliotti Bernardo	Angelina	24		f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Maria	1686	Q.	Naples	12/18/28	Italy	S. Maria
4	UNDER 16	Vigliotti	Antonetta	2		f	S. none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Maria	1687	Q.	Naples	12/18/28	Italy	S. Maria
5		Acciani	Mele	50		f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Milone	5243	N.Q.	Naples	12/18/28	Italy	M. Milone
6	UNDER 16	Acciani	Antonio Domenico	12		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Milone	5243	N.Q.	Naples	12/18/28	Italy	M. Milone
7	UNDER 16	Acciani	Giulia	10		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Milone	5244	N.Q.	Naples	12/18/28	Italy	M. Milone
8		Acciani	Antonio	17		m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Milone	5243	N.Q.	Naples	12/18/28	Italy	M. Milone
9	U.S. CIT.	Meola	Giovanni	44		m	Pass. 608712	iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/3/28	88-262	8725	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Greci	5288	N.Q.	Naples	12/28/28	Italy	Greci
10		Meola Corso	Bellarmina	46		f	M. H. wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5219	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
11		Arvia Onichino	Angela	43		f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5220	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
12	UNDER 16	Arvia	Alessandro	13		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5221	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
13	UNDER 16	Arvia	Antonia	11		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5222	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
14	UNDER 16	Arvia	Filomena	8		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5223	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
15		Arvia	Giuseppa	18		f	S. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5224	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
16	UNDER 16	Arvia	Francesca	15		f	S. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5215	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
17		Angio' Leone	Teresa	34		f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5216	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
18	UNDER 16	Angio'	Francesco	13		m	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5217	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
19	UNDER 16	Angio'	Maria Rosina	8		f	S. none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5218	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
20		Angio'	Matteo	16		m	S. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5226	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
21		Mundo	Francesco	18		m	S. f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Alessandria	5226	N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	Italy	Alessandria
22	U.S. CIT.	Orsatti	Augusto	29		m	M. Pass. 561259	iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/15/28	4484	270	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. S. Martino	5292	N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	S. S. Martino
23		Orsatti	Antonetta	23		f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Porricella	5204	N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy	Phila
24		Copertini	Giuseppe	63		m	M. f. laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Casanova	5209	N.Q.	Naples	12/15/28	Italy	Malden
25		Di Cresce	Antonio	37		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Nicandro	5293	N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	S. Nicandro
26		Stigliani	Michale	21		m	S. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Guana	396388/393196	Wash. D.C.	6/26/28	Italy	Boston	
27		Micucci	Alfredo	29		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Guana	1690	Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	C. Guana
28		Micucci	Domenica	27		f	M. H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	C. Longo	5308	N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	C. Longo
29		Guanciaie Tisegna	Nicola	36		f	M. H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sarceto	5200	N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Kensington
30		Santorso	Domenico	52		m	M. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy							

Total passengers . . . 30
U.S. citizens . . . 2
Aliens . . . 28* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Dec. 31st 1928 . 19

88

List

The entry on this
be typewritten or printed

NOTE.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or officials, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pa. Quintide Cambich of the W. Vukania, from Trieste; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1928 at my
E. Henry
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Giuliano Japanni, Surgeon of the SS Vulcania employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

89

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1917
at my E. Henry

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
German.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/N VULCANIAPassengers sailing from NAPOLI

Dec. 21st 1928, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Nicastro	Lenzi	Antonia	46	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	5181 N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy	Salerno
2	UNDER 16	Nicastro		Adele	13	f	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	5184 N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy	Salerno
3	UNDER 16	Nicastro		Matteo	10	m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	5183 N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy	Salerno
4	UNDER 16	Nicastro		Micheline	6	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	5185 N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy	Salerno
5	UNDER 16	Nicastro		Giuseppe	8	m	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	5182 N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy	Salerno
6	UNDER 16	Nicastro		Carmela	15	f	S H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	5180 N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy	Salerno
7		Nicastro		Luigi	18	m	S Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montella	5179 N.Q.	Naples	12/11/28	Italy	Salerno
8		Cortazzo		Francesco	30	m	M Smith	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sessa C.	391504 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6/14/28	N.J.	Newark
9		Cortazzo		Antonia	30	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sessa C.	1691 N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Mercato C.
10	UNDER 16	Cortazzo		Felice	3	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sessa C.	1692 Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Mercato C.
11	UNDER 16	Cortazzo		Teresa	7	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sessa C.	1693 Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Mercato C.
12		Ruggiero		Francesco	45	m	M Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Sessa A.	4773 N.Q.	Naples	11/30/28	Mass.	Lawrence
13		Di Nino		Maria	21	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pratola	5321 N.Q.	Naples	12/21/28	Italy	Pratola
14		Cortese		Caterina	26	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S/Vito	5313 N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	S/Vito
15	UNDER 16	Cortese		Marianna	7	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S/Vito	5314 N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	S/Vito
16	UNDER 16	Cortese		Maria	5	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S/Vito	5315 N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	S/Vito
17	UNDER 16	Cortese		Teresa	3	f	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S/Vito	5316 N.Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	S/Vito
18		Portanova		Elio	17	m	S shoemaker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montenaro	5208 N.Q.	Naples	12/12/28	Italy	Montenaro
19		Searamuzzo		Alessandro	17	m	S Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Angelo	5289 N.Q.	Naples	12/26/28	Italy	S. Angelo
20		Betta		Giorgio	45	m	M Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riva Trento	286789 P.R.	Wash. D.C.	7/21/27	N.Y.	Headville
21		Betta		Palmira	43	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riva	295041 1694 Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Riva
22	UNDER 16	Betta		Livio	14	m	S none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riva	1695 Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Riva
23	UNDER 16	Betta		Livia	7	f	S none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riva	1696 Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Riva
24		Betta		Gino	2	m	S none	no	no	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Riva	1697 Q.	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Riva
25		Monetti		Alberto	65	m	M Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Portici	5196 N.Q.	Naples	12/12/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
26		Monetti		Maria	64	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Portici	5197 N.Q.	Naples	12/12/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
27	U.S. cit.	Torrelli		Erginio	31	m	E. Pass.	303784	iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/3/27	American	Citizen								
28		Torrelli		Nuccetelli	21	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Scarcolan	5260 N.Q.	Naples	12/19/28	Italy	Calano
29		Covatta		Vincenzo	40	m	M Joiner	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Limosano	5225 N.Q.	Naples	12/17/28	N.Y.	N. York
30		Romeo		Antonio	14	m	S f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Serino	3521 N.Q.	Naples	10/27/28	Italy	Serino

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Dec. 31st 1928, 19

List
The entries on this
be typewritten or printed
18
90

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by ship agent, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	SON NICASTRO VINCENZO SALERNO	N.Y. PERTH AMBOY	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	HUSBAND NICASTRO VINCENZO 176 MADISON AV P.AMBOY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
2	BROTHER NICASTRO VINCENZO SALERNO	N.Y. PERTH AMBOY	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER NICASTRO VINCENZO 176 MADISON AV P.AMBOY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
3	BROTHER NICASTRO VINCENZO SALERNO	N.Y. PERTH AMBOY	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER NICASTRO VINCENZO 176 MADISON AV P.AMBOY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
4	BROTHER NICASTRO VINCENZO SALERNO	N.Y. PERTH AMBOY	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER NICASTRO VINCENZO 176 MADISON AV P.AMBOY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
5	BROTHER NICASTRO VINCENZO SALERNO	N.Y. PERTH AMBOY	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER NICASTRO VINCENZO 176 MADISON AV P.AMBOY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
6	BROTHER NICASTRO VINCENZO SALERNO	N.Y. PERTH AMBOY	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER NICASTRO VINCENZO 176 MADISON AV P.AMBOY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn brn	none
7	BROTHER NICASTRO VINCENZO SALERNO	N.Y. PERTH AMBOY	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER NICASTRO VINCENZO 176 MADISON AV P.AMBOY N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
8	AUNT CORTAZZO M.GRAZIA MERCATO CIL.	N.J. NEWARK	YES	SELF	50	YES	24/28	HOME 99 MC WHASTER ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
9	G.AUNT CORTAZZO M.GRAZIA MERCATO CIL.	N.J. NEWARK	YES	HUSBAND	/	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HER HUSBAND 99 MC WHASTER ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
10	G.AUNT CORTAZZO M.GRAZIA MERCATO CIL.	N.J. NEWARK	YES	FATHER	/	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS FATHER 99 MC WHASTER ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
11	G.AUNT CORTAZZO M.GRAZIA MERCATO CIL.	N.J. NEWARK	YES	FATHER	/	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS FATHER 99 MC WHASTER ST NEWARK N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
12	WIFE RUGGIERO ANGELO Sessa Fur.	MASS LAWRENCE	YES	SELF	25	YES	06/27	FATHER GIOVANNI RUGGIERO 87 LAWRENCE ST LAWRENCE MAS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn brn	none
13	FATHER D.ANTONIO SAMBUCCO PRATOLA P.	N.Y. YONKERS	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	HUSBAND DI NINO DOMENICO 53 PARK H.AV YONKERS N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
14	FATHER VITO BRANCOTELLA S.VITO I.	N.Y. LARCHMONT	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	HUSBAND CORTESE VITO 558 BOX P.O.LARCHMONT N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn brn	none
15	G.FATHER VITO BRANCOTELLA S.VITO I.	N.Y. LARCHMONT	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER CORTESE VITO 558 BOX P.O. LARCHMONT N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
16	G.FATHER VITO BRANCOTELLA S.VITO I.	N.Y. LARCHMONT	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER CORTESE VITO 558 BOX P.O.LARCHMONT N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
17	G.FATHER VITO BRANCOTELLA S.VITO I.	N.Y. LARCHMONT	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	FATHER CORTESE VITO 558 BOX P.O LARCHMONT N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
18	G.MOTHER NICOLINA IACOBUCCHI MONTENARO	COL. EDGEWATER	YES	BATHER	40	NO	NO	FATHER NICOLA PORTANOVA 472 BOX EDGEWATER COL	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
19	MOTHER M.DOMENICA SCUILLI S.ANGELO B.	PA RANCHIN	YES	FATHER	75	NO	NO	FATHER GIUSEPPE SCARAMUZZO 23 ARLINGTON AV RANCHIN PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn brn	none
20	COUSIN TORBOLI PASINI RIVA TR.	PA WEEDVILLE	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	HOME 55 BOX WEEDVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn brn	none
21	BROTHER LUIGI CIMONETTI RIVA	PA WEEDVILLE	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HER HUSBAND 55 BOX WEEDVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
22	UNCLE LUIGI CIMONETTI RIVA	PA WEEDVILLE	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS FATHER 55 BOX WEEDVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none
23	UNCLE LUIGI CIMONETTI RIVA	PA WEEDVILLE	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HER FATHER 55 BOX WEEDVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
24	UNCLE LUIGI CIMONETTI RIVA	PA WEEDVILLE	YES	MOTHER	/	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HIS FATHER 55 BOX WEEDVILLE PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	/	nat. brn brn	none	
25	BROTH.IN LAW PANICO CRESCENZO PORTICI	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50	YES	21/28	SON MONETTI FRANCESCO 304 METROPOLIT.AVB'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. white brn	none
26	BROTHER PANICO CRESCENZO PORTICI	N.Y. B'KLYN	YES	HUSBAND	/	YES	21/28	SON MONETTI FRANCESCO 304 METROPOL.AV B'KLYN N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. grey brn	none
27								HOME 125 REYNOLD ST ROCHESTER N.Y.													
28	MOTHER PROIA LUCIA CELLANO	N.Y. ROCHESTER	YES	SELF	50	NO	NO	TRAVELL WITH HER U.S.C.HUSBAND 125 REYNOLD ST ROCHESTER N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn brn	none
29	WIFE CONCETTA COVATTA LIMOSANO	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25	YES	20/28	HOME 505 E.117 ST N.Y.C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn brn	none
30	G.MOTHER ROMEO ANTONIO SERIZIO	N.J. PATERSON	YES	SELF	25	NO	NO	FATHER DONATO ROMEO 8 WAN HATEN ST PATERSON N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat. brn brn	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Quintide Poubek, of the SS Vulcania, from Principe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1928
 at my
E. Henry
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giuliano Gajparini, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, employed by the U.S. Navy,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swears that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1918

at my C. Henry

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "VULCANIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, December 21st, 1928

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		MANFRE	GIUSEPPE	19		M	S	clerk	yes	Italian	yes	English	English	Malta	Malta	1566 Q.	Tunis	Dec. 10th. 1928	Tunis	Tunis
2		SCILLIERI	ANTONIO	34		M	M	masen	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Grece	1189 Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 17th. 1928	N.Y.	Patersen
3		BENENATI	GIUSEPPE	64		M	M	laberer	no	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Salemi	2339 Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 12th. 1928	Italy	Salemi
4		LO CASTRO	GIUSEPPE	56		M	M	masen	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Marinee	2348 Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 18 1928	Italy	Marinee
5		LA GAIPA	CARMELO	53		M	M	laberer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	P. Empedeole	2310 Q.	Palermo Italy	Nov. 20rd. 1928	Italy	P. Empedeole
6		LA GAIPA ITRI	ANTONINA	49		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	P. Empedeole	2311 Q.	Palermo Italy	Nov. 23rd. 1928	Italy	P. Empedeole
7	U. S. CIT.	LA GAIPA	DEMETRIO	13		M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	American	American	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Jan. 314 - 1916	Italy	Brooklyn	Italy	P. Empedeole
8		BARRECA	GIUSEPPE	64		M	M	masen	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Lascari	2336 Q.	Palermo Italy	Nov. 26th. 1928	Italy	Lascari
9		SCANIO CUNINO	DOMENICA	32		F	M	housewife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Ribera	1194 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 18th. 1928	Italy	Ribera
10	UNDER 16	SCANIO	FILIPPA	14		F	S	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Favara	1195 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 18th. 1928	Italy	Ribera
11		PASSALACQUA PITTI	PAOLA	38		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	1183 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 11th. 1928	Italy	Palermo
12	UNDER 16	PASSALACQUA	GIUSEPPE	8		M	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	1184 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 11th. 1928	Italy	Palermo
13	UNDER 16	PASSALACQUA	ANDREA	10		M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	1185 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 11th. 1928	Italy	Palermo
14	UNDER 16	PASSALACQUA	VITO	11		M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	1186 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 11th. 1928	Italy	Palermo
15		DI GIROLAMO GIO	GIOVANNI	38		M	M	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Marsala	1059 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Nov. 26th. 1928	Italy	Marsala
16	U. S. CIT.	BUSCONE	SALVATORE	40		M	M	Passport	N. 621910	Washington D.C.	July 10th. 1928	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	N.Y.	New York
17		BUSCONE MILAZZO	ANNA	25		F	M	housewife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Militello	1204 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 19-1928	Italy	Vissini
18		GUARDI	RAFFAELA	12		F	S	children	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Vissini	1205 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 19-1928	Italy	Vissini
19		DE LUCA	ANTONINO	36		M	M	laberer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Bancina	544 N.Q.	Palermo, Italy	Sept. 25th. 1928	N.Y.	New York
20		CANGIALOSI	CARMELO	33		M	M	laberer	yes	Italian	no	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Marinee	1147 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 7th. 1928	N.Y.	New York
21		TERMINI	DOMENICO	35		M	M	laberer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Cattolica	1165 N.Q.	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 11th. 1928	Ohio	Cleveland
22	U. S. CIT.	BARBERA	CARLO	49		M	M	Passport	N. 40030	issued at Washington D.C.	September 21st. 1928	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	U. S. C.	N.Y.	New York
23		BARBERA LUPINO	ROSARIA	20		F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Campobello	1206 N.Q.	Palermo, Italy	Dec. 19th. 1928	Italy	Campobello
24		MARSIGLIA	RUGGERO	41		M	M	carpent.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Cefalu'	1187 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 15th. 1928	La.	Orleans
25		Di Giovanni	Laura	59		F	M	H.wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Giuseppe	2720 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Dec. 19th. 1928	Italy	S. Giuseppe
26		Di Giovanni	Salvatore	69		M	M	Laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	S. Giuseppe	354351	Washington D.C.	March 31st 28	N.Y.	New York
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928

19

List 19

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

92

19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal organization activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	father Manfre' Eduardo 14 Ave. Delange Tunis	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	no	no	uncle Camilleri Eduardo 1486 Park Av. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	nat. dark	dark none
2	wife Scilleri Giovanna S. Croce Camerino	N.Y. Paterson	no	self	50	yes	925 N.J.	brother-in-law Barene Giov. 45 Market Str. Paterson N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark dark	dark chin
3	son Beninati Bladassare Via Pisane 10 Salem	Mass. Boston	no	self	100	yes	904 Mass.	wife Beninati Vita 4 Hull Str. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. dark	dark neck
4	son La Castro Salvatore Via Amadeo 5 Marineo	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes	908 N.Y.	son La Castro Francesco 267 Elizabeth Str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. dark	dark chin
5	daughter La Gaipa Angelina Porte Empedecle	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100	yes	911 N.Y.	son La Gaipa Giuseppe 7017-15th. Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. brown	dark none
6	daughter La Gaipa Angelina Porte Empedecle	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	husband	50	yes	911 N.Y.	son La Gaipa Giuseppe 7017-15th. Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat. brown	dark none
7	sister La Gaipa Angelina Porte Empedecle	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	father	-	yes	918 N.Y.	brother La Gaipa Giuseppe 7017-15th. Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat. dark	dark none
8	wife Barreca Giovanna Lascari	Pa. Sharon	no	self	50	yes	917 Pa.	son Barreca Francesco 150 Pitt Str. Sharon Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. dark	dark none
9	father-in-law Scania Diego Via Palma Oliva 46 Ribera	N.J. Rochester	no	self	50	no	no	husband Scania Gaetano 84 Hobard Str. Rochester N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. dark	dark none
10	grand-father Scania Diego Via Palma Oliva 46 Ribera	N.J. Rochester	no	mother	-	no	no	father Scania Gaetano 84 Hobard Str. Rochester N.J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat. dark	dark none
11	brother Pitti Salvatore Via Blasco Alagana 2 Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	100	no	no	husband Passalacqua Vito 63 Kever Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. brown	dark none
12	uncle Pitti Salvatore Via Blasco Alagana Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	mother	-	no	no	father Passalacqua Vito 63 Kever Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat. dark	dark none
13	uncle Pitti Salvatore Via Blasco Alagana Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	mother	-	no	no	brother Passalacqua Vito 63 Kever Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	nat. dark	dark none
14	uncle Pitti Salvatore Via Blasco Alagana Palermo	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	mother	-	no	no	father Passalacqua Vito 63 Kever Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat. dark	dark none
15	wife Di Girolamo Vincenza Via Cassanese 59 Marsala	Conn. Waterberg	yes	self	50	yes	923 Conn.	brother-in-law Giattine Leon. 50 Santen Str. Waterberg Conn.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat. dark	dark none
16	brother Milazzo Biagio Via Maddalena 137 Vissini	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	no	no	home 121 Christ Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. dark	dark none
17	uncle Tomassello Vincenza Via Acquasanta 24 Vissini	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	no	no	husband Buscemi Salvatore 121 Christ Str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat. dark	dark none
18	mother De Luca Mattia Via Umberto 139 Bausina	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes	921 N.Y.	father Guzzardi Natale 2112 1st Av. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat. dark	dark none
19	wife Cangialosi Gira Via S. Antonio 46 Marineo	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes	928 N.Y.	wife De Luca Giuseppe 45 First Av. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat. dark	dark none
20	wife Termini Vita Cattolica Braccia	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes	928 N.Y.	brother Cangialosi Ignazio 6 Spring Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat. dark	dark none
21	uncle Termini Vita Cattolica Braccia	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes	928 N.Y.	brother Cangialosi Ignazio 6 Spring Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. dark	dark none
22	mother-in-law Barbera Maria Campobello di Massara	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	50	no	no	brother Termini Stefano 446 Morris Av. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat. dark	dark none
23	wife Mariella Maria Gerse Ruggieri 198 Cefalu'	La. New Orleans	no	self	150	yes	922 La.	home 493 Elm Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	nat. dark	dark none
24	Scalici Antonino Via Umberto I S. Giuseppe Italy	N.Y. New York	yes	New York	50	no	no	travels with husband Am. Cit. Barbera Carlo	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark dark	dark patch
25	Scalici Antonino Via Umberto I S. Giuseppe Italy	N.Y. New York	yes	New York	50	yes	921 N.Y.	brother Mariaglia Giuseppe 2809 Magazine Str. N. Orleans La.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark	dark none
26	Umberto I S. Giuseppe Italy	N.Y. New York	yes	New York	50	yes	928 N.Y.	son Di Giovanni Giovanni 120-8th Str. New York	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark dark	dark none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Rept. Quinte Coultich, of the M/V. Tuleauie, from Quinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1914
 at my
[Signature]
 Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Ginkano Gasparini, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Vulcania, employed by various
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1918

at my

C. H. H. H.
Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

93

Pearson

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION
Form 500B
List **20**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA**

Passengers sailing from **NAPOLI**

Dec. 21st 1928

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	U. S. CIT.	Villano	Antonio	33		m	M	Pass. 628303	iss. at Wash. D. C.	8/22/28										
2	U. S. CIT.	Villano	Filomena	11		f	S	Pass. 628303	iss. at Wash. D. C.	8/22/28										
3		Villano	Immacolata	21		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Lagonegro	5300 N. 4	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Lagonegro
4		De Lucia	Clemente	18		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Maria	5323 N. Q. 4	Naples	12/21/28	Italy	S. Maria
5		Mattera	Maria	52		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Foriod' Ischia	5306 N. 2	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Casamicciola
6	UNDER 10	Mattera	Luigi	11		m	S	none	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Foriod' Ischia	5307 N. 2	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Casamicciola
7		Mattera	Filomena	17		f	S	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Foriod' Ischia	5305 N. 2	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Casamicciola
8	UNDER 10	Mattera	Maria Rosa	15		f	S	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Foriod' Ischia	5307 N. 2	Naples	12/20/28	Italy	Casamicciola
9		Giuffra Dapueho	Luise	45		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pieve L.	5318 N. Q. 4	Naples	12/21/28	N. Y.	N. York
10		Caruso	Carmela	71		f	Wid. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Germano	613 Q.	Naples	12/21/28	Italy	Rome	
11		Iaconelli	Giuseppe	37		m	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Vittore	4207 OF. R. n 430371	Wash. D. C.	11/5/28	Italy	Pittsburg
12		Iaconelli	Domenico	10		m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Vittore				Italy	S. Vittore
13		Iaconelli	Anna	8		f	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Vittore				Italy	S. Vittore
14		Iaconelli	Giovanna	16		f	S	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Vittore				Italy	S. Vittore
15		Avila y Garcia	Jose' Raul	20		m	S	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	5319 N. Q.	Naples	12/21/28	Mexico	Mexico
16		Crescini Comelli	Lucia	28		f	M	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Bigne	988 N. 4	Genoa	12/1/28	Italy	Bione
17	U. S. CIT.	Crescini	Giacomo			m	S	none	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pisa	177381 N. 4	Genoa	Dec. 1st 1928	Italy	Bione
18		Vigna	Anna	48		f	S	H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ruegli	2955 Q.	Genoa	11/27/28	Italy	Ruegli
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Man. 20/11 Iaconelli Giuseppe not embarked
Man. 20/12 Iaconelli Domenico not embarked
Man. 20/13 Iaconelli Anna not embarked
Man. 20/14 Iaconelli Giovanna not embarked

Chief Purser:

Man. 20/11 Iaconelli Giuseppe not embarked
Man. 20/12 Iaconelli Domenico not embarked
Man. 20/13 Iaconelli Anna not embarked
Man. 20/14 Iaconelli Giovanna not embarked

Chief Purser:

Signature

Total passengers **14**
U. S. citizens **3**
Aliens **11**

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

94

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Quintide Coubik, of the St. Vulcania, from Quinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1924
 at my Office
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

D. Giuliano Gasparini, Surgeon of the *SS Vulcania* employed by *Switzerland*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Padova*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *nine* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

December

1928

at

my

E. Henry

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

The _____ on this sheet must
be typed or printed.

Dec. 31st 1928 . 19

98

2

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Quintide Paulich, of the St. Vukovar, from Quiste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of Dec, 1927
 at my C. Henry Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
 WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
 SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
 AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Dr. Giulio Gasparrini, Surgeon of the *SS. Palencia*, employed by *Spain*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of Padova, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *eleven* in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *Dec*, 19*28*

at *my*

E. Henry
Eng

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Rusian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

97
warn

FM MAGAZINE SERVICE LABOUR

22

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "VULCANIA"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES December 21st., 1928, 19

Total passengers	<u>11</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>2</u>
Aliens	<u>9</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928, 19

98

List 3

The entries should be typed on one side of the paper.

22

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt. Cristide Cosulich, of the St. Vukaria, from Vieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of Dec, 1914

at

my

E. Henry

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$80, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

99

(Printed on lined 14-214)

M/N VULCANIA

sailing from TRIESTE

, Dec. 19th 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928/9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ferraro	John J.	30	M	S	Members of the crew of the	✓	Citizen seaman's certificate N.50507 1313 Adams Ave Phila. Pa.
2	Bogus	Lee	26	M	S	s/s Vacoil	✓	Seaman's Certificate N.73552 Gold Creek Montana Box 8 P.O.
3	Lymberg	Bertus	23	M	S	American ship of the	✓	Natur.in Phila. Pa. the Jan 10th 1928 1222 East Venango St. Phila. Pa.
4	Lyons	Michael	26	M	S	VACUM OIL COMPANY	✓	Seaman's Certificate N. 28612 25 South St. New York N.Y.
5	Willon	James	41	M	S	✓	✓	Citizen seaman's identif. card N.40720 same as above
6	Riley	Williams	34	M	S	✓	✓	U.S. Army discharge iss. Button N°8292 74 Weston Str. Boston Mass.
7	Krikbridge	William	30	M	M	✓	✓	U.S. Army discharge 12 June 1919 Comp. Dir. Paulsbon N.J.
8	Nelgado	Vincent	44	M	M	✓	✓	Natural.in Buffalo N.Y. 10 Dec. 1924 Buffalo N.Y.
9	Homan	Julius	36	M	S	✓	✓	Seaman's certificate N. 51659 25 South St. New York N.Y.
10	Strutton	Norman	23	M	S	✓	✓	Seaman's Discharge iss. Boston Oct. 3rd 25 630 Park Ave Pensaken
11	Morrison	Thomas	23	M	S	✓	✓	Citizen seaman's identif. card N.50430 Mtholy N.J.
12	Owens	Harvey	18	M	S	Therofare New York May 22 1910	✓	Birth Owens mother - Grove Ave New Jersey
13	Whitby	Meritt	29	M	S	✓	✓	Citizen seaman's identif. card N.10476 2497 8th Ave New York City
14	Wilkinson	Henry	44	M	M	✓	✓	Citizen seaman's identif. card N.2854 1440 Fann Phila. Pa.
15	Blake	Clifford	33	M	M	✓	✓	Citizen seaman's identif. card N.18675 821 Johnson St. Bronswibk
16	Collins	Paul	21	M	S	✓	✓	Seaman's certificate N.51841 214 N. 54 Str. Philadelphia Pa
17	Chiaruttini	Annibale	17	M	S	New York N.Y. May 23rd, 1911	Pass. No. 212 Italy Venice Nov. 23rd, 1928	New York NY. 139 West End Ave (uncle.) Chiaruttini Anton
18	Gal	Jan	28	M	S	Stegedals Pa. Jan. 6th, 1908	Pass. 1620 Warszawa Poland Dec. 12th, 1928	New York Pa. (uncle.) - Gall John 2256 Main Str.
19	Gregori	Ottavio	19	M	S	Coal Bluff Ind. Nov. 26th, 1909	Pass. 232 Italy Venice Dec. 7th, 1928	uncle. - Gregori Domenico W. Va. Logrove Brooch Co. D. 84
20	Kalusa	Antoni	20	M	S	Barberton Ohio April 19th, 1908	Pass. 213 Italy Venice Nov. 23rd, 1928	uncle. - Lukric Joseph 238 Melvin Str. Barberton Ohio
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Man. 2/17 Chiaruttini Annibale see manifest N.1/1
Man. 2/18 Gal Jan see manifest N.1/2
Man. 2/19 Gregori Ottavio see manifest N.1/3
Man. 2/20 Kalusa Antoni see manifest N.1/4

Chief Purser:

E. A. Rushing *738* *Apulligan* *12/31/28*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA**

sailing from **TRIESTE**

, Dec. 19th 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928/9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Ghiaruttini	Annibale	17		M	S	New York May 23rd 1911	./.	New York 139 West End Ave
2	Gal	Jan	20		M	S	Siegfried Pa Jan 6th 1908	./.	2256 Main Str. Mortekampton Pa
3	Gregori	Ottavio	19		M	S	Coal Bluff Ind Nov. 26th 1909	./.	Box 84 W.Va. Logrov Brocch Co.
4	Kaluza	Antoni	20		M	S	Barbeton Ohio Apr. 19th 1908	./.	238 Melvin Str. Barbeton Ohio
5	Arnold	Remigio	25		M	M	./.	Pass. 239 Italy Venice Dec. 18 - 928	202 West 27 Str. New York City
6	<i>E. A. Cystling Insp - 732 12/21/28</i>								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION-AUTHORITIES)

Number 101

S. S. **M/N VULCANIA** sailing from **PATRASSO**, Dec. 20th 1928, 19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Dec. 31st 1928

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Coukes	Harry	16	M	S	✓.	Middletown Conn. 29th August 1912 Passport No. 426 Athens 15th December 1928.	Theofrastos Kinelis Friend 758 Lexington Ave New York
2	Coukes	George	14	M	S	Middletown Conn. 5th February 1914 Passport No. 438 Athens 15th December 1928	✓.	Theofrastos Kinelis Friend 752 Lexington Ave New York.
3	Perentinos	Thomas	31	M	S	✓.	Amer. Passport No. 365176 23rd April 1927 Supreme Court of S.N. York 11th June 1919 No. 365176.	Spyros Perentinos Brother 28.55 50th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Donantes	Constantine	37	M	M	✓.	Amer. Passport No. 480074 8th December 1927 Camp Lewis Wash 7th June 1918 District Court No. 888713	John Tomas Friend 219 E. 40th St. New York.
5	<i>E. H. Cushing</i>		73	M	S	12/9/28		
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

Number

M/N VULCANIA

sailing from NAPOLI

Dec. 21st 1928 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Dec. 31st 1928

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Scerbo	Rosa	21	f	S	Nersey N.J. 4/25/1907	Pass. 214 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 10/30/28	346 Jotan Rd. Paterson N.J.
2	Bertone	Urbano	36	m	M	✓.	Pass. 314656 iss. at Wash. D.C. 10/5/27	313 Stoben St. Watkins N.Y.
3	Castana'	Antonio	26	m	S	✓.	Pass. 637776 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/7/28	8 Spring St. Williamsville N.Y.
4	Abate	Angelo	21	m	M	✓.	Pass. 174 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/18/28	333 Graham Av. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Sciamanna	Cristina	40	f	M	✓.	Pass. 1378 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12/5/28	1113 Emily St. Phila Pa
6	Sciamanna	Normi	8	m	S	✓.	Pass. 1378 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12/5/28	1113 Emily St. Phila Pa
7	Sciamanna	Felia	7	f	S	✓.	Pass. 1378 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12/5/28	1113 Emily St. Phila Pa
8	Sciamanna	C. Vico	4	m	S	✓.	Pass. 1378 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12/5/28	1113 Emily St. Phila Pa
9	Januzzi	Caterina	38	f	M	✓.	Pass. 264 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11/21/28	181 Hopevolp Av. Aliquippa Pa
10	Januzzi	Vincenzo	12	m	S	Irvona Pa 1/2/1916	Pass. 264 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11/21/28	181 Hopevolp Av. Aliquippa Pa
11	Januzzi	Maria	9	f	S	Irvona Pa 4/1/1919	Pass. 264 iss. at Palermo (Italy) 11/21/28	181 Hopevolp Av. Aliquippa Pa
12	Zagmaster	Joseph	36	m	M	✓.	Pass. 623977 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/7/28	Gasport N.Y. 257 15 St.
13	Di Cesare	Rinaldo	21	m	S	✓.	Pass. 344900 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/28/27	810 E/216 St. B'klyn N.Y.
14	Cilli	Costantino	35	m	M	✓.	Pass. 315925 iss. at Wash. D.C. 1/10/27	816 S. 13 St. Phila Pa
15	Spina	Filomena	22	f	S	Greensburg Pa. 11/20/1906	Pass. 1399 iss. at Rome (Italy) 12/14/28	109 Box Sheares St. Greensburg Pa
16	Telesca	Maria	23	f	M	Mt. Braddock Pa. 7/13/1905	Pass. 1686 iss. at Naples (Italy) 6/28/28	149 Hill St. Waterbury Conn.
17	Taccone	Teresa	19	f	S	Columbus O. 2/13/1909	Pass. 2489 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/17/28	121 Neppan Av. Yonkers N.Y.
18	Taccone	Giuseppe	17	m	S	✓.	Pass. 2489 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/17/28	121 Neppan Av. Yonkers N.Y.
19	Pace	Margherita	19	f	S	Braddock Pa. 5/5/1909	Pass. 1954 iss. at Naples (Italy) 8/20/28	149 Hill St. Waterbury Conn.
20	Di Francesco	Pedele	37	m	M	✓.	Pass. 456656 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/8/27	23 Hamilton Av. Rankin Pa.
21	Di Giulio	Emilia	27	f	S	Phila Pa 10/12/1901	Pass. 1035 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/9/28	7 Monroe St. Paulsboro N.Y.
22	Russo	Giovanni	16	m	S	New York 7/1/1912	Pass. 2277 iss. at Naples (Italy) 10/23/28	773 + 2 Av. N.Y.C.
23	Rinaldi	Salvatore	17	m	Sn	✓.	Pass. 2512 iss. at Naples (Italy) 12/21/28	367 Box Manchester N.Y.
24	Marchiano	Giuseppe	17	m	S	Greensmont Dakota 9/30/1911	Pass. 1750 iss. at Genoa (Italy) 11/19/28	Detroit Mich. 13924 Haminton Ave
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

REPORT OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. VULCANIA

COSULICH

arrived JAN. 2, 1929

, 19

M.

from

Paul E. Hamilton
June 1st

104

Index No.	NAME	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	RECEIVED.	DEPORTED.	MEALS.							
31m	1 KAPINISAKIS Georgios 2cab	11	14	GK	ILLIT	11:00	DIMITRI	1/3 1 KS																	
59f	2 DE FRANCESCHI Luigia 2cab	6	4/5	IT	DOUBT TEMP VIS	11:00	DIMITRI	1/2 144 Jack																	
29f	ZILLI Caterina (dan)																								
62m	3 COPERTINI Giuseppe	17	24	IT	ILLIT LPC	11:00	HIRSH	1/3 33 SM																	
47m	4 BRECHER David 2cab	5	13/18	HUNG HEB	IMP IM VISA	11:00	KANZER	1/2 118 EC 1 st																	
41f	Ester																								
17m	Eugen																								
16m	Simon																								
15f	Ilona																								
13m	Nicolano																								
49m	5 STRAZZABOSCO Giuseppe	6	8	IT	LPC PH D	11:00	CROSS	1/3 49 SM 11 ³⁵																	
27m	6 FAGGIN Carlo 2cab	6	2/3	IT	DOUBT TEMP VIS	11:00	DIMITRI	1/2 148 Jack																	
35f	Antonio																								
33f	7 PLATNER Maria N. 2cab	25	12	IT	TEMP VIS BOND	11:00	BUSHMAN	1/3 29 KS																	
30m	8 PANDASI Panai 2cab	11	10	IT	ILLIT	11:00	DIMITRI	1/3 156 KS 9 ³⁰																	
29f	9 SMARAGD Gabriella 2cab	6	6	POL HEB	DOUBT TEMP VIS	11:00	DIMITRI	1/2 18 EC																	
46m	10 MUSSACHIO Andrea	15	6	IT	ILLIT	11:00	DIMITRI	1/3 10 KS																	
41m	11 BERTASI Adelino 2cab	6	1	IT	DOUBT TEMP VIS	11:00	DIMITRI	1/3 14 KS																	
53m	12 TAMBURI Pietro	16	10	IT	IMP VISA	11:00	BUSHMAN	1/3 23 SM 1/4 30 ON																	
15m	13 DIMOPOULOS Demetrios	11	7	GK	LPC UNDER 16	12:50	FLANN	1/2 27 M4																	
24m	14 MAZZEO Pietro	19	15	IT	NO VISA	2:15	DIANA	1/3 44 SM 1/10 90 M4																	

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

105

S. S. VULCANIA

COSEVICH arrived JAN. 2, 1929, 1929, M.,

from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	CODISPOTI Antonia	11:00	22	1/3	3	TO CALL	Husb, Michele, 530 W. 19 St. Maria 1/2 140 - 3 - 4						
4f	Caterina						Eric, Pa.	"	"	"			
17m	Agata						do	"	"	"			
2	PORTANOVA Elia	11:00	18	18	1	TEL FOR \$	Col. Father, Nicolo, Box 472, Edgewater, John 1/1 110 - 5 - 3 - 7						
43f	PITI ROTTINO Concetta	11:00	28	9/1A	2	TEL FOR \$ OR CALL	Husb, Indaro P, 231 St. Lake Ave. John 1/4 110 - 4 - 4 - 7						
17m	PITI Giuseppe						Los Angeles, Calif.	"	"	"			
44f	ROITERO BERUZZI Maria Zeab	11:00	4	8	1	TO CALL	Son, Anthony S, 304 E 29 St. Maria 1/2 120 - 1 - 1 - 7						
5	MAZZEO Pietro Zeab	11:00	19	15	1	INVESTIGATE ENTRY	S.T.						
47f	MARGARITOW Ethna	11:45	4	1/6	6	TO CALL	Husb, Abraham, 1412 Charlotte St. Maria 1/2 200 - 6 - 1 - 7						
15m	Berau						Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"			
7m	Hana						do	"	"	"			
12m	Josif						do	"	"	"			
f	Fanea						do	"	"	"			
11f	Malka						do	"	"	"			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

209 from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

107

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
January 14 1929 192

I, master of the S. S. M. V. A., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from port of S. F. A. O. (S. F. A. O.) changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	53	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 2nd 1923, consigned to Philip A. Bess; is now lying at Pier 44th St. N.Y., and is expected to sail 10 Jan. 1924, 192 for Ghana; England; France; Trieste via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was /.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

196

Names.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Enrich Antonio	22	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 14 - 20
Enrico Ingh	34	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 11 - 20
Enrico Galliano	20	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 14 - 20
Enrico Giovanni	25	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 11 - 20
Enrico Bruno	19	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 14 - 20
Enrico Aldo	28	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 11 - 20
Enrico Riccardo	23	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 11 - 20
Enrico Carlo	25	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 13 - 20
Enrico Idris	26	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 14 - 20
Enrico Giuseppe	28	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 11 - 20
Enrico Antonio	31	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 12 - 20
Enrico Mario	31	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 12 - 20
Enrico Domenico	31	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 11 - 20
Enrico Raffaele	22	Italian	Trieste Italy 19 - 11 - 20

14-3613

SEAWAY SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
	Italian	Carone Giuseppe	39	Italian
	Italian	Verdabasso Nicolò	27	Italian
	Italian	Valente Vincenzo	45	Italian
	Italian	Valeroli Adolfo	27	Italian
	Italian	Rocca Mariada	28	Italian
	Italian	Ruffe Antonio	42	U.S.C.

JAN 15 29

the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine
I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and
changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port,
certifies.

is rendered up law of

AN ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

[illegible][illegible]

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving the time of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been deserted or landed from the vessel after arrival; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and no such event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That such fine may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-2613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 440-11-27

Sheet No. 187.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of ~~the~~ ~~the~~

~~January 22 1929~~, 192

I, master of the U.S.S. [redacted],
from port of [redacted], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	514	Number of seamen deserted	22
Number of seamen discharged	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port		Total crew this date	

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 31st 1922, 1922, consigned to Phelps & Bros.; is now lying at 84 Pier 44th St. N.Y., and is expected to sail 10 Jan. 1923, 1923, for Greece; Naples; Patras; Trieste.
 via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
 this voyage was ✓

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

106

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Enrico Antonio	22	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 14 - 20
✓ Renato Luigi	34	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 20
✓ Bertucci Galliano	30	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 14 - 20
✓ Bernich Giovanni	25	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 20
✓ Fabio Bruno	19	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 14 - 20
✓ Stefetta Aldo	32	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 13 - 20
✓ Olivash Riccardo	23	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 20
✓ Nuttin Carlo	25	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 13 - 20
✓ Olividin Iginio	26	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 14 - 20
✓ Grandis Giuseppe	28	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 20
✓ Bullen Santina	31	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 12 - 20
✓ Guerrier Mario	31	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 20
✓ Varaguna Domenico	32	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 20
✓ Gregorio Raffaele	22	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 20

14-161

	18	AMODEO	ENRICO	✓ 3RD. ENG.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--		
	19	Craglietto	EMILIO	✓ 3RD. ENG.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--		
	20	SULLIGOI	ANTONIO	✓ CHIEF PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--		
	21	SIVELLI	ANTONIO	✓ 2ND. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--		
	22	DAVID	LORENZO	✓ 2ND. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	XYES	38	--	--	--		
	23	DE ADAMICH	LUGI	✓ 3RD. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--		
	24	DEMARIA	FELICE	✓ 3RD. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--		
	25	GLEVA	EUGENIO	✓ APPR. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--		
	26	GASPERINI Dr.	GIULIANO	✓ DOCTOR	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--		
	27	TOMBESI	AROLDO	✓ WIR. OPER.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--		
	28	CAPITANIO	FERRUCCIO	✓ WIR. OPER.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--		
	29	BALLESTRI	ETTORE	✓ WIR. OPER.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--		
	30	SAVOIA	MARCELLO	✓ CLERK	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--		

NORTH AMERICA

OWNERS COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents **G. Tarabocchia & Co. - Trieste**

16-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Black Star SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Udriscich Mario	21	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 28
✓ Schenkel Marino	22	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 11 - 28
✓ Lippo Severio	25	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 14 - 28
○ Cargiale Leonardo	23	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 13 - 28
○ Crebelli Francesca	30	Italian	Trieste Italy 12 - 13 - 28
○ Ciovanni Ciovanni	43	Italian	Trieste Italy 12-12-9-28
✓ Scarna Pasquale	28	Italian	Trieste Italy 12-11-928
✓ Bignani Guglielmo	22	Italian	Trieste Italy 12-17-928
○ Celli Cesare	24	Italian	Trieste Italy 12-15-928

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

	17	BOTTICELLI	EVELINO	✓ 3RD. ENG.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			
	18	AMODEO	ENRICO	✓ 3RD. ENG.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	--	--	--			
	19	CAGLIETTO	EMILIO	✓ 3RD. ENG.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
	20	SULLIGOI	ANTONIO	✓ CHIEF PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	--	--	--			
	21	SIVELLI	ANTONIO	✓ 2ND. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	--	--	--			
	22	DAVID	LORENZO	✓ 2ND. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	XYES	38	--	--	--			
	23	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI	✓ 3RD. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
	24	DEMARIA	FELICE	✓ 3RD. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
	25	CLEVA	EUGENIO	✓ APPR. PURSER	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	--	--	--			
	26	CASPERINI Dr.	GIULIANO	✓ DOCTOR	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	--	--	--			
	27	TOMBESI	AROLDO	✓ WIR. OPER.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	--	--	--			
	28	CAPITANIO	FERRUCCIO	✓ WIR. OPER.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	--	--	--			
	29	BALLESTRI	ETTORE	✓ WIR. OPER.	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	--	--	--			
	30	SAVOIA	MARCELLO	✓ CLERK	1/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	--	--	--			

Line NORTH AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents **G. Tarabocchia & Co. - Trieste.**
14-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel "VULCANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 81 Dec 1928, 1929 from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY / 107

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	COSULICH	ARISTIDE	MASTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	LONGOBARDO	LORENZO	1ST. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---			
3	RAGUSIN	MARIO	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
4	SADLIK	NICOLO	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
5	ZANDRICH	GIOVANNI	2ND. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
6	BENVENUTI	ALBERTO	3RD. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
7	FULIZIO	MARCELLO	CHIEF ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	---	---	---			
8	CATTARUZZA	ANTONIO	1ST. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---			
9	CANDOTTI	SEVERINO	1ST. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---			
10	FRANZUTTI	GIUSEPPE	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
11	FRITSCH	ANTONIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
12	ROSSIGMOLI	IGINIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---			
13	ORLANDO	GIOVANNI	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---			
14	PARIS	MARIO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
15	CASSUTTI	GUGLIELMO	2ND. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			
16	NEWMANN	LUIGI	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---			
17	BOTTEGHELZ	EVELINO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
18	AMODEO	ENRICO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
19	CRAGLIETTO	EMILIO	3RD. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
20	SULLIGOI	ANTONIO	CHIEF PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
21	SIVELLI	ANTONIO	2ND. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
22	DAVID	LORENZO	2ND. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
23	DE ADAMICH	LUIGI	3RD. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
24	DEMARIA	FELICE	3RD. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---			
25	CLEVA	EUGENIO	APPR. PURSER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---			
26	GASPERINI Dr.	GIULIANO	DOCTOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---			
27	TOMBESI	AROLD	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	---	---	---			
28	CAPTANIO	FERRUCCIO	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---			
29	BALLESTRI	ETTORE	WIR. OPER.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
30	SAVOIA	MARCELLO	CLERK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			

Line NORTH AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents G. Tarabocchia & Co. - Trieste

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK 31 Dec 1928, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	RIDOLFI	LUIGI	PRISTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	MASC.	ITALIAN			
---	2	KLUN	ARMANDO	APPR. OFF.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---			
---	3	CESAR	GIOVANNI	APPR. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	4	RAVASINI	ALESSANDRO	APPR. ENG.	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	5	LA CAMERA	GIOVANNI	BOATSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	---	---			
---	6	GALLO	STANISLAO	BOATSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---			
---	7	VOLCIC	FRANCESCO	CARPENTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	---	---			
---	8	GASVODICH	GIUSEPPE	CARPENTER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	9	MOSCARDA	GIACOMO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	---	---			
---	10	TAMARO	GIACOMO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---			
---	11	GARGIULO	EUGENIO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---			
---	12	ORGANO	MARIO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---			
---	13	PICCININI	LORENZO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---			
---	14	CEGERE	ALFREDO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---			
---	15	RADOGNA	LAMBERTO	STEERSMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---			
---	16	NESBEDA	CARLO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	17	CALVI	CARMELO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---			
---	18	SCORCIA	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	---	---			
---	19	ZADEU	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	20	LETTICH	MARCO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	21	RUZZIER	MARIO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---			
---	22	DOLCE	GIORGIO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---			
---	23	BURLOLO	NATALE	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---			
---	24	TAMARO	BORTOLO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---			
---	25	MONTICOLO	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	---	---			
FIRST	26	BUSSANICH	CARLO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---			
P.E.	27	BURLA	ANTONIO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---			
FIRST	28	HRELIA	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---			
P.E.	29	CAPUTO	DOMENICO	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---			
---	30	GIANNI	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	---	---			

Line NORTH - AMERICAOwner COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONELocal Agents
14-1160

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 31 Dec 1928, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	COPPA	MARIO	SAILOR	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	MASC.	ITALIAN			
---	2	FARAGUNA	DOMENICO	SAILOR	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---			
---	3	BABICH	GREGORIO	SAILOR	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	---	---			
---	4	NERI	ENRICO	SAILOR	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	---	---			
---	5	VEGGIAN	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---			
---	6	DAVANZO	ALDO	SAILOR	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---			
---	7	LOMBARDO	LUIGI	SAILOR	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---			
---	8	VERG	GIUSEPPE	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---			
---	9	LADINI	VITTORIO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---			
---	10	CARBONCICH	NICOLÒ	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---			
FIRST	11	PREDONZAN	ODORICO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
FIRST	12	VENIER	GIORGIO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	---	---			
FIRST	13	UDOVICICH	MARIO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	---	---			
FIRST	14	GREGORICH	RAFFAEE	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---			
P.E.	15	GIUFFRÉ	MATTEO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---			
---	16	APOLLONIO	MAURO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---			
FIRST	17	KURASIER	BRUDNO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	---	---			
FIRST	18	CHIEREGO	ALESSANDRO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---			
FIRST	19	MORIN	ANTONIO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---			
P.E.	20	BASSANESE	GIACOMO	DECKBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	---	---			
---	21	SBISA	GIOVANNI	INFIRMARIAN	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---			
---	22	MACHNIG	MARIO	INFIRMARIAN	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	23	WLAKER	STEFANIA	NURSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	FEM.	---			
---	24	DE HOLLSTEIN	NATALIA	NURSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---			
---	25	ANDREOLI	AUGUSTO	DONKEYMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	MASC.	---			
FIRST	26	DERNIEVICICH	ELIODORO	DONKEYMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---			
P.E.	27	GALLO	PIETRO	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---			
---	28	BARTOLI	ROMANO	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	29	DOLINER	LUIGI	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---			
---	30	ZUCCOLI	BRUNO	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---			

Line NORTH - AMERICAOwners COBULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONELocal Agents
14-1920

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW-YORK 31 Dec 1928, 1928 from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	JERMOU	GUIDO	ELECTRICIAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
---	2	KALCIC	NICOLO	MECHANIC	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			
---	3	RIGATTIERI	ARTASEAGE	MECHANIC	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			
---	4	RIZZI	LUIGI	MECHANIC	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---			
FIRST	5	POLISAK	MARINO	MECHANIC	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---			
P.E.	6	ZOLLIA	ERNESTO	MECHANIC	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---			
C.	7	BISJAK	ODORICO	MECHANIC	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	---	---	---			
---	8	MARINO	PASQUALE	GREASER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
---	9	SITTER	CARLO	GREASER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
---	10	LIBARDO	VINCENZO	GREASER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---			
---	11	BRESSAN	PIETRO	GREASER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
---	12	GNAPPI	ANTONIO	GREASER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	50	---	---	---			
---	13	BRELION	BRUNO	GREASER	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---			
---	14	ZITO	TEODORO	FIREMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
---	15	MISSINICH	GIOVANNI	FIREMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---			
---	16	STOISSICH	CARLO	FIREMAN	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
---	17	POSTOGNA	STEFANO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	---	---	---			
---	18	ZELEZNIKAR	GIOVANNI	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
---	19	PENZANTE	TITO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
FIRST	20	GIURICIN	DOMENICO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
P.E.	21	HLASTAN	BRUNO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
---	22	BAITZ	ANTONIO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	54	---	---	---			
---	23	GARBIN	LEONARDO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
---	24	BORTOLUZZI	ANTONIO	ENG. BOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
---	25	BARACCO	ANDREA	WAITER HOTEL	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	---	---	---			
---	26	ZBUR	ALESSANDRO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---			
---	27	ZANON	LEONARDO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
---	28	BENEVENIA	ETTORE	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
---	29	BEVILACQUA	ROMEO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---			
---	30	RONCHESI	NARCISO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			

List NORTH - AMERICA
Owner COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents 14-1880

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 81 Dec 1928, 1928 from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	JENCO	GIOVANNI	BUTCHER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
---	2	PUNTER	LUIGI	BACKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---		
---	3	SGORBISSA	MASSIMILIANO	BACKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		
---	4	BORESTI	MARIO	BACKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---		
C---	5	CIJAK	FRANCESCO	BACKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	---	---	---		
---	6	RAUNICK	GIOVANNI	BACKER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---		
C---	7	ANDREUZZI	FERRUCCIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	51	---	---	---		
---	8	KRAUS	GOTTFRIED	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---		
---	9	BERTOJA	UMBERTO	PATRICOOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---		
---	10	PERISSAN	GALLIANO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---		
---	11	GALLETTO	ALFREDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---		
---	12	SPAZZAPAN	RUGGERO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---		
---	13	TAMARO	GIOVANNI	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---		
---	14	PINOTTI	ALDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---		
---	15	GERONI	CARLO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	56	---	---	---		
---	16	BUSIGHIN	RODOLFO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	---	---	---		
---	17	OESCH	HAUS	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	---	SWISS	SWISS		
---	18	SCHWAB	EDOARDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
---	19	CICKO	GIUSEPPE	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---		
---	20	DEBARBA	ATTILIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---		
---	21	BIRSA	GIUSEPPE	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---		
---	22	KRAUS	GUIDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---		
---	23	CAROPRESI	EUGENIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---		
---	24	PIPAN	VIRGILIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---		
---	25	ALBERI	MANFREDO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---		
---	26	SBROIAVACCA	GIOVANNI	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---		
---	27	CECCONI	CARLO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---		
---	28	CIVIDINO	VITTORIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---		
---	29	MINIUSI	PIETRO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---		
---	30	ANGELI	ANTONIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---		

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents
14-1210* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a workaway, a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

112

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 31 Dec 1928, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	SAIBLEKER	SILVIO	PAIR COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	MILOCCO	GIUSEPPE	PAIR COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
3	BORTOLUZZO	MARIO	PAIR COOK	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35						
4	BRADASCHIA	ANTONIO	COOK	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33						
5	ZORZET	GIOACHINO	COOK	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28						
6	TROMBA	MATTEO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24						
7	CENTAZZO	LUIGI	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
8	TROCCA	VITTORIO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24						
9	BISIAX	ALBINO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35						
10	FRAUSIN	ITALO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
11	BOLEFIO	ANGELO	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36						Discharged at Trieste
12	FRAUSIN	BRUNO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22						
13	DEL PIERO	VITTORIO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
14	DEL BEN	ANTONIO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22						
15	PUGLIESE	MARCELLO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18						
16	BOEMO	ANGELO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
17	VENIER	VOLVENO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
18	GIRALDI	ARDUINO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17						
19	STANCO	NICOLO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23						
20	MOSCHENI	MARIO	APPR. COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26						
21	CRISTOFOLI	DOMENICO	APPR. COOK	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21						
22	BERTUZZI	GALLIANO	KITCHENBOY	14/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30						
23	PAVEGLIO	PIETRO	KITCHENBOY	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24						
24	WALTER	CORNELIO	KITCHENBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17						
25	WELDON	ATELIO	KITCHENBOY	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16						Discharged at Trieste
26	MENEGON	MARCELLO	COOK	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40						
27	DE GIOIA	PIETRO	COOK	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36						
28	SATTLER	VIOLANTE	COOK	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27						
29	KREVATIN	ANTONIO	COOK	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31						
30	COZZI	VITTORIO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41						

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents 14-1280

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1890

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 81 Dec 1928, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE - ITALY

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.F.	1	DEL FABBRO	FRANCESCO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	MASC.	ITALIAN			
---	2	SLEJKO	MARIO	STOREKEEPER	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---			
FIRST	3	VI SCOVICH	ALDO	KITCHENBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---			
FIRST	4	DIVIACH	RICCARDO	KITCHENBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---			
Capt.	5	ADT	GIUSEPPE	MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---			
---	6	ZOLIA	AUGUSTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---			
Capt.	7	VASCOTTO	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---			
---	8	CASSINI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---			
---	9	COLLA	EMILIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---			
---	10	MASSA	DIONISIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---			
---	11	BERTOLI	EMILIO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---			
---	12	SORRE	MARIO	STEWARD	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---			
---	13	GIOVINE	TOMMASO	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	---	---			
---	14	DOLCETTI	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---			
---	15	ROSCITZ	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---			
---	16	VERCESI	GUIDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---			
---	17	FRANCESCHINI	GUGLIELMO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NNO	YES	35	---	---			
---	18	KOKELY	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---			
Capt.	19	RIGO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---			
---	20	REGANO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---			
Capt.	21	KAUFMANN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---			
---	22	PRESSELLI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---			
---	23	KONZILJIA	ELVINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---			
---	24	SUDI GI	GAETANO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---			
---	25	PITACCO	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---			
---	26	SCANNA	PASQUALE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---			
---	27	BANDAN	GELSERINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---			
Capt.	28	VERBA	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---			
---	29	DE STEFANI	ARTURO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---			
Capt.	30	GIORGETTI	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---			

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents 16-1860

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 31 Dec 1922, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	CORTELLAZZO	ALFONSO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	MASC	ITALIAN			
NORST	2	CATTARUZZA	AUGUSTO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---			
P.E.	3	VIOLA	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---			
---	4	STEFANICH	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---			
FIRST	5	COLINI	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---			
P.E.	6	MASUTTI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---			
---	7	AMBROGGI	GASIMIRO	STEWARD	15/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---			
---	8	SCHREMEL	ENRI CO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---			
---	9	FORNABARO	PIETRO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---			
FIRST	10	STOKELJ	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---			
FIRST	11	TOCIAI	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---			
P.E.	12	DE CRIGNIS	REMIGIO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---			
---	13	CRISPINI	FERNANDO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---			
---	14	SANFILIPPO	CARMELO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---			
---	15	SLOBEC	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---			
---	16	CAMPANINI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	12/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---			
---	17	BARGIULO	LEONARDO	STEWARD	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---			
---	18	PEREZ	DANTE	STEWARD	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---			
FIRST	19	ZIPPO	SAVERIO	STEWARD	14/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---			
P.E.	20	URBINI	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---			
---	21	CARBONCICH	SALVATORE	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---			
NORST	22	TITSCHER	RODOLFO	STEWARD	15/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---			
P.E.	23	LAPEL	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	15/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---			
FIRST	24	SORTSCH	OSCAR	STEWARD	15/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---			
---	25	MANZIN	REMIGIO	STEWARD	15/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---			
---	26	MARIANI	FORTUNATO	STEWARD	15/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---			
P.E.	27	STEINREITER	FEDERICO	STEWARD	15/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---			
---	28	BASSA	IGINIO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	---	---			
---	29	BATTAN	GIORGIO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---			
---	30	UKMAR	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	---	---			

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents 16-1840

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

115

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 21 DEC 1928, 1928, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	REGANZIN	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	RUDMANN	TEOFILO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---			
3	PAHOR	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---			
4	MANZIN	ANTONIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---			
5	STERLE	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
6	TOMASINI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
7	ROSIN	VALENTINO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---	---			
8	PANUSCA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
9	ARBANASSICH	GIACOMO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---			
10	MAIZAN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
11	BALVI	DECIMO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
12	FLORIO	FERRUCCIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---			
13	PAULICH	ARNALDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---			
14	SALLA	VINCENZO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	---	---	---			
15	PREGARZ	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
16	MIKULICH	GUIDO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
17	PAPI	PAOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
18	TUROLO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
19	BETTIO	REMIGIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
20	COGLIATI	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
21	IARITZ	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
22	CERNICH	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
23	COSTANZO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---			
24	TABOGAR	MASSIMILIANO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
25	HOLLAS	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
26	RIZZOTTI	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	---	---	---			
27	VATTOVEZ	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
28	CALLIGARIS	MENOTTI	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
29	PAGAN	DOMENICO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---			
30	VRAGNIZZAN	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---			

Line NORTH - AMERICA
Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE
Local Agents 14-1540

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA arriving at NEW - YORK 31 Dec. 1928, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

116

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	SUBOTICH	NATALE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
---	2	COMELLI	MARIA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	FEM	---	---		
---	3	REBERNIGG	ALBERTA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---		
---	4	PARRILLI	EMMA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---		
---	5	GREBELJ	FRANCESCA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---		
---	6	LUMBAR	MARGHERITA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---		
---	7	DE LORENZI	JOLANDA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---		
---	8	BUDE GREGO	PAOLA	STEWARDESSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	---	---	---		
---	9	FABRETTO	MATILDE	STEWARDESSE	13/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---		
---	10	NICOLICH	ELISEO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	MASC.	---	---		
---	11	TUMIATI	RENZO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---		
---	12	STEPICICH	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---		
---	13	DE MATTIA	DANTE	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	15	---	---	---		
---	14	PAULIN	PIETRO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
FIRST	15	LOR	MARCELLO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
P.E.	16	BARTOLE	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---		
FIRST	17	SAJC	LEOPOLDO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		
FIRST	18	HOJAK	MASSIMILIANO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---		
FIRST	19	SPONGIA	ROMANO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---		
P.E.	20	MICALIZZI	VINCENZO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	---	---	---		
---	21	COSTALUNGA	GABRIELE	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---		
---	22	COSSUTTI	RICCARDO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---		
---	23	BAROVINA	ERNESTO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	---	---	---		
---	24	BENEDETTICH	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	---	---	---		
---	25	DEVESCOVI	PIETRO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	---	---	---		
FIRST	26	GIABRESCO	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
P.E.	27	BATTOIS	GUIDO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---		
---	28	MEFFAVRETTO	GUERRINO	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---		
---	29	MARUSSICH	NICOLO	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---		
---	30	SAVORGNA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---		

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESSINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW - YORK 31 Dec. 1922, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	URSHIZH	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
FIRST	2	LAPAJNAR	MARIO	MESSBOY	12/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---		
FIRST	3	ZAROVICH	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	4/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
FIRST	4	NOVELLO	VIRGILIO	MESSBOY	4/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	---	---	---		
FIRST	5	SKRINJAR	CARLO	MESSBOY	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---		
FIRST	6	BIGNAMI	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---		
FIRST	7	OTTOCHIAN	GIONISIO	MESSBOY	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	---	---	---		
P.E.	8	NORDIO	ANTONIO	WAITRE HOTEL	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	---	---	---		
---	9	DUDINE	VIRGILIO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---		
---	10	REGGIO	ADAMO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---		
---	11	SITTER	NATALE	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---		
---	12	ZIMOLO	DINO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---		
---	13	ORBANICH	OTTONE	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---		
---	14	RIZZARDI	MARCELLO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		
---	15	DELL'AGNOLO	EUGENIO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	---	---	---		
---	16	BERETTINI	PIETRO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		
---	17	FERRON	DOMENICO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---		
---	18	HORCHICH	ATTILIO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---		
---	19	GENUSSI	BRUNO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
---	20	LUBRANI	LUIGI	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---		
---	21	VALDEVIT	GALLIANO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---		
---	22	KAUCIG	ENRICO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---		
---	23	GREGO	ALBERTO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		
---	24	DONATI	BRUNO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---		
---	25	VARIN	GIUSTO	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		
---	26	GREGORICH	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	1/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---		
---	27	MANZUFFA	LINO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---		
---	28	D'ARIENZO	LUIGI	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---		
---	29	CASELLI	GUIDO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---		
---	30	ORTALI	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---		

Line NORTH - AMERICA

Owners COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
16-1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1020

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA arriving at NEW YORK 31 Dec 1929 from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GOMBACH	MARIO	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	SCROBOGNA	LODOVICO	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---			
3	PONTON	OLIVO	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			
4	GEREMIA	GIOACHINO	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
5	DORATI	CARLO	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---			
6	ZENDRON	ALFREDO	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
7	MULLE	RIGCARDO EXARMS	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
8	HUBMANN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---			
9	LAGO-TOMAS	OFELIA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	FEM.	---	---			
10	BATTILANA	AMELIA	STEWARDESSE	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	---	---	---			
11	RUBINO	PIETRO	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	MASC.	---	---			
12	SERDINSEK	ALBINO	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---			
13	VERONESE	MARIO	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---			
14	PANGOS	ERNESTO	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
15	FRAGIACOMO	SILVIO	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---			
16	BATISTIC	VITTORIO	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---			
17	BRONZINI	SAVATORE	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---			
18	MANGANO	SAVATORE	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---			
19	MONDINI	FORTUNATO	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---	---			
20	BENUSSI	CORINO	MESSBOY	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
21	PIZZUL	NICOLO	MESSBOY	15/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	15	---	---	---			
22	MIOT	LUCIANO	MESSBOY	14/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	15	---	---	---			
23	DE ROTA	MAURILIO	MESSBOY	13/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
24	BLASIS	GAETANO	MESSBOY	13/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---			
25	SHERBAZ	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	13/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---			
26	STECICH	GIOVANNI	MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	42	---	---	---			
27	DE MARCO	ARMANDO	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	43	---	---	---			
28	IVULICH	STEFANO	STEWARD	14/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	44	---	---	---			
29	GRIMSICH	NICCOLO	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			
30	ZILLIO	SIMEONE	STEWARD	11/12/29	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	---	---			

Discharged at
Trieste

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36. of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SECT. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Motor Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 10/10/1929, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	ORLOWSKY	ADAMO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	
FIRST	2	VERZIER	LUIGI	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---	
P.E.	3	DER IN	FELICE	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---	
---	4	NIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---	
---	5	GERMEK	GIUSEPPE	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	
FIRST	6	ALES	LUIGI	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	
P.E.	7	D'ANTONI	ANTONIO	✓	STEWARD	12/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	58	---	---	---	
---	8	CONNOR-TOON	ANTONIO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	Discharged at Trieste
---	9	LUZAR	RODOLFO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---	
FIRST	10	DOMANINI	NICOLO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	
---	11	RUDEZ	CARLO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---	
---	12	SURAN	ANGELO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	
---	13	FRANKOVICH	GUIDO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---	
P.E.	14	BONETTA	GIOVANNI	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	
---	15	BOHM	FRANCESCO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	
---	16	BOLCICH	GIOVANNI	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---	
---	17	ZUCCHI	LODOVICO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---	
FIRST	18	SANCOVICH	BRUNO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	
P.E.	19	FONDA	CELESTE	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---	
---	20	ADES	GIUSEPPE	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---	
---	21	FONDA	LIBERO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---	
---	22	DEGASPERI	RODOLFO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---	
---	23	DEPASE	GIUSEPPE	✓	STEWARD	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	
---	24	GIANNOLLA	BEATRICE	✓	STEWARDESSE	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	FEM.	---	---	
P.E.	25	ZECCHIN	MARCELLO	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	MASC.	---	---	
FIRST	26	DAPRETTO	ANTONIO	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---	
---	27	URABITZ	CARLO	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---	
---	28	GIADROSSI	ALFREDO	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---	
---	29	PACIENTE	GIUSEPPE	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---	
---	30	BARINA	DOMENICO	✓	MESSBOY	11/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	

13

NORTH AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

14-1800

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

120
14

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 31 Dec 1922, 1922, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

	(1) No. on list	(3) NAME IN FULL		(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race *	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	PIZZAMUS	ANTONIO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			Discharged at Trieste
FIRST	2														
FIRST	3	BELLE	BRUNO	✓ MESSBOY	3/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
---	4	MARINICH	GIUSEPPE	✓ MESSBOY	3/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---	M		
---	5	BIASOL	ERMANO	✓ MESSBOY	3/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
---	6	PLUSNIG	EMILIO	✓ MAITRE HOTEL	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---			
---	7	BELLA VALLE	ANTONIO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
---	8	OSTROWESKA	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---			
---	9	GRANDUS	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			Discharged at Trieste
FIRST	10	MARANDONI	GIUSEPPE	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	---	---	---			
---	11	PASCUCCI	ANGELO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---	---			
P.E.	12	BASILISCO	PIETRO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	56	---	---	---			
---	13	GOGLIA	MARIO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
---	14	KUAC	NICOLO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---			
---	15	STAFETTA	ALDO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---			
---	16	DERNICH	GIOVANNI	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---			
---	17	MUSCOLIN	ERNESTO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	---	---	---			
---	18	KOSCHINA	RAIMONDO	✓ STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---			
---	19	CHERLANZ	GIOVANNI	✓ STEWARD	12/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	---	---	---			
---	20	BENUSSI	TOMASO	✓ STEWARD	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---			
---	21	AMADEI	ALBERTO	✓ MESSBOY	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
---	22	DANEU	GIUSEPPE	✓ MESSBOY	14/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	---	---	---			
---	23	FABRIS	BRUNO	✓ MESSBOY	14/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	---	---	---			
---	24	KODRICH	MARIO	✓ MESSBOY	15/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
---	25	VELACICH	ATTILIO	✓ MESSBOY	12/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	---	---	---			
FIRST	26	GREGOROVICH	PIETRO	✓ MESSBOY	14/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
---	27	MEDVED	MICHELE	✓ MESSBOY	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	---	---	---			
---	28	OLIVIERO	SILVESTRO	✓ SAILOR	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	49	---	---	---			
---	29	MATTERA	CORRADO	✓ SAILOR	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	47	---	---	---			
---	30	CACACE	SAVERIO	✓ SAILOR	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	53	---	---	---			

14

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1510

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 31 Dec 1922, 1922, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
PREF	1	CERNICH	ERNESTO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	
---	2	POBORNIK	ERMANNO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---	
---	3	DON	ERCOLE	✓	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	
FIRST	4	ZORZENON	PIETRO	✓	STEWARD	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	
PREF	5	MESSIOLA	MARCELLO	✓	MESSBOY	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	
---	6	ZAMPOLLI	BRUNO	✓	MESSBOY	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	---	---	---	
---	7	VARNERIN	FRANCESCO	✓	MESSBOY	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---	---	
---	8	FRAGIACOMO	MARIO	✓	MESSBOY	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	---	---	---	
FIRST	9	KUTTIN	CARLO	✓	MESSBOY	13/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---	
PREF	10	SLAVES	CARLO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	
---	11	SCORDILLI	PAOLO	✓	STEWARD	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---	
---	12	FRATNKI	SOFA	✓	LAUNDRESS	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	FEM	---	---	
FIRST	13	TREVISAN	BIANCA	✓	LAUNDRESS	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---	
---	14	CELEGATO	MARIA	✓	LAUNDRESS	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---	
PREF	15	TOMBAZZI	AMALIA	✓	LAUNDRESS	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---	
---	16	FERLUSA	ANTONIA	✓	LAUNDRESS	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	---	---	---	
FIRST	17	FURLAN	VITTORIA	✓	LAUNDRESS	14/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---	
---	18	FEGIC	GIUSPPINE	✓	WASHWOMAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---	
PREF	19	PAUSCHLER	ROMILDA	✓	WASHWOMAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	37	---	---	---	
FIRST	20	CERMEJ	ANNA	✓	WASHWOMAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	36	---	---	---	
---	21	MULLON	SANTINA	✓	WASHWOMAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	---	---	---	
PREF	22	ZARDO	NAPOLEONE	✓	MUSICIAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	31	MASC	---	---	
---	23	DALIO	GUIDO	✓	MUSICIAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	---	---	---	
---	24	CROVATO	RAUL	✓	MUSICIAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---	
---	25	VIO	SILVIO	✓	MUSICIAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---	
---	26	BOBINO	AUGUSTO	✓	MUSICIAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	22	---	---	---	
---	27	CIPOL	GIACOMO	✓	MUSICIAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	27	---	---	---	
---	28	LIVERANI	EGIDIO	✓	MUSICIAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---	
---	29	ZENNARO	VINCENZO	✓	MUSICIAN	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---	

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents
14-1500

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK 21 Dec 1922, 1922, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
FIRST	1	TADDIO	ANTONIO	TIPOGRAPH	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			Discharged at Trieste
P.E.	2														Discharged at Trieste
	3														
FIRST	4	DAVIDOVICS	GIOVANNI	TELEPHONIAN	14/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
	5	SPADON	GESARE	LABOURER	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
	6	URBINO VED. BIANCHI	ADA	NURSE	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	46	FEM.	---	---			
	7	BACHER	MARIA TEA	SELLER	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	AMERICAN			
	8	SCROBOGNA	ARISTODEMO	TEACHER GYM	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	MASC.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
	9	ZUTTON	ANTONIO	TAILOR	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
	10	MRACH	ANTONIO	LIFTBOY	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	19	---	---	---			
	11	PREVITERA	SALVATORE	FOTOPGRAPH	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---			
	12	MAZZAROL	GIOVANNI	BATHER	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
FIRST	13	MARCHESINI	LEPANTO	BARBER	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---			
P.E.	14	GAMBA	SANTE	BARBER	12/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			
	15	PAVAN	GIOVANNI	BARBER	12/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	---	---	---			
	16	PIGNACCA	MARIO	HAIR-DRESSER	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
	17	COSULICH	MARIO	APPR. ENG.	11/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---			
FIRST	18	VISINTIN	AMALIA	LAUNDRESS	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	FEM.	---	---			
P.E.	19	TASCA	LUIGI	FIREMAN	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	MASC.	---	---			
	20	CIMENTI	LUCIANO	KITCHENBOY	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	18	---	---	---			
	21	GALLI	CESARE	STEWARD	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---			
	22	FOSSI	UMBERTO	STEWARD	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---			
	23	PARMA	G. BATTISTA	STEWARD	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	---	---			
	24	PETRIOLI	UGO	STEWARD	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---			
	25	KAUCIC	TERESA	LAUNDRESS	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	39	FEM.	---	---			
	26	KOGLOT	MARIA	WASHWOMAN	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	41	---	---	---			
	27	ZIMOLA	LUIGI	MESS BOY	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	17	MASC.	---	---			
	28	PIAIA	ORESTE	MESS BOY	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	15	---	---	---			
	29	BENES	ANTONIO	MASSEUR	16/12/22	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---			Discharged at Trieste

16

NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16-1920

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

MOTOR Vessel VULCANIA, arriving at NEW YORK CITY 10/10/20, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE / ITALY /

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	CUMAR	CATERINA	STEWARDESSE	16/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	48	FEM.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
---	2	DESKOVIC	MARTINO	STEWARD	16/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	29	MASC.	---	---		
---	3	ZOTTER	TULLIO	MESSBOY	16/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	15	---	---	---		
---	4	GRISTON	ERENCO	MECHANIC	16/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		Invalued at Trieste
---	5	BASSA	ERMINIO	KITCHENBOY	16/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---		
---	6	COSCIANCICH	BRUNO	COOK	16/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	35	---	---	---		
---	7	BIGNAMI	GUGLIELMO	STEWARD	16/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---		
---	8	IVANCICH	FRANCESCO	LABOURER MEC.	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	23	---	---	---		
---	9	BALDO	FEDERICO	SAILOR	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	45	---	---	---		
---	10	GAMBA	LUIGI	BARBER	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---		
---	11	PECENGA	MARIA	WASHWOMAN	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	40	---	---	---		
FIRST	12	ECHINGER	GIUSEPPE	GUAR. ENG.	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	34	---	GERMAN	GERMAN		
P-E	13	KETE	MARCELLO	GUAR. LAB.	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	---	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
---	14	BABICH	ALESSANDRO	GUAR. LAB.	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---		
---	15	GOTTARDIS	ANGELO	GUAR. LAB.	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	---	---	---		
---	16	KUSELJI	GIUSEPPE	GUAR. LAB.	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---		Invalued at Trieste
---	17	STEFTE	---	---	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	---	---	---	---		Invalued at Trieste
---	18	QUOTERIAN	---	---	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	---	---	---	---		Invalued at Trieste
---	19	SAIN	ERMEGILDO	MECHANIC	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	32	---	---	---		
FIRST	20	MININI	MARGHERITA	MANIQUE	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	28	FEM.	---	---		
P-E	21	DE FECONDO	GENNARO	DOCTOR	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	33	MASC.	---	---		
---	22	BLASIZZA	ARTURO	LABOURER	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---		
---	23	ALBORGHETTI	GIACOMO	LABOURER	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	---	---	---		
---	24	RICCOBON	MARIO	ELECTRICIAN	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	30	---	---	---		
---	25	MAZZUCHIN	FERRUCCIO	ELECTRICIAN	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	24	---	---	---		
---	26	CONTARINI	LIBERA	WASHWOMAN	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	25	FEM.	---	---		
---	27	PAULIN	GIORGIO	LABOURER	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	26	MASC.	---	---		
---	28	DESELICH	CATERINA	STEWARDESSE	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	FEM.	---	---		
---	29	COREN	ROSA	STEWARDESSE	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	38	---	---	---		
---	30	ZOTTI	MARIO	MESSBOY	17/12/20	TRIESTE	NO	YES	16	MASC.	---	---		

17 NORTH - AMERICA

COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVI AZIONE

Local Agents
14-12-20

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. -- Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 38 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VULCANIA arriving at NEW YORK 10/10/1928, 1929, from the port of TRIESTE /ITALY/

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	GASSO	FRANCESCO	MESSBOY	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	21	MASC	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	DEMORI	GAETANO	MOON. OPER.	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	20	---	---	---			
3	TEBLING	PAUL OTTO	SAUR. ENG.	17/12/28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	59	---	GERMAN	GERMAN			
4	Crusich	Alfonso	Steward	15/12/28	Trieste	NO	yes	33	---	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at TRIESTE, Italy
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Italy
Date DEC 18 1928
Consul Howard A. Bowman
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)



NORTH AMERICA
COSULICH SOCIETA TRIESTINA DI NAVIGAZIONE

* See list of regulations on back of this form.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Casulich Aristide, Master of the m/v. Vulcania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 192.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1220

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"SILCAPIA"** arriving at **NEW YORK 31 Dec. 1928**, 1929, from the port of **NAPLES**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	Cividino	Iginio	Steward	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	36	M	Italian N.	Italian		
P.E.	2	Bagnato	Giuseppe	Sailor	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	47	M	Italian N.	Italian		
P.E.	3	Barbieri	Angelo	Barber	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	32	M	Italian N.	Italian		
FIRST	4	Pragiacomo	Ermenegildo	Mechanic	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	35	M	Italian N.	Italian		
P.E.	5	Jesurun	Abramo	Engineer	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	28	M	Italian N.	Italian		
FIRST	6	Hornfeld	Julius	Guaranty	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	40	M	German	Germany		
FIRST	7	Jaeger	Karl	meccanico	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	58	M	German	Germany		
P.E.	8	Dazara	Alberto	Steward	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	38	M	Italian N.	Italian		Discharged at Naples, Dec. 21/28
P.E.	9	Kravos	Francesco	Steward	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	34	M	Italian N.	Italian		
P.E.	10	Bartos	Rodolfo	Steward	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	34	M	Italian N.	Italian		Discharged at Naples, Dec. 21/28
P.E.	11	Corradini	Antonio	Steward	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	31	M	Italian N.	Italian		
P.E.	12	Attoma	Matteo	Steward	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	23	M	Italian N.	Italian		
P.E.	13	Spechar	Alberto	Telephonist	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	36	M	Italian N.	Italian		Discharged at Naples
P.E.	14			Guaranty	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	28	M	Italian N.	Italian		
P.E.	15	Goriup	Romeo	Printer	Dec. 21/28	Naples	no	yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen		
P.E.	16	Wood	Foster	Bank clerk	Dec. 21/28	Naples	YES	yes						
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

19 Consulich Line - Trieste
Consulich, Trieste
Local Agents Consulich Societa Meridionale, Naples

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Cosulich Aristide, Master of the M/V. Vulcania do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

Dec

1928

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28. day of _____, 19
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT P.O. LAX	S. I.	U. S. CARRIAGE	TOTAL SEY	In Transit	P.O. CLERK	P.O. ATTN	L.A. CLERK	L.A. ATTN	PASSENGERS
1st Class										69
2nd Class	25				✓ 17	✓			3	✓ 20
3rd Class	163	✓			5 ✓ 3				✓ 8	✓ 289
TOTAL	✓ 208	✓			7 40	✓				

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alloys	U.S.	Total
SV	17	69
steering 197	23	220
mm 249	40	189

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from **B R E M E N**

DECEMBER 20th 1928.

CANCELLED N# 15: LIEKER, N# 16: MARTINKE (DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers	28
U. S. citizens	—
Aliens	28

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81. 12. 28.

19

127

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Marital or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race or people properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. DRISD-N, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this 31 12 28 day of 19,
at New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 20th. 1928.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	1. NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1	TRANSIT	DIEHL	FRIEDRICH	55	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	TIEFEN-STEIN	278	KOELN	DEC. 14, 1928	GERMANY	KATZENLOCH										
2		DROLSHAGEN	HEINRICH	46	M	M	CHIMNEY-BUILDER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	AHLEN	426235	WASH. PERM.	OCT. 15, 1928	U.S.A.	CHICAGO										
3		DROLSHAGEN	CACILIE	38	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ABS	426234	DO	DO	DO	DO										
4		FOLSER	AUGUST	66	M	WD	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WREMEN	10261	BREMEN	DEC. 12, 1928	GERMANY	WREMEN.										
5		FOLSER	AUGUST	22	M	M	SALESMAN	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	358968	WASH. PERM.	APR. 12, 1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK										
6		FOLSER	JOHANNE	21	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	353546	DO	DO	DO	DO										
7		FRIJSH	POVLA	44	F	WD	CONCERT-SINGER	Y	DO	Y	DENMARK	DANISH	DENMARK	MARSTAL	355	KOPENHAGEN	DEC. 6, 1928	DO	NEWYORK										
8		HOLCK	MARGARETE	41	F	S	PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOLCKEN-HAVN	396701	WASH. PERM.	JUN. 23, 1928	DO	NEWYORK										
9		RIHS	FRANZ	59	M	M	PRESIDENT	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	RAIN	178	MUENCHEN	NOV. 30, 1928	GERMANY	MUENCHEN										
10		RIHS	ANTON	24	M	S	CERTIFIC FARMER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	177	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN										
11		ROTH	HEINRICH	25	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MARKNEU-KIRCHEN	23165	BERLIN	SEP. 14, 1928	DO	MARKNEU-KIRCHEN										
12		VAUPEL	ANNA	40	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	3944	WIEN	SEP. 13, 1928	AUSTRIA	WIEN										
13		von WANGENHEIM	WALDEMAR	47	M	M	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ALTONA	350823	WASH. PERM.	MAR. 23, 1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK										
14		von WANGENHEIM	ALEXANDRINE	55	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WIEN	6892	BERLIN	DEC. 3, 1928	DO	DO										
15		SYBEN	KARL	42	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUSSELDORF	378715	WASH. PERM.	MAY 22, 1928	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF										
16		BRINKMANN	ANNA	28	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DUREN	15564	BREMEN	DEC. 19, 1928	DO	KOELN										
17	UNDER 16	BRINKMANN	ELISABETH	8	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KOELN	15564	BREMEN	DEC. 19, 1928	DO	DO										
18		HENGSTENBERG	MARIE	42	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GROSS-SCHONAU	23139	BERLIN	SEP. 8, 1928	DO	ZITTAU										
19		SIEVERS	KAROLINE	26	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	13339	BREMEN	OCT. 31, 1928	DO	BREMEN.										
20	DIPLOMAT	CHU	WOH CHUNG	48	M	M	COMMISSAIRE	Y	DO	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	CHIEN	950	BERLIN	SEP. 27, 1928	DO	BERLIN										
21	DIPLOMAT	CHOW	SUN K.	30	M	M	DO	Y	ENGLISH	Y	CHINA	CHINESE	CHINA	KANTON	951	BERLIN	SEP. 27, 1928	DO	DO										
22		IDEL	MAX	21	M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OHLLIGS	19591	KOELN	SEP. 7, 1928	DO	OHLLIGS										
23		STETTER	FRANZISKA	22	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	4128	ZUERICH	NOV. 2, 1928	SWITZERED	ZUERICH										
24		MARKSCHEFFEL	GEORG	44	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	157	HAMBURG	OCT. 31, 1928	U.S.A.	NEWYORK										
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 81.12.28, 1928

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

129

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity							
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy or is engaged in any conspiracy activity	Whether alien is a member of a combination or is engaged in any combination activity	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	WIFE:IDA DIEHL, KATZENLOCH/IDAR	GERM	KATZENLOCH	Y	SELF	Y	NO	8 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FAIR	WH	GR	NONE
2	BRO.I.L. PAUL WUNSCH, SUDSTRASSE, HAMM/WFL.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	1923-1928	CHICAGO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BLK	NONE
3	BROTHER AS ABOVE. DAUGHTER:FRAU WIEBALK, WREMEN/HANN	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	AS ABOVE.	HOME AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	FATHER AUGUST FOLSER, WREMEN/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	NO	1923-1928	GREENWICH STR, NEWYORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
5	BROTHER HENRY FOLSER, 3023- CHURCH AVE., BROOKLYN/NYK	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	Y	B.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATH.I.L. AS ABOVE. FATHER:DR. JOH. PRIJSH, THYRAS VEG	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	AS ABOVE.	BRO.I.L. AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	AABYHOJ/AAHUS, DENMARK	DENM	KOP'HAGEN	Y	DO	Y	1926-1928	ACQ.: BARONESS M. HOLCK, 110 E-57th	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER:BARON M. HOLCK, HOLCKENHAVN, NYBORG	NY	RYE	Y	DO	Y	1922-1928	ACQ.: MRS. A.P. BIERRIC, WESTCHESTER	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
9	WIFE:IDA RINS, 2-RAUCHSTR MURNENH	GERM	MUENCHEN	NO	DO	Y	NO	ACQ.: ERZBISCHOF HANNA SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6 -	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
10	MOTHER:AS ABOVE. FATHER:ERNST HEINRICH ROTH, 502-BREITE	DO	DO	NO	DO	Y	NO	ACQ.:AS ABOVE.	Y	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	STR., MARKNEUKIRCHEN/SA ACQ.:FRAU SCHEPCIK, 22-PORZELLAN	N.J.	RIDGEFIELD	NO	DO	Y	1924-1928	ACQ.:THEO S. WOOD, 174-PRESTON	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR	DK	BL	NONE
12	GASSE, WIEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	1926-1927	HUSBAND:THEODOR VAUPEL, 192-MERRIK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	FAIR	BLK	BL	NONE
13	SISTER:GRAPIN von BEEST, RITTERGUT SERBA/EISENBERG/THUER.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	1926-1928	ACQ.:RALP BAKKE, 3420-89th, LONG ISLAND, NEWYORK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	6 3	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	SIS.I.L. AS ABOVE. BROTHER THEO SYBEN, MEYDRICHER	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	AS ABOVE.	ACQ.:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
15	STRASSE, HAMBORN/RHLD.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	1915-1920, 1928	WIFE:EUGENIE SYBEN, 35-SUMMIT	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	MOTHER:CECILLIE VILLETGO, 11- KLINGELPUTZ, KOELN/RHLD.	CAN	MONTREAL	Y	SEE C.23	Y	1925-OCT. 1927	HUSBAND:OTTO BRINKMANN, 16- BELMONT STR., MONTREAL/QUE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
17	GR.MOTHER:AS ABOVE. FATHER:KARL HENGSTENBERG, 4-MARSCHNER	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	AS ABOVE.	FATHER:AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	STRASSE, ZITTAU/SA.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	COUSIN:HANS DINGER, 235 E-84th STR., NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR	HL	GR	NONE
19	MOTHER:KAROLINE SIEVERS, 18- WINTERWEG, BREMEN	NYK	HILL	Y	SEE C.23	Y	25-NO	AUNT MRS.EMMA KRIEGER, 108-20 JAMAICA AVE, RICHM. HILL/LI.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	ACQ.:HERR WAURICK, 3-PARISER PLATZ, BERLIN.	CHINA	KANTON	Y	SELF	Y	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONGKONG/CHINA	Y	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	YELLOW	BLK	DK	NONE
21	ACQ.:AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	1920-1923	IN TRANSIT TO HONGKONG/CHINA	Y	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 3	YELLOW	BLK	DK	NONE
22	FATHER:WALTER IDEL, 37-KOTTE- DORFERSTRASSE, CHILLO8/RHLD.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	NO	ACQ.:CHAS.WESTER, 71-MURRAY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER:VIKTORIA ZIRCHAU8, 81- WALTHERSTRASSE, MURNCHEN.	N.J.	HAWTHORNE	NO	DO	Y	NO	ACQ.:MRS. LILLIE WYDER, WAGCAU	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	4 8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
24	BROTHER:ALFRED MARKSCHEFFEL, 10- GEORGSPLATZ, HAMBURG	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	Y	1923-1928	HOME: 240-RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEWYORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28 day of December, 1928
at New York

W. H. McLaughlin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of race printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3

Form 536 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16-207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

3.130

S.O.S.

DRESDEN

sailing from

BREMER

DEC 20th, 19

28

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

31 12 28

19 28

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BARAUSKIS	NIKOLAS	58	M	M		PASSPORT: 8159 1928 JUNE 22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT: 645609 1928 NOV. 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT: 500044 1928 MAR. 24th, WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT: 623995 1928 AUG. 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C. PASSPORT: 616944 1928 JULY 10th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3255 S-UNION AVE., CHICAGO/ILLIS. 3533-CENTRAL AVE., NASHVILLE/TENN. HUGHES STREET No 329, MALTBY/PENNA. 622-COURTLAND AVE., N.Y.C. 993-SVANT AVE., NEWYORK-CITY.
2	GINSBERG	SOL	34	M	M			
3	HIRSCH	CARL	48	M	M			
4	ZOELLER	KARL	42	M	S			
5	STEINBUCH	JULIUS	69	M	M			
6	STEINBUCH	MARTHA	51	F	M			
7	LINHART	SALOMON	42	M	M	1886 APR 2nd, N.Y.C.	BY MARRIAGE.	AS ABOVE. 466-GREENWICH STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.
8	TURNURE	LUISA	24	F	M	1904 APR 26th, N.Y.C.		300-PARK AVE., N.Y.C.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4.

131

S. S.

DRESDEN

sailing from

CHERBOURG

, DECEMBER 21st 1928,

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK,

31.12.28

, 19

W. S. L. A.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LYONS	YETTA	24		F	M		PASSPORT 791 BERLIN, JANUARY 30th. 1928	NEWYORK CITY 746 EAST - 5th. STREET
2	LYONS	JEANE	6		F	S	NEWYORK, N.Y., NOVEMBER 28th. 1922		AS ABOVE
3	SEELIG	MOSES A.	44		M	M	MEMPHIS, PENN., NOVEMBER 13th. 1884		PHILADELPHIA, PENNA 712 CHERRY STREET
4	SEELIG	JANET A.	9		F	S	PHILADELPHIA, PENNA., JULY 17th. 1919		AS ABOVE
5	SOLOW	HELEN	20		F	S	YONKERS, N.Y., MARCH 30th. 1908		NEWYORK 976 ANDERSON AVE
6	WARREN	MABEL A.	38		F	M	HARTFORD, CONN., MAY 4th. 1890		NEWYORK 132 E.- 19th. STREET
7							<i>Arrived at New York 12-30-28 2:00 PM</i>		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **5**. 132

31.12.28
31.12.28, 1928.

S. S. "BREEDEN"

sailing from COIN., 22nd DECEMBER, 1928., Arriving at port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MAHON	PETER J.	45	M.	M.		PASSPORT NO. 588857, WASHINGTON, 9/6/28.	390, SAVIN HILL AVE. DORCHESTER, MASS.
2	ROGAN	THOMAS	27	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 648962, WASHINGTON, 12/11/28.	31, CALVIN, SUMMERVILLE, MASS.
3	HAVERTY	WILLIAM	30	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 648466, WASHINGTON, 10/11/28.	2020, BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Admitted 12-30-28

64

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 81.12.28 day of December, 1928
at New York

H. Maass

M. J. [Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a statement of the following information:

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

DREMEN

DEC. 20TH

19²⁸.

except 14, bal in multiple 5⁴⁰ per 12/31/8

JAN 2 1928

PURSER.

Total passengers 15

U. S. citizens

Amount 15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

134

NEW YORK

31. 12 28.

19

Notes.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 23. day of _____, 19
at New York

M. H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.

The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. m. d. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. DRESDEN, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 23. day of _____, 19

at New York

M. Maass
Dr. m. d. H. Maass

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. DRESDEN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DEC. 20TH, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		3	Family name	Given name	Yrs.				Mos.	Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	WELCKER	FRIEDRICH	26		M		Salesman	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH-GLADBACH	279	COLOGNE NI	12-7-28	HAITI	SANTA DOMINGO
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31.12.22, 1922

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

20-0000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/a. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31.12.28 day of _____, 19
at New York

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S., DRESDEN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28 day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREMEN *DECEMBER 20TH 1929*

CANCELLED NR. 9 GEORG ERDENBERGER - DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED NR. 28 WILLY BROCKSCHMIDT-LUEDEMANN - SEE MANIFEST 13-15

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

138

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER *officer*

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28. day of _____, 19
at New York

McCurran
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. DRESDEN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28. day of _____, 19

at New York

M. J. Murphy
Deputy
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

DECEMBER 20TH. 1928.

CANCELLED NR.7 HEINRICH WEISS - DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers	29
U. S. citizens	-
Albans	29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and numbered.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 81.12.28, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?															
1	FATHER ALBERT SCHAARSCHMIDT, ALTMANNSTRASSE 10, BAXONIA	N.Y.	GARFIELD	SEE C. 23	25			BROTHER WILLY SCHAARSCHMIDT, 510 McDONALD STR., GARFIELD N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
2	SISTER KATHE BENZ, LUDWIG-HAFEN, PFALZ, HAGENSTR. 19	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25			BR. I.L. KARL WINTERROLL, 32 72 37TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER HERMANN BALDAUS, BEE-MERHAVEN, RAMPENSTR. 24	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			BROTHER HERMANN BALDAUS, 528 WEST 123RD STR., NEW YORK	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER GOTTLIEB KERRIMES, NEUTRICH, EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			COUSIN FRANZ SCHROEDER, 604 ST. ANN'S AVE, NEW YORK CITY	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER PAULINE WACKER, NEU-KORLLN, FLUGHAFENSTR. 92	N.Y.	NEW YORK		50			HUSBAND MAX WACKER, 247 EAST 122ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR.	BL	NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIRBR.	BL	NONE
7	MOTHER AUGUSTE BAUCH, KORNIGS-BERG, KOENIGS ALLEE 50/52	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	SEE C. 23	25			UNCLE WILLY POTTEBROKER, 72 MILL RIVER STREET, NEW HAVEN	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
8	SON HINR. WINGBERMUEHLER, LORUP/HANE, No. 133	BERM.	LORUP		25			SON I. L. TOMI BRUGGERMANN, 1126 LEE STR., COVINGTON, KY.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRGR.	GR	NONE
9	SISTER MARGARETHE HUNZE, KAHLA/THUSE, ROLLSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			S. L. M. MARIANNE SEIFERT, 2082 DAVIDSON AVE, BRONX N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL.	BF	NONE
10	S. I. L.							SISTER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER FRITZ AMTZBERGER, EIZINGERREUTH/BAVARIA	N.Y.	BRONX		25			SISTER ANNA FISCH, 705 ELTON AVE, BRONX N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER JAKOB SCHIEK, GABLEN-BURG/WITTEG, WAGENBURGST.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			UNCLE ENGELBERT HUDELMAIER, 177 E. 100 STR.-APT 20, NEW YORK	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
13	FATHER JOSEF KOBLBAUER, WASSERBURG, LEDERERSTR.	N.Y.	BUFFALO		25			BR. I. L. GEORGE BAGHER, 248 FOX STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
14	MOTHER MRS. BERG, WESERMUNDE/HANN., RIBBENTROPSTR. 9	N.Y.	HOBOKEN		25			BR. I. L. WALTER ALBERICI, 822 HUDSON STR., HOBOKEN N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
15	BROTHER ERNST GOELTENBOTH, MANNHEIM/BADEN, WALDHOFSTR.	N.Y.	RIDGEWOOD		25			FRIEND JAKOB MAGEL, 1879 GATES AVE, RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER REBECCA WOHLMACHER, DITTERSWIND/U. FR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			HUSBAND GEORG BRAUN, 169 EAST 89 STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBR.	BL	NONE
17	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIRBR.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER JOSEF HAMMER, GRAFEN-WOHR/BAVARIA, AM BAHNHOF	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			UNCLE JOSEF HAMMER, 1464 2ND AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER JOSEF ART, PITZLING/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25			DIST. REL. MRS. FRANK STROBL, 451 BUSHWICK AVE, BROOKLYN	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
20	MOTHER I. L. JULIE GUENTHER, PLAUEN, HAMMERSTR. 83	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			HUSBAND RICHARD RIEDL, 427-17TH STREET, WEST NEW YORK	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE
21	GR. FATHER HERMANN ADOMEIT, KOENIGSBERG, FEUERGASSE 1	ILL.	CHICAGO		25			MOTHER MARGARETHE LUCIE LEE, CHICAGO ILL. 5607 ABERDEEN	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER							SISTER	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER JACOB BOLLIG-THIESEN, DIERON/RHPRVZ.	WISC.	NEW LISBON		25			UNCLE MATHIAS BOLLIG, RD. 4, BOX 64, NEW LISBON WISC.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE
24	BROTHER HEINRICH RIESTER, TIEFENORT/THUER.	MO.	ST. LOUIS		25			FIANCEE HERMANS MARGGRAF, 3243 INDIANA AVE, ST. LOUIS	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER HELENE PLACHETKA, RATIBORHAMMER/SCHL. S.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE		50			UNCLE ADOLF STRAND, 1529 N. WALLE STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
26	MOTHER							UNCLE	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER F. RIECHMANN, DUIS-BURG/RELD., KASSLERFELDSTR.	MO.	ST. LOUIS		25			SISTER EMMA SUEIMFYER, 6927 MICHIGAN AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBR.	BL	NONE
28	BROTHER K. RL SCHLECHT, ZUFENHAUSEN/WITTEG., BRUNNENSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO		25			COUSIN ROBERT WOLF, 7647 S. PAULINE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER KARL PANGER, KRONACH/BAVARIA, DRULLGASSE 3	ILL.	CHICAGO		20			BROTHER JOSEPH PANGER, 238 N. CLARK STR., CHICAGO ILL.	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31.12.23 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head and status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17
in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28 day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

34

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

DECEMBER 20TH

1928

OK	"	"	"	"	"	AUB	50 891	STUTTGART	Q	12. 4
<i>Friedrichstrasse</i>							<i>12.30-28.</i>	<i>B</i>	<i>00</i>	<i>im.</i>

Total passengers	24
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31.12.28, 1928.

List 7
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
142

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an incorporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is coming to the United States to perform a contract or to engage in a profession, occupation, or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to join a relative or friend	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business	Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business				Whether alien is coming to the United States to engage in a profession, occupation, or business	Hair		Eyes
1	FATHER HEINRICH WALTHER, MUEBENBERG, U.F.R.,	MASS.	BOSTON	Y	SELF	23	25	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
2	FATHER KARL BUCHMANN ESSLIN, GEN/WITBO, KROENSTR. 19	N.Y.	GREENFIELD	Y	SELF	45	45	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER GEORG PILLMEIER, TENGER/BAVARIA	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	45	45	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
4	FATHER CLAUD EGGERS, KIEL/HOLSTEIN, FARMS STR. 28	MICH.	BIG RAPIDS	Y	SELF	65	65	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 11	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER J. NEISS WVE., HERDORF/RHPRVZ.,	MICH.	DETROIT	Y	SELF	25	25	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
9	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
10	SON PAUL SCHUELKE, BERLIN, GROSSE FRANKFURTERSTR. 19	WISC.	SHEBOYGAN	Y	SELF	1912-1928	1928	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
11	SISTER KATHARINA BOLLIG, DHRON/RHPRVZ., No. 127	WISC.	NEW LISBON	Y	SELF	25	25	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
12	FATHER JAKOB NEBEL, NEUSTADT/ENPFALZ, ZINTERGASSE 45	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	25	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
13	MOTHER VIKTORIA BETZ, KEMP- TEN/BAVARIA, BURGSTR.	WISC.	MADISON	Y	SELF	60	60	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
14	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
15	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER KARL WILHELM WILHELM, 1835-1888	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER KARL WILHELM WILHELM, 1835-1888	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
18	WIFE MARIE POHLER, WALTERS- HAUSEN/THUER., DENKMALE.	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	Y	SELF	50	50	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
19	FATHER GEORG HAMBERGER, FRAN- KENTHAL/PPALZ, ISSWEGSTR. 6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	25	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
20	FATHER KARL WILHELM WILHELM, 1835-1888	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
21	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER WILHELM OTTO SCHMIDT, 1835-1888	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
23	FATHER JOHANN KRAUS, GEBIS- FELD/BAVARIA No. 35	N.J.	PORT CHESTER	Y	SELF	25	25	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
24	FATHER MAX HELLDOERFER, RATH- MANSDORF/NETHERBAVARIA	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	SELF	50	50	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER KARL WILHELM WILHELM, 1835-1888	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER E. MARTENSEN, ALTOB- HOLSTEIN, HOCHSTR. 18	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	25	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER MICHAEL SEWITZ, PIASUT- TEN/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	50	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER WILHELM SEWITZ, PIAS- BUTTE/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	50	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIRER.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER GOTTLIEB REISE, HEIMER- LINGEN/WITBO, WASSERWERK	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	25	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRER.	BR	NONE
30	FATHER JOHANN REISE, AUB/ BAVARIA, MARKTPLATZ 70	ILL.	PERU	Y	SELF	50	50	N	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRER.	BL	NONE

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teach as the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS**, Master, of the **S/s. Dresden**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **31. 12. 23** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 23. day of December, 1923
at New York

H. Maass

M. H. Maass
Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 20TH

19_{28.}

CANCELLED NR.	2/4	Reinhard, Anna & Bruno NEUMANN - SEE MANIFEST 9-26/28
CANCELLED NR.	18	KLARA HEIDEMANN - DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED NR.	19	FRITZ HAMANN - DID NOT SAIL

CANCELLED NR. 21/23 MARIE, HANS and ALFRED STEFFENSEN - DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED NR. 24 WILLY BRUENS - DID NOT SAIL
CANCELLED NR. 25 GRETE FLEISCH - DID NOT SAIL

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 20

U. S. citizens and

20

144

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER *officer*

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 23 day of December, 1923
at New York

M. J. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28 day of _____, 19
at New York

H. Maass

M. J. J. J. J.
J. J. J. J. J.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovanian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 20TH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name 9.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		TWES ✓	ERST	19	✓	M	S	FARML.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DEICHSENDE	10 275	BREMEN	Q	12.13.28	GERMANY	SPIKA NEUPFELD
2		MILDNER ✓	JOHANNA	16	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	23 571	BERLIN	Q	12. 7.28.	"	PIRUA
3		HAACK ✓	ROSA	27	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	32 383	HAMBURG	Q	12. 5.29.	✓	PLENSBURG
4		PIRSCHING ✓	MARIA	23	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	✓	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	WOLFF-LINGEN	3 589	STUTTGART	Q	11. 9.28.	✓	GRETTSTADT
5	UNDER 18	PIRSCHING ✓	ALOIS	2	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	CHILD	✓	"	"	GERMANY	TUEBINGEN	3 590	"	Q	"	✓	"
6		HAISER ✓	KARL	28	✓	M	M	TURNER	✓	GERMAN	✓	"	"	"	DEGGINGEN	419400 417922	WASHINGTON	P	9. 21.28.	U.S.	TRENTON
7		KAISER ✓	MARIA	34	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DOESINGEN	44 394	STUTTGART	Q	12.11.28.	GERMANY	KAUFBEUREN
8		JUNG	RUDOLF	22	✓	M	M	BOOK	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	MUNSTER	22 346	COLOGNE	Q	10.11.28.	"	KPETERSDORF
9		HEINS ✓	HINRICH	22	✓	M	S	FARML.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SPIKA-KNILL	10 276	BREMEN	Q	12.13.28.	GERMANY	SPIKA-KNILL
10		HILDEBRANDT ✓	GERHARD	16	✓	M	S	WORKMAN	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	BERLIN	9 167	BERLIN	Q	12.13.28.	✓	REINIK-KENDORF
11		SCHROEDER	EMIL	24	✓	M	S	CLERK	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	KRAGINEN	9 172	BERLIN	Q	12.13.28.	✓	DARKEHMEN
12		KOELBL ✓	JOSEF	18	✓	M	S	TAPEC.	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	MUNICH	40 732	STUTTGART	Q	9. 27.28.	✓	MUNICH
13		DROSTE ✓	WOLFGANG	22	✓	M	S	CONDIT.	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	MINDEN	7 872	BERLIN	Q	9. 4. 28.	✓	BERLIN
14		LUMMA ✓	AUGUST	32	✓	M	M	MINER	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	CATERNBERG	20 821	COLOGNE	Q	11. 7.28.	✓	BUER-HASSEL
15		OROSZOVA ✓	ANNA	32	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	✓	SLOVAK	✓	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	MEGLISOV	2 200	PRAGUE	Q	12.13.28.	CS	MEGLISOV
16	UNDER 18	OROSZOVA ✓	ANNA	9	✓	F	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	2 201	"	Q	"	✓	"
17	UNDER 18	OROSZOVA ✓	JAN	7	✓	M	S	"	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	2 202	"	Q	"	✓	"
18		STAUDEMAYR	MARIA	26	✓	F	S	LABOURER	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSS-EISLINGEN	50 375	STUTTGART	Q	12. 1.28.	GERMANY	EISLINGEN
19		GACK ✓	KONRAD	23	✓	M	S	BASKETM.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMANY	"	UNTERLAN-GENSTADT	43 080	STUTTGART	Q	12. 7.28.	✓	MARKT-GREITZ
20		KINATREDER ✓	ROSA	17	✓	F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOCHZELL	43 298	STUTTGART	Q	12.17.28.	✓	PASSAU
21		LARIVONA ✓	ILONA	38	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	✓	NONE	✓	CS.-SL.	RUTH.	CS.-SL.	COMALJEVO	1 025	PRAGUE	NQ	12.14.28.	CS	COMALJEVO
22		LARIVONA ✓	KRESTINA	7	✓	F	S	NONE	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	1 027	"	NQ	"	✓	"
23		PECIK ✓	ANNA	26	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	✓	SLOVAK	✓	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	SEJKOV	1 021	PRAGUE	NQ	12.13.28.	CS	SEJKOV
24		PECIK ✓	ANNA	4	✓	F	S	NONE	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.	✓	BORN NOVEMBER 28TH. 1924 PHILADELPHIA, PA.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		PECIK ✓	MARY	2	✓	F	S	NONE	"	CHILD	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		NEUMANN ✓	REINHARD	41	✓	M	M	MACHIN.	✓	GERMAN	✓	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	8 386	BERLIN	Q	10. 9.28.	GERMANY	OBERSCHON-WEIDE
27		NEUMANN ✓	ANNA	33	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	✓	"	"	"	POTSDAM	8 388	"	Q	"	✓	"
28		NEUMANN ✓	ARNO	8	✓	M	S	NONE	"	"	✓	"	"	"	OBERSCHON-WEIDE	8 397	"	Q	"	✓	"
29		SEIDLER	RALPH	15	✓	M	S	WORKMAN	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	BERLIN	6 875	BERLIN	Q	12.15.28.	✓	LICHTENBERG
30		SEIDLER	FRIEDRICH	13	✓	M	S	NONE	✓	"	✓	"	"	"	"	6 874	"	Q	"	✓	"

CANCELLED NR. 8 RUDOLF JUNG - DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 81.12.28, 1928.

146

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and dated.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, guild, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization, or is engaged in any criminal activity	Whether alien is a member of a terrorist organization, or is engaged in any terrorist activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization, or is engaged in any subversive activity	Whether alien is a member of a spy organization, or is engaged in any spy activity		
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years												Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MOTHER DORA TEWES, DRICHS- ENDE/HANNOVER KR. LEHE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		SEE C.23	25		UNCLE DIETRICH TEWES, 105 PARK PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
2	MOTHER FRIEDA MILDNER, PIRNA/ SAXONIA, LANGSTR. 25	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO			\$25	Stamp	UNCLE MARTIN MILDNER, 225 ASH- BURY STREET, S. FRANCISCO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
3	FATHER CARL SCHMIDT, FLENS- BURG/HOLSTEIN, SCHULSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK			\$25	Stamp	HUSBAND HEINRICH HAAKE, 170 EAST 90TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
4	FATHER KONRAD FETSCHER, MARKDORF/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$50	Stamp	HUSBAND ALOIS FIRSCHING, 320 BASE 123RD. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
6	FATHER KARL KAISER, DEGGIN- GEN/WITTBG., STERNGASSE 143	N.J.	TRENTON			\$100	Stamp	HOME: 1735 E. STATE STREET, TRENTON N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
7	FATHER I. L.								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
8	FRIEND HILJA LAU, KLOSTER BACH/INSEL, KURBETZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK			\$50		WIFE ELFRIDE JUNG, 80-80 100TH STR., QUEENS, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
9	FATHER EDUARD HEINS, SPIRKA- KUTLL/HARN., 44.77	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	\$25		FRIEND EMIL ROSENHAGEN, 868 EAST FREMONT AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 30	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
10	MOTHER WANDA HOFMANN, BERLIN- REINICKENDORF, HERBSTSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND		SEE C.23	\$25	Stamp	FATHER AXEL JACOBSON, 3421 V. 90TH STR., CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
11	FATHER JOHANN SCHROEDER, KRA- GINNEN/EASTPRUSSIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK			\$25		BROTHER FRANZ SCHROEDER, 604 ST. ANNS AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
12	FATHER JOSEF LOEBL, MUENCHEN, BLUTENBURGSTR. 79 I.	N.Y.	GLENDALE			\$25		SISTER ANNY KOEHL, 7834 WIL- SON AVE, GLENDALE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
13	FATHER HEINRICH DROSTE, MEYDEN J./WESTFL., KOENIGGSTRATZERS	ILL.	CHICAGO			\$25	Stamp	FRIEND HERMANN OTTING, 2101 WISCONSIN, BERWYN ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
14	WIFE AUGUSTE LUMMA, BUER- HASSEL/WESTFL.	MICH.	DETROIT			\$25	Stamp	FRIEND FRED JENDRAL, 10005 GEORGIA STR., DETROIT MICH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
15	FATHER MICHAL HRYC, MEGLISON/ CS.-SL. 42.69	PA.	ALIWIIPA		SELF	\$30		HUSBAND MICHAEL OROSZ, 406 BOVER STREET, ALIWIIPA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
16	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
17	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
18	FATHER JOSEF STAUDERMAYER, GROSS-RISLINGEN/WITTBG.,	N.Y.	ROCHESTER			\$25	Stamp	FRIEND OTTO SCHMID, 31 PECK- HAM STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
19	FATHER JOHANN GACK, MARKT- GRIETZ/BAVARIA, 44.89	N.Y.	NEW YORK			\$250		FRIEND IGNAZ DOPPELT, 173 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
20	FRIEND P. KUTSCHENWEILER, PASSAU/BAVARIA	PA.	SCRANTON		SEE C.23	\$25	Stamp	FATHER LUDWIG KIMMELDER, 1122 BERCH STREET, SCRANTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
21	BROTHER JURA POLAK, COMAL- JEVO/CS.-SL.	ILL.	WESTVILLE			\$30	Stamp	HUSBAND JOHN LARI, 232 MC. KINLEY STREET, WESTVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	UNCLE							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	FATHER ANDRY KUBEK, SEJKOV/ CS.-SL. 42.33	PA.	PHILAD.			\$210	Stamp	HUSBAND JURAJ PECIK, 332 BROWN STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
26	BR. I. L. PAUL RUTZ, BERLIN- WEISSENSEE, FRANZ JOSEFSTR.	L.I.	CORONA		SELF	\$250		BR. I. L. FRANK SEILER, 140 E. JACKSON AVE, CORONA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
27	BROTHER							BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
28	UNCLE							UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
29	ST. FATHER FRITZ KRAFT, BERLIN- LICHTENBERG, SCHARNWEBERSTR.	L.I.	CORONA			50	Stamp	FATHER FRANK SEIDLER, 140 E. JACKSON AVE, CORONA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
30	ST. FATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. WURBIS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Wurbis

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 23. day of _____, 19
at New York

McCurran
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28. day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BERLIN, DECEMBER 20TH., 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name 10.	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		HOLL	KARL	29		M	COOPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GRISLINGEN	435660	WASHINGTON	P	11.13.28.	U.S.A.	ROCHESTER
2	Tourist	BREYER	ANNA	21		F	W.D. H. WIFE							FRANKEN	426962		P	10.17.28.		BROOKLYN
3		FRANK	WILLIAM	25		M	RAILWAY-CLERK							NORDHEIM	417768		P	9.15.28.		HAVANA
4		HAUER	JOSEF	62		M	FARMER				WITHOUT			BUCH	412439		P	9.22.28.		NEW YORK
5		WAGNER	ANTONIE	29		F	H. WIFE		BOHEMIAN		WITHOUT	CS.-SL.	AUSTRIA	WOLFSTH	417405		P	9.14.28.		BROOKLYN
6	UNDER 16	WAGNER	FERDINAND	8		M	NONE						CS.-SL.	HODONIN	1 020	PRAGUE	HQ	12.13.28.	CS.-SL.	HODONIN
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31.12.28, 1928.

List 10
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

148

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?				
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address												Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for one or more years, and if so, for how long?
1	SISTER MARIA ZELLER, GROSS- HISLINGEN, WITTBG.,	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	SELF	\$100	1923-1928	Y	ROCHESTER	WIFE ANNY HOLL, 2120 GLIP- FORD AVE, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	FATHER GEORG HAMBURGER, FRAN- KENTHAL, PFALZ, ISERACHSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	\$25	1927-1928	Y	BROOKLYN	FRIEND M. DOCKENDORF, 209 E 7TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	FATHER FRIEDRICH FRANK, NORD- HEIM, WITTBG., SCHWINGENHOFSTR.	OHIO	HAVANA	"	\$25	1924-1928	Y	HAVANA	HOMER R.F.D.2, HAVANA OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
4	BR. I. L. GEORG REICHEL, MENREB- DENREUTH, BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	\$50	1926-1928	Y	NEW YORK	FRIEND J.C. HOWEL, 295 WASHING- TON STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR.	BR.	NONE
5	FATHER ANTON VRASPER, HODO- NIE/CS.-SL., BRUNSKA 31	N.Y.	NEW YORK	"	\$40	1923-1928	Y	BROOKLYN	HUSBAND FREDERICK WAGNER, 423 GROVE STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	NO	"	Y	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28. day of _____, 19
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, his authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28. day of _____, 19
at New York

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 20TH., 1928.

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	1
Alone	9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS, Master**, of the **S/s. Dresden**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this **31. 12. 23.** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 23. day of December, 1923
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hersegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 20TH

19 28

Handwritten signature
JAN 2 1978

U. S. citizens

Alors 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1444

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **12.**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 81.12.28, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification										
		State	City or town				Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party				Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization		Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy	Whether alien is a member of a combination	Whether alien is a member of a pool	Whether alien is a member of a ring	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly	Whether alien is a member of a cartel	Whether alien is a member of a conspiracy	Whether alien is a member of a combination	Whether alien is a member of a pool	Whether alien is a member of a ring
1	WIFE P. MATHIE, ST. INGEBERT SAARGER, JOSEF TALERSTR.	PA.	KENSINGTON	SEE C. 23	25	1908-1928	BR. I. L. JOHN SREUTON, 1601 KENNETH AVE, NEW KENSINGTON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE					
2	FATHER KARL GORDEL, FRANKER-HOLZ SAARGER, HAUPTSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	26	1908-1928	UNCLE CARL NICOLAUS, 225 EAST 86TH STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE					
3	MOTHER ROSA FEITL, JENNERS-DORF/AUSTRIA	CONN.	NEW BRITAIN	"	50	1908-1928	HUSBAND FRANZ SLADICK, 179 STENDLI STR., NEW BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE					
4	GRANDMOTHER MARIA WOLFF, MO-GERSDORF/AUSTRIA	CONN.	NEW BRITAIN	SEE C. 23	"	"	MOTHER IDA ZOTER, 104 GREENWOOD STREET, NEW BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE					
5	GRANDMOTHER " FATHER JUOZAS KANTARAVICIUS, KESHUCIAI/LITHUANIA	N.J.	NEWARK	SEE C. 23	"	"	FATHER " HUSBAND CHARLES ZIHES, 202 JEFFERSON STR., NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE					
6	BR. I. L. JOSEF FELDHOFER, PILVOROSVAR/HUNGARY, VASUT	N.Y.	PINEWALD	"	25	"	MOTHER ANNA CADLE, RAYVILLE BOX 386, PINEWALD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE					

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS**, Master, of the **S/s. Dresden**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **31. 12. 23.** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliation should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRLSDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 31.12.23. day of December, 1923
at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 20TH., 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name 13.	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		RICHTER ✓	JOHANNES	25		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	1-1620 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUELHEIM	21 727	COLOGNE	Q	12. 12. 28.	GERMANY	STERKRADE
2		OPFERMANN ✓	ELSE	16		F	S	TAILOR	"	1-4620	"	"	"	"	GIESSEN	26 969	COLOGNE	Q	10. 23. 28.	"	GIESSEN
3		ROMANSKI ✓	HEDWIG	22		F	S	Printer	"	1-720	"	"	"	"	SUCHOROWITZ	7 986	BERLIN	Q	9. 12. 28.	"	MAUSGUTH
4		HAGEL ✓	KARL	27		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	1-4620	"	"	"	"	ULM	50 254	STUTTGART	Q	11. 20. 28.	"	ULM
5		ROEMISCH ✓	HEIRNE	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-620	"	"	"	"	FURTH	42 449	STUTTGART	Q	11. 9. 28.	"	MUNICH
6		STRUCKMANN ✓	MARTHA	17		F	S	SERVANT	"	1-720	"	"	"	"	DEERHAUSEN	14 158	BREMEN	Q	12. 18. 28.	"	BREMEN
7		SCHAEFER ✓	BERNHARDT	23		M	M	MECHAN.	"	1-1620	"	"	"	"	ERZENHAUSEN	27519	COLOGNE	Q	11. 26. 28.	"	MACKENBACH
8		SCHAEFER ✓	ILIONA	22		F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-4620	"	"	"	"	MACKENBACH	27 518	"	Q	"	"	"
9		HAASE ✓	WALTER	23		M	S	WORKMAN	"	1-3620	"	"	"	"	BREMENHAFEN	13 823	BREMEN	Q	12. 4. 28.	"	BREMENHAFEN
10		BINNEBOESSEL ✓	ERICH	19		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	1-1620	"	"	"	"	ZEULENRODA	34 984	BERLIN	Q	12. 17. 28.	"	ZEULENRODA
11		ANDREAS ✓	ANNA	27		F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-2620	"	AUSTRIA	"	AUSTRIA	JENERSDORF	358503 359956	WASHINGTON	P	4. 12. 28.	U.S.A.	NEW BRITAIN
12		BODROG OVA	HELENA	26		F	M	H. WIFE	"	3-1620 SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	TREBISOV	2 236	PRAGUE	Q	12. 17. 28.	CS.-SL.	TREBISOV
13	UNDER 18	BODROG ✓	MARIA	8		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 237	"	Q	"	"	"
14		BRUNNS ✓	WILLY	18		M	S	FARML.	"	3-5420 GERMAN	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BEDERKESA	10 243	BREMEN	Q	12. 4. 28.	GERMANY	BEDERKESA
15		BROCKSCHMIDT ✓	WILLY	11		M	S	SCHOLAR	"	1-5420	"	"	"	"	LANGEN	13 822	BREMEN	Q	12. 4. 28.	"	LANGEN
16		KLINGLER ✓	OTTO	27		M	S	MERCHT.	"	1-5420	"	"	"	"	PAVENSBURG	49 772	STUTTGART	Q	11. 3. 28.	"	PAVENSBURG
17		MOSE ✓	FRANZ	20		M	S	FARML.	"	1-200	"	"	"	"	POERNDORF	35 748	STUTTGART	Q	12. 1. 28.	"	POERNDORF
18	UNDER 18	HUDAK ✓	ZOPIA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	"	3-3420 SLOVAK	"	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	PRESOV	2 225	PRAGUE	Q	12. 17. 28.	CS.-SL.	VELKA
19	UNDER 18	HUDAK ✓	JAN	8		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	VELKA	2 227	"	Q	"	"	"
20	UNDER 18	HUDAK ✓	MARY	6		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 226	"	Q	"	"	"
21		LEIDNER ✓	HELENE	26		F	S	Domestic	Y	1-2620 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOCKENHEIM	48 623	STUTTGART	Q	9. 14. 28.	GERMANY	KETSCH
22		MICKETIT ✓	ERNEST	21		M	S	FARML.	"	1-1620	"	"	"	"	SCHALTEIK	9 171	BERLIN	Q	12. 13. 28.	"	NEMONIE
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Thore King Ins. 5 30 PM

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens
Aliens 22

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

31. 12. 28

1928

154

List 13.
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Indicated before permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of, or is or has been connected with, any organization, society, association, or group of persons, or is or has been connected with, any person, who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches	Hair		Eyes	
1	FATHER FRIDRICH RICHTER, STERKRADE/RIHD., ROSSB. STR.	CAL.	SIERRA MADRE	SEE C. 23	25	N		BROTHER FRED RICHTER, 39 VICTORIA LANE, SIERRA MADRE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER CHRISTIANE OFFERMANN, GIESSEN, KAISER ALLEN 32	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	SELF	32 1/2			AUNT MINNIE ELBRECHT, 3 W. PROSPECT STR., WEST HAVEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER AUGUST ROMANSKI, SUNCHOROWITZ/EAST PRUSSIA	PA.	CLIFTON HEIGHTS	SEE C. 23	40			BROTHER VIKTOR ROMANSKI, 312 BERNLEY ROAD, CLIFTON HEIGHTS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	OR	NONE
4	FATHER CONRAD HAGEL, ULM I. WITTBG., FRAUNSTR.	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	SEE C. 23	25			AUNT ELIZABETH LEHNER, 711 BUFFUM STREET, MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	FATHER LUDWIG BORMISCH, FURTH/UPPER PALZ	MICH.	DETROIT	SELF	25			UNCLE ALOIS BORMISCH, 1992 MONTROSE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER FR. STRUCKMANN, BREMERHAVEN, MARKTSTR. 31	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SEE C. 23	25			BROTHER HEINRICH STRUCKMANN, 343 WAVERLEY AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
7	MOTHER BERTHA SCHAEFER, RAMSTEIN/RHFPALZ	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	SELF	50			BR. I. L. RICHARD HELLINGER, 669 GRAND STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
8	MOTHER I. L.							BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	FATHER HERMANN HAASE, LEIPZIG, ROEMERSTR. 31	N.Y.	NEW YORK		200			FRIEND HANNY VON SEE, 1133 PARK AVE, 91 STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
10	FATHER PAUL BINNEBORSSEL, ZEULENRODA/THUR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25			BROTHER PAUL BINNEBORSSEL, 1830 10th AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
11	HUSBAND ALFRED ANDREAS, JENNERSDORF/AUSTRIA	CONN.	NEW BRITAIN		60	1923-1928	Y NEW BRITAIN	FRIEND ALOIS STUDENI, 200 KELSEY STR., NEW BRITAIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	FATHER JAN BODROG, TREBISOV/CS.-SL. No. 752	OHIO	STUBENVILLE		48	N		HUSBAND JOSEF BODROG, 658 PROSPECT AVE, STUBENVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER HEINRICH BRUNNS, BEDERKES/HANN., HOLZZURBG. STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SEE C. 23	25			GRANDUNCLE ALB. KROOSS, 8374 ANDLEY STREET, KEN GARDENS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER HERMANN JUNGE, LANGEN/HANN.	N.Y.	WOODHAVEN		25			ST. FATHER GERHARD BROCK, 3 SCHMIDT, 9110-91 STR., WOODH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 9	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER URSULA KLINGLER WIE, RAVENSBURG/WITTBG.	MICH.	DETROIT	SELF	100			FRIEND EUGEN EHRLH, 3928 POSTER STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
17	FATHER JOHANNES MOSER, POERNDORF/BAVARIA	PA.	ALTOONA	SELF				FRIEND OTTO MIEDL, 1635 CRAWFORD AVE. ALTOONA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
18	MOTHER ANNA GOSAN, VELKA-LOMNICA/CS.-SL. No. 9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SEE C. 23				HUSBAND JAN HUDAK, 2167 CROTONA AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
19	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
20	GRANDMOTHER							FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	BROTHER LUDWIG LEICHER, BROUHL/BADE, MANNHEIMSTR.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	SELF	25			UNCLE WILLIAM ROHR, 144 BAYVIEW AVE, JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
22	MOTHER AUGUSTE ALBAT, NEMO-NIES/EAST PRUSSIA KR. LA BIAU	MICH.	DETROIT	SEE C. 23	25			UNCLE OTTO KURRAT, 8220 LEANER STREET, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 23. day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. DR. SD. N., sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28. day of December, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DRESDEN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, DECEMBER 20TH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town	
1	TRANSIT	KUHLE	42	M	M	BIRDD.	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY BILLERBECK	11 965	BREMEN	10. 9.28	GERMANY BILLERBECK	X
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 81.12.28, 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters."

74-10000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER *Officer*

Sworn to before me this 31.12.23. day of _____, 19
at New York

M. Macpherson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. DRESDEN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 31.12.23 day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

TRANSIT TO CANADA.
" D R E S D E N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

DECEMBER 20TH.

19 28.

04-38
YUGOSL. GERMAN YUGOSL. NOV 1-3 15 567V
04-38-5-7
Jahaply 200 500pm
12/21/28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **15.**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 21.12.28, 1928.

158

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he possess or intend to possess land or other real estate in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Feet	Inches								Hair	Eyes				
1	MOTHER SUSANNA WOLTZ, NOVE SOVE/YUGOSLAVIA BR. 405	MAN.	WINNIPEG	✓	SELF	20	✓	HUSBAND STEFAN MULLER, % OTTO BENKE, GRACEVILLE MAN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s Dresden, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 23. day of _____, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DR. SDAEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28 day of _____, 19

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified as follows:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

CANCELLED NR. 1 and 3 = BLANC

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

the entries on this sheet
typewritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

31. 12 28.

19

160

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination <small>(*intended future permanent residence)</small>		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, said if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he plan to obtain or has he obtained citizenship? If so, under what law? If no, why not?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory thereof, or the forcible destruction of all forms of organized government	Whether subject to removal from office, suspension, revocation, or forfeiture of rights as a naturalized citizen	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER I.L.: LOUISA GABILLARD EVIAN, COTES-DU NORD	N.Y.	YONKERS	Y	SELF	789	Y	NO	WIFE: ALBERTINA NOIRJEAN YONKERS, N.Y., HARMONY PARK	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	DK BL BR	NONE		
4	FATHER: ACHILLE BRAUN, DURMENACH, ALSACE	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	SEE Q. 25	150	Y	NO	UNCLE: EUGENE WIEDER, BUFFALO, N.Y., WATSON STR. 305	NO	ALWAYS	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL GR	NONE		
5	FATHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	FAIR GR BL	NONE		
6	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	FAIR BL BL	NONE		
7	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- -	FAIR BL BL	NONE		

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS**, Master, of the **S/s. Dresden**, from **Bremen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **17** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER

Sworn to before me this **31. 12. 28** day of _____, 19
at **New York**

M. J. McGowan
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

151

I, Dr. med. H. Maass, Surgeon of the S/S. "DRESDEN", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of JENA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Maass

Sworn to before me this 31. 12. 28. day of _____, 19

at New York

M. M. M. M. M.
Chapman

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "DRESDEN"

Passengers sailing from COBE.

22nd December, 1928.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	-
Aliens	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

31. 12. 23

DATE: DECEMBER

1924

List 18
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for extra baggage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual policy, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time since last in United States						Whether alien admitted to become a citizen of the United States	How long in prison or elsewhere, or both, for crime or crimes, or for which he is now imprisoned, or for which he is reported by himself to be guilty?			Feet	Inches			
1	FATHER, DAVID FINN, GREENANE, KANTURK, CO. CORK.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND.	YES	SELF.	250	NO	-	BROTHER, ANDREW FINN, C/o. MRS. BOHERTY, 252-12, 87 STREET, QUEENS VILLAGE, LONG ISLAND, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	9	FRESH	FAIR	BLUE	NIL.
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS, Master, of the S/s. Drenden, from Bremen; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. Wurpts

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 31.12.28. day of December, 1928
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

16.

Form 400 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

16.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN!

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

D R E S D E N

sailing from C H E R B O U R G

, DECEMBER 21st 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 31 12 28

, 19 163

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MIHALICH	STEPHEN	25		✓	S	GALVESTON, TEXAS, DECEMBER 25th, 1903		GALVESTON, TEXAS 2901 BROADWAY
2	STOUT	GEORGE L.	31		✓	M	WINTerset, IOWA, OCTOBER 5th, 1897		CAMBRIDGE, MASS. 908 MEMORIAL DRIVE
3	WILLIAMS	RUTH A.	46		✓	F		PASSPORT 487 899 WASHINGTON, D.C., JANUARY 11th, 1928	WESTFIELD, N.J. 722 FAIRACRESS AVE
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "DRESDEN"

Sailing from BREMEN

DECEMBER 20TH, 1928

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

31.12.28

1929

164

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	4. FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHNEIDER	AUGUST	42		M	S		PASSPORT 347711 WASH. APRIL 1ST. 1927	158 EAST 83RD. STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
2	KUTZ	HILDEGARD	14		F	S	SEPTEMBER 2ND. 1914 BALTIMORE MD.		415 CATHEDRALE STREET, BALTIMORE MD.
3									
4									
5									
6	KEPPEL	JOHN	19		M	S	WEST COPLAY PA. JULY 29TH. 1909		1 PINE STREET, W. CANTANSAGNA PA.
7	KEPPEL	FRANK	17		M	S	WHITEHALL PA. JUNE 15TH. 1911		
8	MISTELI	LUIS	27		M	S		PASSPORT 616352 WASH. JULY 17TH. 1928	442 PINE STREET, ELIZABETH N.J.
9	MISTELI	JOHN	3		M	S	APRIL 6TH. 1925 CHICAGO ILL.		
10	RUZICKA	ASTON	37		M	M		PASSPORT 8239 WASH JUNE 27TH. 1928	1837 SOUTH RACINE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
11	ANEISZ	MORITZ	69		M	WD		PASSPORT 624420 WASH. AUGUST 8TH. 1928	348 SEPPERHAN AVE, YONKERS N.Y.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CANCELLED NR. 3-4-5 - BLANC.

[Signature]
PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
TECHNICAL ADVISOR
(Instructions on page 16-614)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

TOURIST THIRD CABIN.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. D R E S D E N

sailing from

BREMEN

DEC. 20TH

, 19²⁸, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

81.12.28

, 19²⁸ 165

Number

2.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STAUDE	ADOLPH	31		M	S		PASSPORT 644790, WASH., OCT. 27TH, 1928	GLENN HEAD, L.I.
2	KAPPES	LEO	48		M	M		" 648920, WASH., NOV. 12TH, 1928	420 EAST 161 STR., BRONX, N.Y.
3	DOERNENBURG	ISOLDE	48		F	M		" 324171, WASH., FEB. 7TH, 1927	1513 SPRING GARDEN STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
4	DOERNENBURG	ELFRIEDE	48		F	M		" 324171, WASH., FEB. 7TH, 1927	1513 SPRING GARDEN STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	DOERNENBURG	ISOLDE	48		F	M	BORN ATHENS, OHIO, OCT. 11TH, 1919		
6	MILDNER	EMIL	37		M	S		PASSPORT 632584, WASH., SEPT. 8TH, 1928	2913 HILMEST AVE., CLEVELAND, OHIO
7	HORNER	JACOB	53		M	S		" 528922, WASH., APR. 16TH, 1928	7720-65 STR., NEW YORK CITY
8	GRUNWALD	GOTTFRIED	42		M	S		" 445991, WASH., AUG. 2ND, 1927	940 AMSTERDAM AVE., NEW YORK CITY
9	LORIS	GEORG	19		M	S	BORN PHILADELPHIA, PA., NOV. 19TH, 1909		947 SCHERIDAN AVE., BRONX, N.Y.
10	HANNO	HERMANN	73		M	M		PASSPORT 501933, WASH., MARCH 1ST, 1928	623 GILPIN STR., DENVER, COLO.
11	DE MIN	CORNELIUS	73		M	M		" 4, ROTTERDAM, NOV. 16TH, 1928	225 MOSHOLM PL., NEW YORK CITY
12	ILLMANN	KARL	57		M	S		" 324171, WASH., FEB. 7TH, 1927	1513 SPRING GARDEN STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

CANCELLED NR. 3-5 EMIL, ELFRIEDE and ISOLDE DOERNENBURG, DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DRESSEN

I. G. L.

arrived JAN. 2, 1929

, 192

M.,

from

166

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Time	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
			Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
302	1. HUDAK Zofia	10:00	13	18/20	3		TO CALL	Husb, John, 216.7 Crotana Ave; Bronx, N.Y.		1/2	11 ⁰⁰			
7m	Jan													
6f	Mary													
322	2. OROSZOVA Anna	10:00	9	15/17	3		MED HOLD	Husb, Michael, 401 Beaver St; Walenquippa, Conn.		1/2	3 ⁰⁰	3		
9f	Anna													
7m	Jan													
221	3. CIUMIENE Isabella	10:00	12	6	1		Ret. 1/5/29 10 ¹⁵ TO HOSP ON ARR	Husb, Charles James, 398 Walnut St; Newark, N.J.		1/5	4 ⁰⁰	1		
8f	4. ZOTTER Ida	11:15	12	5/5	3		TO CALL	Mother, Ida, 104 Greenwood St; New Britain, Conn.		1/2	12 ⁴⁵	3		
6f	Anna													
6f	SLADICK Anna (friend)							Husb, Frank, 179 Stanley St; New Britain, Conn.		1/2	12 ⁴⁵			

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. DRESDEN

N G L arrived JAN. 2, 1929

19

M.

from

167

Jan. 2, 1929

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSON.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DINNER.	SUTTER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
1m	1 BROCKSCHMIDT-LUEDERMANN Willy	13	15	GER	UNDER 16 LPC	10:00	KING																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			</

1/2 7 8 1 30

1/2 13 8 1 40

1/2 1 8 1 00

1/3 24 18 11 25

sk

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship or company, and where there was any person who was not employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report, or to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of desertion or of those who have landed, or to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of desertion or of those who have landed, as required by the Secretary of Labor, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerned in each case, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-10000

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

January 3rd. 1929

I, master of the GERMAN S.S. "DRESDEN"
(Nationality)
from port of BREMEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

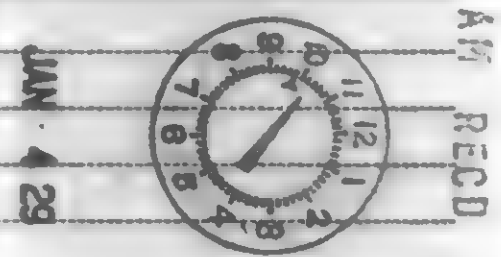
Total crew at time of arrival	316	Number of seamen deserted	125
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	3	Total crew this date	191 314

The above-named vessel arrived at this port December 31st, 1928, consigned to North German Lloyd, New York; is now lying at Manhattan, N.Y., and is expected to sail January 3rd, 1929, for BREMEN via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

163

[illegible]

NAME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	REMARKS
Hoffmeister	Heinrich	30	Ch. Steward		55			5/5 145
Büdege	Heinrich	16	Wireless-Operator		39			5/5 186
Nitsch	Walter	13			40			5/5 135
Freese	Hermann	15			33			5/6 200
Steffen	Bruno	4 mo.	Engineer Ass.		18			5/3 125
Weckmann	Ernst	1			22			5/5 142
Basemann	Johann	3 mo.			18			5/8 134
Jpsen	Christian	3 mo.			19			5/7 120
Lehde	Theodor	15	Electrician		41			6/5 165
Schumann	Heinrich	3			24			5/8 135
Gistemann	Fritz	15	Ch. Cook Ass.		32			5/7 150
Bohnell	Friedrich	22	Ch. Steward Ass.		46			5/9 178
Overkamp	Karl	22			46			6/2 195
Jung	Heinrich	15			41			5/2 150

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
New York 52

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

[illegible]

"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	175
"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	145
"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	186
"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	135
"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	200
"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	125
"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142
"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	134
"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	120
"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/5	165
"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	135
"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150
"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	178
"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/2	195
"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	150

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Let -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

169

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, Dec 31 1928, 19 28, from the port of Bremerhaven

PRESIDENT
DEC 31 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wurpts	Rudolf	None	40	Master	December 14th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	57	M	German	Germany	5/9	170	None
2	Kinkel	August		30	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
3	Smidt	Hans		15	2. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	152	"
4	Dahme	Hans		19	2. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
5	Mallert	Friedrich		15	3. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
6	Kolmann	Kurt		5	4. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
7	Kegel	Ewald		4	4. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
8	Bunnenberg	Friedrich		35	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/8	185	"
9	Greiner	Albert		35	2. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	180	"
10	Elster	Hermann		11	3. "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
11	Ellermann	Wilhelm		4	3. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	155	"
12	Dannich	Wilhelm		4	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	118	"
13	Wieting	Reinhard		3	4. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
14	Redler	Paul		29	Purser	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/2	156	"
15	Ditzen	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
16	Sunkel	Heinrich		30	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/6	175	"
17	Hoffmeister	Heinrich		30	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
18	Bödege	Heinrich		16	Wireless-Operator	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	186	"
19	Nitsch	Walter		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
20	Freese	Hermann		15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	200	"
21	Steffen	Bruno		4 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
22	Weckmann	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
23	Baumann	Johann		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
24	Jpsen	Christian		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/7	120	"
25	Lehde	Theodor		15	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/5	165	"
26	Schumann	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
27	Gietemann	Fritz		15	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
28	Bohnell	Friedrich		22	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/9	178	"
29	Reverkamp	Karl		22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/2	195	"
30	Jung	Heinrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/2	150	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
Local Agents New York 57 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet - 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **B. WURPTS** MASTER, of the **S/S Dresden**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **31.12.23** day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, ~~First Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31 12 28, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Horstmann	Hans	✓	15	Baggage-master	December 14th, 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	5/7	150	None
2	Lehde	Julius	✓	3	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/1	195	"
3	Schlickwey	Bernhard	✓	24	Boys.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6	186	"
4	Klinkkeit	Georg	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
5	Völkel	Wilhelm	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/2	151	"
6	de Wall	Heinrich	✓	15	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6/2	151	"
7	Hinrichs	Karl	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
8	Krüger	Louis	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	147	"
9	Habben	Gerd	✓	27	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
10	Hassenpusch	Hermann	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
11	Nordenholz	Karl	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/1	166	"
12	Tille	Oswald	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
13	Arnecke	Arno	✓	3	A.B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	126	"
14	Braun	Frans	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
15	Botsch	Fritz	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
16	Balk	Hans	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	140	"
17	Bohn	Alwin	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	137	"
18	de Buhr	Wilhelm	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
19	Günzel	Frank	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
20	Hörmann	Karl	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
21	Wiebalok	Julius	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	148	"
22	Karstens	Johann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
23	Knetsch	August	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	140	"
24	Martins	Ernst	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
25	Neef	Wilhelm	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	210	"
26	Olthafer	Johannes	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
27	Rommel	Walter	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
28	Rössig	Heinrich	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
29	Trinkies	Heinrich	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
30	Brans	Karl	✓	1	O.B.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	115	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
Local Agents New York 57 Broadway



Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on page 1 of this form.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS MASTER, of the S/s Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31.12.28 day of _____, 19____

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~S/s Dresden~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresdenarriving at New York

January 31. 12. 28

19 20, from the port of Bremerhaven

171

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Weight		(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Buddenbaum	Heinrich	None	1	O.S.	December 14th, 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	17	M	German	Germany	5/1	121	None
2	Gichy	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/10	105	"
3	Kosbi	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	106	"
4	Zielke	Willi	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	100	"
5	Hoffmann	Karl	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	98	"
6	Meyer	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
7	Büsing	Hans	✓	7 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
8	Holtermann	Martin	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
9	Meyer	Frits	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
10	Soleck	Ernst	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
11	Wendhausen	Otto	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
12	Wicke	Heinrich	✓	20	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	170	"
13	Griesbach	Georg	✓	5 mo.	Electrician Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
14	Haag	Otto	✓	4	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
15	Koop	Johann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	Fuchs	Roman	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
17	Weiners	Matthias	✓	2	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
18	Gagewi	Paul	✓	2	Oiler	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
19	Grübel	Paul	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
20	Krautseidt	Carl	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	148	"
21	Munkwitz	Otto	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/2	165	"
22	Paul	Adolf	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
23	Schulze	Oskar	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
24	Tiase	Henning	✓	35	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
25	Friedrichs	Alfred	✓	2	Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	131	"
26	Heyn	Albert	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
27	Thäes	Friedrich	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
28	Albrecht	Gerhard	✓	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
29	Brandt	Heinrich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
30	Dresdel	Reinhard	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	168	"

Line Norddeutscher LloydOwners BremenLocal Agents
14-1240New York57 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS** MASTER, of the **S/S Drosuon**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **31.12.28** day of _____, 19____

R. Wurpts
Master, ~~S/S Drosuon~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 25 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Döller	Heinrich	None	7	Fireman	December 14th, 1928	Bremerhaven	No.	Yes	40	M	German	Germany	5/2	140	None
2	Rhmke	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	145	"
3	Gärtner	Johann		4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
4	Görlich	Julius		26	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6/2	170	"
5	Hammann	Friedrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
6	Hochfeldt	Carl		6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
7	Harms	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
8	Henken	Richard		34	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
9	Jhmels	Artur		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
10	Johanns	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
11	Koch	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
12	Kooymann	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
13	Krans	August		15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
14	Kehler	Carl		12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
15	Kruppke	Gustav		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/2	141	"
16	Krohn	August		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
17	Kayser	Felix		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	143	"
18	Krenke	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	155	"
19	Lühr	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
20	Lasch	Otto		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
21	Manshusen	Christian		15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6	175	"
22	Reese	Gustav		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
23	Riege	Johannes		25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/7	160	"
24	Sobotka	Emil		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
25	Schedel	Louis		5	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6	170	"
26	Strandt	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
27	Tschenscher	Johann		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
28	Tille	Georg		29	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	182	"
29	Wilkens	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
30	Wohlert	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/3	134	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners BremenLocal Agents
14-1749New York57 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of records at Bureau.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet - 4 -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS** MASTER, of the **S/a Dresden**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this **31.12.28** day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *5*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

173

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31 12 28, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Werner	Wilhelm	None	2	Fireman	December 14th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/3	136	None
2	Wittmann	Hermann		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	141	"
3	Zielinski	Bernhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/2	125	"
4	Böttger	Erich		9 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
5	Backeshoff	Erich		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
6	Beckmann	Hermann		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
7	Bauch	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
8	Binats	Erwin		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
9	Gottschalk	Emil		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
10	Gaus	Fritz		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
11	Girsig	Adalbert		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
12	Hamann	Heinrich		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	123	"
13	Heuer	Heinrich		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	169	"
14	Holst	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
15	Hartjen	Heinrich		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	134	"
16	Heinrich	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	4/10	118	"
17	Hoffmann	Walter		10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	133	"
18	Heinings	Heinrich		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
19	Henning	Albert		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
20	Jungelans	Bernhard		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
21	Koll	Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
22	Lamprecht	Friedrich		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
23	Lübke	Gerhard		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
24	Monases	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
25	Mehnert	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
26	Meyer	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	138	"
27	Nadol	Frans		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
28	Oppenhoff	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
29	Runge	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
30	Schröder	Emil		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/1	164	"



Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
New York *57 Broadway*
Local Agents *14-1240*

(30)

Meunier
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back thereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet - 5 -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS** MASTER, of the **S/S. Dresden**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **31. 12. 28** day of _____, 19____

Master, **R. Wurpts**

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegro.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

174

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schumacher	Ernst	None	9 mo.	Coalpasser	December 14th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	18	M	German	Germany	5/4	128	None
2	Witzstrock	Max		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6/2	155	"
3	Wohlert	Walter		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
4	Breyer	Herbert		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
5	Just	Walter		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
6	Hoppen	Heinrich		5 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	118	"
7	Sobke	Artur		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
8	Alt	Konrad		3	Cook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
9	Hampel	Karl		4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
10	Lippold	Max		18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/1	186	"
11	Berroth	Eugen		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
12	Galler	Otto		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
13	Kühl	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	141	"
14	Mittag	Herbert		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
15	Rinke	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/1	165	"
16	Schoppheven	Hans		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
17	Schlieben	Hans		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
18	Wohlkopf	Friedrich		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
19	Harsbecher	Willi		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
20	Prull	Hermann		12	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
21	Jung	Heinrich		16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
22	Weiss	Albert		15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
23	de Buhr	Johannes		1	Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6	142	"
24	Kokel	Heinrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
25	Garvelmann	Ernst		10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	156	"
26	Zander	Frits		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
27	Dardat	Christian		6	Coffeecake	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	145	"
28	Heyn	Otto		4	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
29	Braecht	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	138	"
30	Heitmann	Heinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	150	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd

Owners Bremen

Local Agents New York

14-1269



* See list of fees on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS** MASTER, of the **S/S Dresden**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **31.12.28** day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

175

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Plat	Jonny	✓	4	Crewcook	December 14th, 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	33	M	German	Germany	5/1	130	None
2	Behr	Ludwig	✓	13	Rat. Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
3	Richter	Kurt	✓	32	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	225	"
4	Käding	Franz	✓	21	Baker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
5	Weger	Josef	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	124	"
6	Reddeck	Heinrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	121	"
7	Reimer	Paul	✓	9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	122	"
8	Jacobs	Willi	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
9	Pech	Albert	✓	30	Butcher	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5/3	182	"
10	Beer	Wilhelm	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/11	130	"
11	Benske	Karl	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
12	Heilmann	Jakob	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	136	"
13	Bartels	Bernhard	✓	5	Ch. Scullion	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
14	Albers	Willi	✓	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
15	Bartels	Gustav	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	127	"
16	Bellmann	Jonny	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	148	"
17	Gernreich	Hermann	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
18	Hils	Josef	✓	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
19	Kistel	Ferdinand	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/2	137	"
20	Oltmanns	Friedrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
21	Riechel	Karl	✓	10 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
22	Reumann	Rudolf	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
23	von Seggern	Heinrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
24	Scheufler	Helmut	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
25	Schröder	Georg	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
26	Schumacher	Walter	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
27	Turner	Adolf	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
28	Sauer	Wilhelm	✓	11	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	161	"
29	Jänicke	Paul	✓	14	Barber	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	164	"
30	Stier	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	128	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
Local Agents New York 57 Broadway



M. J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.



* See list of races on page 10.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet - 7 -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. WURPTS**, MASTER, of the **S/s. Dresden**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this **31.12.28** day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, ~~or~~ Commanding Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31 12 28, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

176

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Zimmermann	Oskar	✓	None	Barber	December 14th, 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	26	M	German	Germany	5/8	140	None
2	Barmeyer	Martha	✓	2 mo.	Frischuse	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5	150	"
3	Hahn	Konrad	✓	20	Tailor	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
4	Schneider	Emil	✓	20	Photographer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	170	"
5	Enkelmann	Richard	✓	3	Printer	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	141	"
6	Habich	Wilhelm	✓	36	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5	146	"
7	Kirchhoff	Ernst	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
8	Blank	Anna	✓	11	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F	"	"	5/1	154	"
9	Fichtner	Betty	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Röper	Marie	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	164	"
11	Stöver	Franziska	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
12	Brandt	Wilhelm	✓	10	Scullion	"	"	"	"	37	M	German	Germany	5/8	195	"
13	Hellwig	Johann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	109	"
14	Köll	Jonny	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/1	142	"
15	Kellermann	Johann	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6	170	"
16	Mertz	Werner	✓	6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6	162	"
17	Meyer	Heinrich	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6	170	"
18	Scharfenberg	August	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
19	Brunke	Karl	✓	4	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
20	Behrs	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	168	"
21	Behrens	Otto	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	142	"
22	Brinckmann	Walter	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
23	Cohn	Moritz	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	144	"
24	Cappelmann	Johann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	164	"
25	Dörmann	Arthur	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
26	Dreyer	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
27	Dörge	Heinrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
28	Ehrentrau	Emil	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	124	"
29	Eilers	Hermann	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
30	Edler	Hermann	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	145	"

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners BremenLocal Agents
14-1549New York57 Broadway

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names at back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (10), (11), and (12) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet - 8 -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS MASTER, of the S/S Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

R. Wurpts
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 31 12 23 day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 34. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31 12 28, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

177

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Erlwein	Friedrich	None	20	Steward	December 14th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	46	M	German	Germany	5/5	146	None
2	Gerioke	Hermann		2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
3	Garre	Johann		27	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
4	Gärtner	Heinrich		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
5	Gerdes	Gerhard		4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	116	"
6	Heesch	Hermann		15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/6	162	"
7	Heusermann	Gerhard		10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
8	Hagemann	Hermann		30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
9	Heisner	Ferdinand		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
10	Halbeck	Theodor		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	106	"
11	Harts	Peter		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	137	"
12	Hogenkamp	Heinrich		14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
13	Johanns	Ernst		26	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
14	Klippert	August		21	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
15	Kriemelmeyer	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	124	"
16	Koch	Otto		20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/1	145	"
17	Leiste	Ferdinand		7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
18	Lange	Johannes		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
19	Lindner	Richard		25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/9	165	"
20	Miller	Konrad		40	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/1	128	"
21	Miller	Paul		2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
22	Mayer	Erwin		2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
23	Noerenberg	Max		6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	131	"
24	Njens	Robert		15	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
25	Poths	Frits		24	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
26	Rademacher	Alfred		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
27	Rutkowski	Theodor		20	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
28	Ringwelski	Bernhard		9	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
29	von Roden	Ernst		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6	170	"
30	Sauer	August		6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	188	"

Line Norddeutscher LloydOwners BremenLocal Agents New York 57 Broadway

(3)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of rules on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet - 9 -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS MASTER, of the S/s. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31.12.28 day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31, 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Seebade	Hermann	None	3	Steward	December 14th, 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5/8	150	None
2	Senff	Wilhelm		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	4/8	130	"
3	Siembesen	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	153	"
4	Schildhauer	Wilhelm		7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
5	Schnell	Friedrich		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	130	"
6	Stejskal	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6	145	"
7	Tylmann	Max		25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
8	Tenge	Eugen		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	165	"
9	Wickbold	Otto		14	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	6	172	"
10	Waltemate	Frits		4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
11	Willkehr	Bruno		14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
12	Wintjen	Wilhelm		16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
13	Wischhöfer	Paul		13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
14	Zaremba	Paul		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
15	Voigt	Willi		4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
16	Flohr	Willi		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	112	"
17	Braun	Helmut		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	130	"
18	Rosenquist	Friedrich		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5	90	"
19	Schmidt	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/9	98	"
20	Schrötter	Walter		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
21	Wardenburg	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	95	"
22	Kath	Wilhelm		19	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	130	"
23	Mau	Johannes		7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	131	"
24	Sepoke	Adolf		26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	195	"
25	Zippelius	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	145	"
26	Bär	Wilhelm		26	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6	180	"
27	Böcke	Walter		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6/1	132	"
28	Budelmann	Georg		3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/6	172	"
29	Hartwig	Ludwig		1	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
30	Kölpin	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	134	"

Line 10 Norddeutscher Lloyd
Owners Bremen
New York 57 BroadwayLocal Agents
14-1740

(30)

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on page 10 hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet - 10 -

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WUTPTS MASTER, of the S/S. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 81.12.28 day of _____, 19____

R. Wutpts
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying. — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians; Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

179

Vessel Dresden, arriving at New York, January 31 1928, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Pilling	Karl	None	25	Steward	December 14th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	51	M	German	Germany	5/5	180	None
2	Richter	Oskar	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
3	Siemen	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6	170	"
4	Spies	August	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	133	"
5	Schmidl	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6/1	170	"
6	Grassdorf	Winfried	✓	6	4. Officer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
7	Dr. Maass	Helmuth	✓	1 1/2	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	180	"
8	Sauerbier	Walter	✓	1	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	168	"
9	Mewe	Heinrich	✓	4 mo.	Bookboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
10	Drinkuth	Erwin	✓	None	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/9	125	"
11	Engelmann	Adolf	✓	4 mo.	Coalpasser	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
12	Schönlein	Johann	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
13	Schneider	Arnold	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	122	"
14	Göken	Gustav	✓	2 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
15	Hibner	Ernst	✓	None	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
16	Dr. Kück	Hans	✓	None	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
17	Westphal	Karl	✓	8	4. Engineer	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Service No 15615 Three Hundred and fifteen (315) Names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY. Eleven (11) Sheets.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States

F. E. McFadden

Vice Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY. December 19th, 1928.



2.00 U.S. Cy.

Equal to marks 8.48

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd

Owners Bremen

Local Agents New York

57 Broadway

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet-11-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. WURPTS MASTER, of the S/s. Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 81.12.28 day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Dresden**

, arriving at **New York**, ~~January~~ **31. 12. 28**, ~~1928~~, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

180

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
First 1	Hellmann	Erich	None	None	Deckboy	December 19th 1928	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	14	M	German	Germany	4/7	85	None
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



American Vice Consul
Bremerhaven, Germany.

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED *December 19, 1928*

Augustus C. C. C.
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. *839* Dollars *4.00*

No fee prescribed

Line **Norddeutscher Lloyd**

Owners **Bremen**

Local Agents **New York**

57 Broadway

Manx
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet-12-

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. WUPPTS MASTER, of the S/a Dresden, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 81.12.28 day of _____, 19____

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TRENDEN", arriving at NEW YORK, 31 12 28, 1928, from the port of COBB. 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	McMORROW	MARY CHRISTINA		3	MATRON	22/12/28	COBB	NO	YES	27	F.	IRISH	IRISH	5' 6"	84 LB.	NAL.
2	<div> <p>American Consulate</p> <p>at <u>Cobb (Dunmore) Island</u></p> <p>(City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>For the journey to the United States</p> <p>via <u>Direct</u></p> <p><i>[Signature]</i> Consul</p> <p>Date <u>December 21, 1928</u></p> <p>(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period).</p> <p>No fee presented</p> <p>Supplementary Visa</p> </div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD.

OWERS

Local Agents L. H. RICH & SON, 57 Broadway, New York

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet-13-

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. F. Firoto Master, of the S.S. President, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 12 28 day of December, 1928

R. F. Firoto
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 23. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 23 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

WILL NO. 101324

JAN 9 1929

I, C. E. Harris

Surgeon of the Scotia

sailing therewith

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had 25

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

British Medical Council

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

C. E. Harris

Sworn to before me this 3/5T day of DECEMBER, 1929

at New York

1/10/29
1/12/29
Cards checked
Clerk

182

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DEFECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEFERRED					TAX PAID FROM DEFERRED TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	I. S. Charged	Transit Money	In Transit	I. S. Col.	U. S. PAID	U. S. PAID Max. Amount	U. S. PAID Max. Amount	U. S. PAID Max. Amount		
1ST CABIN												
2ND CABIN	20	1			10	12				2	25	
3RD CABIN	15				2	5				3	25	
TOTAL	35	1			12	17				5	70	

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

33	12	45
20	2	22
53	17	70

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from.

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

23rd. December

IO^{28.}

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List NY 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31st DEC, 1928.

183

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination "Intended future permanent residence"	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any other person, recently, immediately, or previously)	Whether in possession of \$25, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to leave the United States Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a period of less than one year Whether alien intends to leave the United States for a period of one year or more	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is known to be a member of any organization, association, or society, or to have been a member of any organization, association, or society, which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification						
1	Uncle, P. M. O'Gorman, New Ross, Co. Wexford.	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Jan. 1923. New York. Oct. 1924. New York.	Father, James J. O'Gorman, 817 East 51st St, New York.	No	Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	fresh	dark brown	Nil
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. D. Irving**, Master, of the **Seythia**, from **Liverpool**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. D. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this **31st** day of **DECEMBER**, 192**9**
at **New York**

James O. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. Harris, Surgeon of the Seythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. E. Harris

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DECEMBER, 1927

at New York

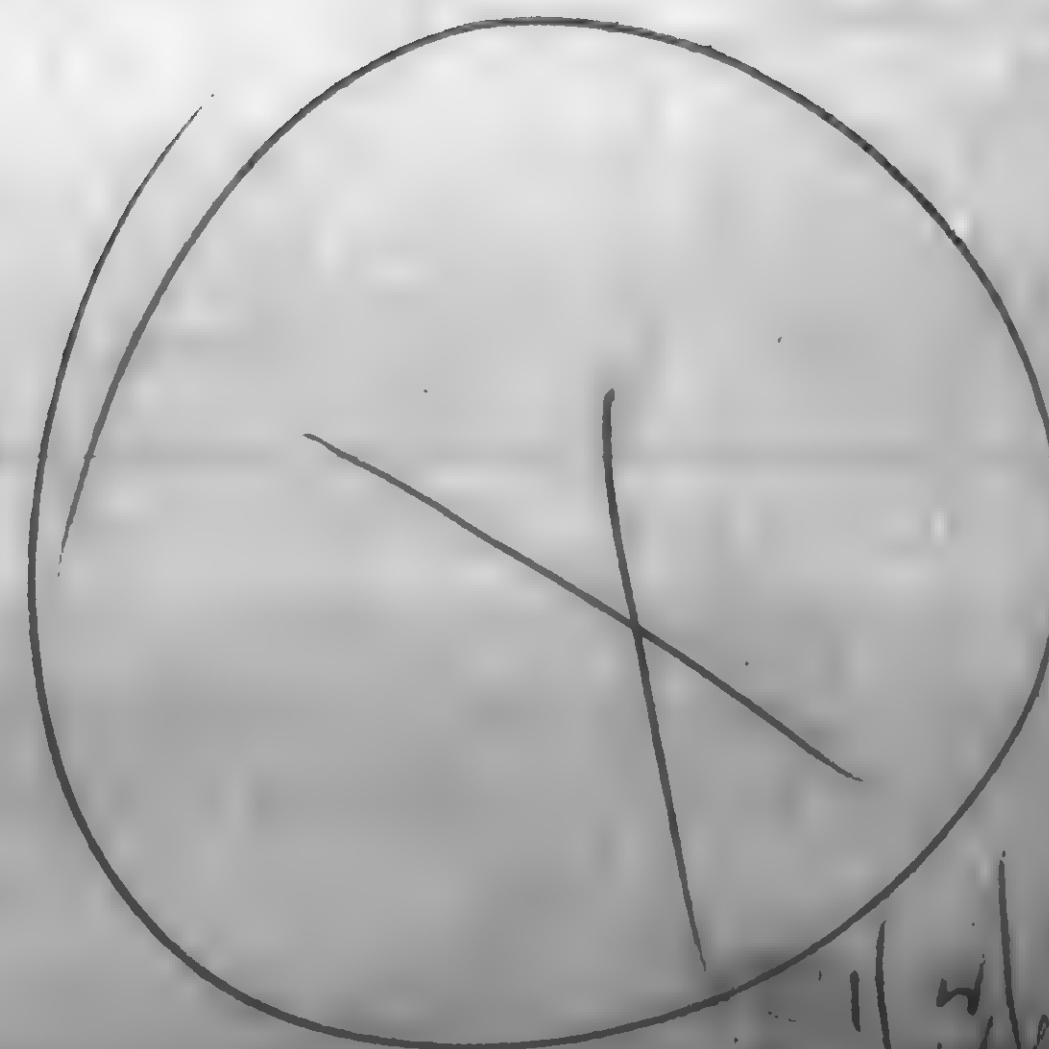
James J. [illegible]
[illegible]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



1/4/28
N.Y.
J. J. [illegible]

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22ND. DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BLAND	FANNY	55	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	No	Joining husband ✓ ENGLISH	No	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	BERDITCHEV	1460	LIVERPOOL	25.9.28.	ENGLAND	LEEDS
2		BLAND	SADIE	9	✓	F	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	1461	LIVERPOOL	25.9.28.	ENGLAND	LEEDS
3	UNDER 16	HESSION ✓	KATHLEEN	25	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	MULLINGAR	19279	DUBLIN	22.11.28.	I.F.S.	MULLINGAR
4		HESSION ✓	BRIDGET D.	-	19	✓	F	S	INFANT	NO	-	NO	I.F.S.	IRISH	I.F.S.	MULLINGAR	19280	DUBLIN	22.11.28.	I.F.S.	MULLINGAR
5		KASHELOWITZ ✓	ANNA	77	✓	F	W	HSWIFE	NO	-	NO	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	KIEFF	391	LIVERPOOL	24.10.28.	ENGLAND	LEEDS
6		NUTTALL ✓	ROBERT H.	40	✓	M	M	TEXTILE COLOURIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURY	1472	LIVERPOOL	1.12.28.	BRAZIL	BERNAMBUCO
7		NUTTALL ✓	LEAH	42	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	MIDDLETON	1518	LIVERPOOL	1.12.28.	BRAZIL	PERNAMBUCO
8	UNDER 16	NUTTALL ✓	HAROLD N.	13	✓	M	S	SCHOOL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DENSHAW	1519	LIVERPOOL	1.12.28.	ENGLAND	BURY
9		RODRIGUEZ ✓	AMALIA	39	✓	F	M	HSWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	CUCULA	184	HAMBURG	6.12.28.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
10		RODRIGUEZ ✓	MARIA T.	20	✓	F	S	HSWIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA	185	HAMBURG	6.12.28.	COLOMBIA	BOGOTA
11	642/116	WILTSHIRE ✓	MARGARET	24	✓	F	S	HSWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	652	LONDON	18.12.28.	ENGLAND	LONDON
12	117/31/308/116	HARRIS ✓	SAMUEL	51	✓	M		Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	ENGLAND	Walsbyrne	20904	LONDON	14th Sept 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
13		HARRIS ✓	CONSTANCE	44	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	ENGLAND	Walsbyrne	20904	LONDON	14th Sept 1928	ENGLAND	LONDON
14		Not New Jagata 17/31/28 - 9 PM																		
15		Lines 14 to 30 - blank.																		
16		Edwards, Parker.																		
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

31ST DECEMBER, 1928.

185

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, company, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States					
		State	City or town			Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?									Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
																		Feet	Inches						
1	None	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, MR. SIMON BLAND, 1915 S. AVERS AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
2	None	ILL.	CHICAGO	NO	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER, DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	6	MED	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	FATHER, CHARLES DOYLE, HARBOUR ST. MULLINGAR,	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	HUSBAND, CHARLES HESSIAN, 656 PUTNAM AVE. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RDY	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
4	G/FATHER, -DO-	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	SEE 23	YES	NO	-	-	FATHER, DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	RDY	L.B.	BLUE	NONE
5	None	NY.	BROOKLYN	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	SON, MR. WOLF KUSHELOWITZ, 660 BELMONT AVE. BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	BROTHER, E.G. NUTTALL, 281 AINSWORTH RD. BURY, LANCS.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	FRIENDS, MR/MRS. STRINGER, 3736 N. 15TH ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN	BLUE	CUT ON TWO FNGRS. L. HAND.
7	BROTHER/LAW, -DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	LT.	GREY	NONE
8	UNCLE, -DO-	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	NO	AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN	HZL.	NONE
9	BROTHER, ROBERTO ABOCHA SANTANDER, CUCULA, COLUMBIA.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	Oct 1910	NY.	Friend FRANCISCO VARGAS, 217 W. 95TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
10	UNCLE, -DO-	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DRK	BRN	BRN	NONE
11	UNCLE, MR. V.P. DAVIS, 30, CHERITON GARDENS, FULKESTONE, friend Capt. C.T. King	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915/1927	NY.	MOTHER, MRS. WILTSHIRE, 55 W. 68TH STREET, NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
12	16 Old Treble Street London	N.Y.	London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1922/1928	N.Y.	Pennsylvania Hotel New York N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GRY	GRY	NONE
13	-do-	N.Y.	London	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1900/1911	N.Y.	-do-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN	GRY	NONE
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving Master, of the Boylia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of DECEMBER, 1918.
at New York.

John O. Leary
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. B. Harris, Surgeon of the Seythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 3/57 day of DECEMBER, 1928

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEC 31 1928

Seythia
 Can. from
 N.Y.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. SCYTHIA. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22ND. DECEMBER, 1928.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK.

31st. DECEMBER 1928.

187

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Sagha, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DECEMBER, 1928
at New York

James C. Olden
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Seythia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DECEMBER, 1928

at New York

James Gladney
Don Smith

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Seythia
N.Y.
Visitors

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 31st. DECEMBER, 1928.

189

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Irving Master, of the Saybia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DECEMBER, 1928
at New York.

James O. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Seythia, calling therewith do
(State whether Surgeon "calling therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

190

C. H. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DECEMBER, 1928

at New York

Immigration Officer
Don C. Smith
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

DEC 31 1928

NEW YORK

Seythia
N.Y.
Immigration

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SCYTHIA.

Passengers sailing from _____ LIVERPOOL.

22ND. DECEMBER 1928.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

191

Arriving at Port of

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Boylia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5/87 day of DECEMBER, 1928
at New York

James O. O'Brien
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. L. S. Harris, Surgeon of the Saythis, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. L. S. Harris

Sworn to before me this 3/57 day of DECEMBER, 1929

at New York.

James A. Eldredge
John D. Smith

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SCYTHIA

Passengers sailing from _____ LIVERPOOL

27TH DECEMBER 1928.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Alone der alleine für sie wartet als die Angst die Straße hat verlassen

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

IMPORTAN

Ans.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or has any organization entangling him, or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the seizure of, or the ownership of, or the unlawful acquisition or killing of any office or offices, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any State.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Irving Master of the Seydlitz, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3/17 day of DECEMBER, 1928.

at New York

John O. Adams
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *✓*

(Printed in England) 14-207

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

194

S. S. *SCYTHIA*

sailing from *LIVERPOOL*

, 22ND. DECEMBER 1928., Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK.*

31st DECEMBER 19 28.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	CLARKE	HELEN A.	32	F	S ENTERPRISE, ORE.	OCT. 11. 1896.	156. 5TH AVENUE. NEW YORK.
2	DRUSIN	MAX A.	31	M	M NEW YORK.	SEP. 9. 1907.	2065. GRAND CONCOURSE. NEW YORK.
3	GOODMAN	SAM	44	M	M	U.S. DIST. COURT. NORTHAM. CAL. APRIL 1ST. 1918. P.P. 14177	HOME. 1490. MISSION STREET. SAN FRANCISCO. CAL.
4	MAHON	GEORGE D.	36	M	M MARSHALL. TEX.	OCT. 14. 1890.	4401. GREENWOOD AVENUE. DALLAS. TEXAS.
5	MAHON	EDNA	34	F	M JACKSON. TENN.	JAN. 26. 1894.	-DO-
6	MEAD	JAMES E.	33	M	M CHICAGO. ILL.	MAR. 27. 1895.	WIFE. MRS. MEAD. 2800. GRANT ST. EVANSTON. ILL.
7	MEAD	JAMES F.	12	M	S -DO-	OCT. 24. 1916.	MOTHER. -DO-
8	MEAD	RICHARD V.	10	M	S LOS ANGELES. CAL.	APRIL 13. 1918.	DO. -DO-
9	PAISLEY	LOUISA B.	66	F	M PROVIDENCE. R. I.	DEC. 30. 1861.	205. PROSPECT AVE. MT. VERNON. NY.
10	PAISLEY	LOUISE B.	41	F	S NEW YORK.	JUN. 16. 1887.	-DO-
11	RUST	ALMA	54	F	M BOSTON. MASS.	MAR. 7. 1874.	MRS. W. R. DEWEY. 882. FRANKLIN ST. NEWTON. MASS.
12	WHITEHEAD	JOHN K.	23	M	S SAN DIEGO. CAL.	NOV. 12. 1905.	G'mother. MRS. B. JACQUES. BOX 218. R.D. 2. SAN DIEGO. CAL.
13	COLTON	HARRY	3	M	S NEW YORK.	FEB. 25. 1897.	166. W. 91ST ST. NEW YORK CITY.
14	Line 11. Alma Rust - Disembarked at BOSTON. Lines 14 to 30 - blank. LINE 2 DRUSIN MAX LANDED AT BOSTON. LINE 13 COLTON HARRY LANDED BOSTON						
15	<i>Swansea, Pa. 12/31/28</i>						
16	<i>8/25 PM Dept V</i>						
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

195

(Printed in England) 14-007

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

sailing from COBE (QUEENSTOWN)

23rd. December, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

31st DEC 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Looby	John	51	M	M		District Court St. Louis Aug. 19th. 1896. PP 47482	5851 Watermen Ave, St. Louis, Mo.
2	Brennan	Daniel	32	M	M	New York, Jan. 20th. 1896.		105 West 170th St. New York.
3	LINE 2 BRENNAN DANIEL LANDED BOSTON.							
4	lines 3 to 30 - blank.							
5	<i>Lawrence J. Purser. Noted Jan 23/28</i>							
6	<i>Comm. Office</i>							
7	<i>8.30 PM</i>							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A. S. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boenian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spaniah.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spaniah American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALIEN PASSENGERS WHOSE VISE HAS BEEN
APPROVED BY U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

S. S. "SCYTHIA"

Passengers sailing from **COBH (QUEENSTOWN)**

23rd, December 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Bail ey	Elizabeth	16	✓	F	S	Domst.	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	20-13	Ireland	Ballybrittas	20845	Dublin	Dec 17/28	Ireland, Monasterevan
2		Lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3		Edward																		
4		Purser																		
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	800,000
Aliens	200,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1998

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 21
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31st DEC., 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States											Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States
1	Mother, Mrs. Bridget Bailey, Ballybrittas, Queen's Co.	Mich.	Detroit	Uncle Yes (see 23)	25	No	-	Uncle, Jas. Gleason, 5464 Belvedere Ave, Detroit, (Mich.)	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3darkdarkgrey	N11
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. TRYING ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Trying
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC, 1928.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC., 1928.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Scythia
Bro.
New York
Inda

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22ND DECEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		POCK	SAMUEL.	16		M	HAIR-DRESSER	YES	4592 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	22580	LIVERPOOL	1.12.28	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
2		POCK	REUBEN.	18		M	CLERK	YES	4592 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER	22581	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	MANCHESTER.
3		EWART	PERCY, R. M.	23		M	BUTCHER	YES	3617 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CARLISLE	23335	-DO-	4.12.28	ENGLAND	CARLISLE.
4		STERN	LEONARD.	18		M	SLSMAN	YES	4592 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW.	ENGLAND	HULL	21010	-DO-	5.12.28	ENGLAND	LEEDS.
5		COOK	MARGARET, A.	38		F	M'WIFE	YES	3617 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GATESHEAD	23178	-DO-	8.10.28	ENGLAND	STANLEY
6		COOK	JAMES.	38		M	MINER	YES	3617 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	STANLEY	23178	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	STANLEY.
7		LYONS	HAROLD.	36		M	CAULK- NER	YES	4592 ENGLISH	YES	NORTHERN IRELAND.	IRISH	IRELAND	LONDONDERRY	116	BELFAST	25.10.28	NORTHERN IRELAND	BELFAST.
8		BUTLER	PHOEBE.	55		F	M'WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WIMBORNE	21684	LIVERPOOL	6.12.28	ENGLAND	BARROW-IN-FURNESS.
9		FLANNIGAN	MARGARET.	36		F	M'WIFE	YES	3617 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	JARROW	23300	-DO-	19.11.28	ENGLAND	HAVERTON HILL.
10	UNDER 16	FLANNIGAN	MARGARET.	9		F	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HEBBURN	23301	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	HAVERTON HILL.
11	UNDER 16	FLANNIGAN	SHEILA.	7		F	SCHOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	HAVERTON HILL	23302	-DO-	-DO-	ENGLAND	HAVERTON HILL.
12		Sheet N.Y. 1 Line 8 Butler Phoebe transferred to Tourist Sheet No 12 to 30 are blank.																	
13		Purser. <i>M. J. Jones</i>																	
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

199

19 28

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. IRVING, MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31ST day of DEC., 1928.
at NEW YORK

John Olding
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.E.S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the SEYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC., 1928.
at NEW YORK

James Olden
Sam. Smith

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boisian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Seythia
New York
and
(2)

2

ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISE APPROVAL
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, Department of Justice, as to their status, and shall be placed in one of the following categories:

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA", Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22ND DECEMBER, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.
201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31ST DEC, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any labor, or is engaged in any business, or is engaged in any profession, or is engaged in any occupation, or is engaged in any service, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification					
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Year or period of years									Where?	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes				
1	FATHER. A. BUNCLE. 31 BROWNING ST. MONEE POND. MELBOURNE	AUS.	MELBOURNE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	Friend Australian High Commissioner 25 Broadway New York	NO	3	MTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. IRVING, MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC, 1928.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

New York

Scythia ordinary initiated

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from Liverpool, 22nd Dec., 1928

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Alone	1,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

203

Arriving at Port of New York, 31ST DEC., 1928

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. IRVING MASTER, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC, 1928,
at NEW YORK.

James O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom cost passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, A. P. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 31ST day of DEC., 1928
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Scythia
Leaves
New York Permit

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22ND DECEMBER, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (a, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		BROWN.	CATHERINE.	34	-	F	S. NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	KELTY.	365417	WASHINGTON	25.3.28	U.S.A.	RENO.	
2		Sheet 6 lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3		Edna																		
4			Parser.																	
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

205

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

31ST DEC. _____, 19²⁸

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. Irving Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC., 1928.
at New York.

James O. O'Donoghue
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CES. HARRIS, Surgeon of the SCYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Harris

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC., 1928

at NEW YORK.

John J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scottish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

M. J. [Signature]
[Signature]

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22ND. DECEMBER, 19 28

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if English, read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	WELLS ✓	ALFRED E.	53	M	M	PAINTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LANCASTER	350/10883	Liverpool	22.12.28	ENGLAND	LANCASTER	
2	Sheet 7 lines 2 to 30 are blank.																		
3	Edward...																		
4	Purser.																		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

207

Arriving at Port of _____ NEW YORK.

31st Dec., 1928

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Irving, Master, of the Scythia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC., 1928.
at New York.

John P. O'Brien
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. HARRIS, Surgeon of the SEYTHIA, SAILING THERETO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC, 1928.
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Form.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten notes:]
Seythia
New York Harbor

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 22ND DECEMBER, 1928

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 31st DEC., 1928

209

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. IRVING Master, of the SCYTHIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC, 1928,
at NEW YORK.

James O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. S. HARRIS, Surgeon of the SEYTHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

210

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC., 1927.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]
[Handwritten signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SCYTHIA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 22ND DECEMBER. 19 28

Total passengers	907,862
U. S. citizens	268,371
Aliens	639,491

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 31st DEC, 1928

211

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	MRS. WM. BROWN-G' MOTHER. MOSS-GREEN PLGE. KELTY, FIFE.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	MOTHER SEE 23	YES	NO	-	MOTHER. CATHERINE BROWN. MARTHA WASHINGTON HOTEL. 29.E.29TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	FR.	BRN.	BLE.	NONE
2	FATHER. JOSEPH ORFORD. 8 LAKE ROAD. HOYLAKES. CHES.	CONN.	WATERBURY	SELF	YES	NO	-	UNCLE. MR. THOMAS GREER. 37 VIRGINIA AVE. WATERBURY, CONN.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DK.	DK.	GRY.	NONE
3	FATHER-IN-LAW. -DO-	CONN.	WATERBURY	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	YES	NO	-	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	DK.	BLE.	NONE
4	Daughter Mrs Sargent Granville St Barrow-in-Furness	Aris.	Inspiration	Husband see 23	YES	YES	1926	Husband Mr T Butler Box 92 Inspiration Aris.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	2	Frs	Fair	blue	None
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.B. IRVING Master, of the SCYTHIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R.B. Irving
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DEC, 1928.
at New York

John O'Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

212

S. S. "SCYTHIA".

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

, 22ND DECEMBER, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

31ST DEC.

1928

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	FERGUSON	FRANCIS J.	25		M	S			HOME—53 TELEGRAPH ST. BOSTON, MASS.
2	KANASH	SUZANTA V.	18		F	S	RIVERTON, ILL.	15.1.10.	FATHER, JOHN KNASH, 601 NORTH JEFFERSON ST. W. FRANKFORT, ILL.
3	DALTON	JAMES S.	60		M	M	PROVIDENCE, R. I.	8.7. 1868.	SON, MR. M. J. DALTON, 139 -03 ST. ARCHER AVE. JAMAICA, L. I.
4	MALLEY	MICHAEL	54		M	W		U. S. SOUTHERN DIST. N. Y. DIST. COURT. 18.6.1897.	DAUGHTER, MRS. P. GLYNN, 536 ISHAM ST. NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.
5	Sheet 3 Line 1 Ferguson F. transferred to Sheet 3 4/1 Lines 5 to 30 are blank.								
6	Purser. <i>Noted Jm</i>								
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

22 DEC 1928

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. SCYTHIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL.

, 22ND. DECEMBER, 19 28, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

31st DEC

19 28

213

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SMITH	EVA A	41	-	F			BY MARRIAGE	HUSBAND. HERBERT SMITH. 123 PLAINFIELD ST. PLAINFIELD.
2	Cunniff	Bernard	23	-	M	S	Riverside Conn 10th Nov 1905		1140 Market Street Indianapolis Ind.
3	Sheet 5 lines 3 to 30 are blank. Line 1 Smith Eva landed Boston.								
4	<i>Eva Smith</i>								
5	<i>Prater. A. L. J. J. J.</i>								
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8:30 PM

John O. O'Connell
12/31/28

120

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

214

(Printed in English 16-514)

S. S. **"SCYTHIA"** sailing from **COBE (QUEENSTOWN)** **23rd. December, 1928**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** **31st. DEC, 1928.**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Friss	Edith	19	F	3	New York, 5/2/1914.		260 W 15th Street, New York.
2	Sheet 2 lines 2 to 30 are blank.							
3	<i>Edward Friss</i>							
4	Purser. <i>Notes</i>							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

John Olding
8.31 PM 12/31/28

101

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

No. _____

CUNARD

arrived JAN. 2, 1929

, 19

M.

, from Jan Edman 215

[illegible]

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Page 61 of 124

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

14-161

VACILITE
7/31/2

FIRST (P.E.)

P.L.

P.E.

• 18

17

18

10

20

21

22

24

ALMA

98

For

12

15.

20

20

PAGE ENDED AT No 30
AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Line _____
 Owners **VACUUM OIL CO., LTD**
 Local Agents **A. HENDERSON**

G. C. Duparac 12/5/78 *See list of
Notre-Pas
Immigrant Inspector. 28

⁹See list of races on back hereof.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Eldon, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

[illegible][illegible]

NAME	NAME	NO	AGE	POSITION	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	COMPLEXION	HAIR	EYES	TEETH	TOES	FEET	SHOES	COLORED	REMARKS
McLEAN	PETER	1071766	10	2nd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	5.3 170
OROWELL	RICHARD	1071044	7	3rd Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	English	5.11 167
YOUNG	STEPHEN	994161	12	1st Eng	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5.9 124
ROBINSON	WILLIAM	R8616	11	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5.9 154
WHALE	JAMES	1101530	13	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5.6 154
THOMPSON	ROBERT	Nil	2	M.R.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	5.11 189
BOWMAN	TITMUS	1024001	10	Pro. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5.4 141
OLIVER	GEORGE	Nil	—	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	5.8 131
DODDS	JOHN	✓	—	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	19½	"	"	5.7 134
BOURMAN	LEONARD	100881	20	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	6.0 180
HUNTER	ALFRED	107502	13	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5.11 170
WAGGETT	RALPH	1064095	30	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	5.9 154
ROBERTS	DAVID	1064953	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scotch	5.10 140
PRICE	WILLIAM	1019465	24	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	5.9 158
DREW	PERCY	R45518	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	5.8 160

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Eldon, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VACLITE arriving at PHILADELPHIA Dec. 31 19 28 from the port of TYNE Dec. 13/28

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.		(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
	Family name.	Given name.				When.	Where.									
FIRST (P.E.) 1	GIRLING	GEORGE E.	001827	14	Master	11/12/28	S. SHIELDS	NO	YES	31	MALE	English	British	5-11	140	NIL
2	YEOMANS	FRANCIS	080842	18	Mate	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
P.E. 3	TAYLOR	FRANK	21655	9	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
P.E. 4	GRAHAM	FREDERICK	2227	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	145	"
5	GRIFFIN	DONALD	365509	20	Boatman	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5-6	147	"
6	WOOD	HARRY	421018	3 1/2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-6	145	"
7	MCCALL	JOHN A.	1746351	12	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
8	KNIGHTS	EDWIN	1137934	2 1/2	Sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
9	SINCLAIR	JOHN	1060804	10	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	134	"
10	WALTON	GEORGE	RS6267	2 1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	124	"
11	BUTLER	JOHN	Nil	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-2	124	"
12	CUDMUNSEN	ROBERT	RS3008	7 1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	160	"
13	MIDNISON	JAMES	105502	5	Sailor	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	165	"
14	BAVIDGE	JAMES	1004709	25	A.B.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-7	170	"
15	BRIDWOOD	WILLIAM	48520	30	1st Eng.	"	"	"	"	47	"	Scotch	British	5-4	160	"
P.E. 16	MCLEAN	PETER	101766	10	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	170	"
17	OROWELL	RICHARD	1071044	7	3rd Eng.	"	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5-11	167	"
18	YOUNG	STEPHEN	494161	12	4th Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	134	"
19	ROBINSON	WILLIAM	RS616	11	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
20	WHALE	JAMES	1101520	13	Cook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	154	"
21	THOMPSON	ROBERT	Nil	2	M.R.S.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	189	"
22	BOWMAN	THOMAS	1024001	10	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	141	"
23	OLIVER	GEORGE	Nil	—	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5-8	131	"
24	DODDS	JOHN	—	—	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	19 1/2	"	"	"	5-7	134	"
P.E. 25	BOWMAN	LEONARD	100881	20	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6-0	180	"
26	HUNTER	ALFRED	107502	13	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	170	"
27	WAGGETT	RALPH	764095	30	Steward	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	154	"
28	ROBERTS	DAVID	10664953	39	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	Scotch	"	5-10	140	"
29	PRICE	WILLIAM	1019965	24	Fireman	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5-9	158	"
30	DREW	PERCY	RS5518	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5-8	160	"

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.Line
Owners VACUUM OIL CO. LTD.
Local Agents A. HendersonG. C. Dupont 12/31/28
Immigrant Inspector.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hanson & Sons, Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage,
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel VACUUM arriving at NEW YORK Dec. 1 19 28 from the port of TYNE Dec. 13/28

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race.	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	MEEK WILLIAM	R30331	6	Fireman	11/12/28	SHIELDS NO	YES	22	MALE	English	British	5'3"	140	NIL
2	FRAYNOR JOHN	R30331	17	Deckman				48				5'6"	156	
3	GRAHAM JOHN E.	R30331	3	W/O				25				5'10"	160	
PAGE ENDED AT No. 3														
<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND. (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States in Philadelphia, Pa. 33 on board. Consul. W. F. Doty Date 12 Dec 1928</p> </div> <div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.</p> </div> <div> <p>The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of their nationalities stated after their names and of them is under the provisions of the law in the United States and is necessary for the operation of the vessel.</p> </div> <div> <p>SERVICE NUMBER 1583 FEE \$2.00 \$6.50</p> </div>														
12	Engles Herbert	1073542	7	Fireman	13/12/28	SHIELDS NO	YES	37	MALE	English	British	5'9"	155	Scar on forehead
<p>Note John Fraynor, No 2 on this list failed to join the vessel and the undermentioned was signed on in his place.</p> <p>G. C. Tuford Aug. 12/31/28</p> <p>State Dept notified 12/29/28 Leave granted 1/4/29</p>														

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Vacuum Oil Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Winslow & Sons, Pardon House and 47, Rids, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the VACUITE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec., 1928

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. Seeling
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Required

[illegible]

Master.

Sec. 363. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, a list of all such alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists or to report such cases of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

The Marine Press
23 Convent Ave., N. Y.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New-York

7th Jan.

1929

I, master of the _____ Japanese

S. S. "Toba Maru"

(Nationality.)

from port of Manila, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 61 Number of seamen deserted Nil

Number of seamen discharged Nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil

Number of seamen signed on at this port N11 Total crew this date 61

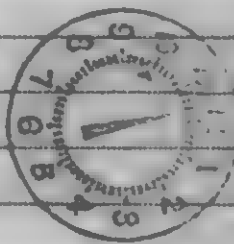
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st Dec., 1928, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha

Nippon Yusen Alaska; is now lying at pier 16 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 7th Jan. 1929, for Boston

via United States port of no First port of call in United States
this voyage was San Francisco Crew list

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	Nil		JAN 11 28 

14-1012

No.	Name	Age	Occupation	Date	Sex	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family Size	Address
17	Yamamoto	32 yrs	Ship Steward		M	5-4	115							
18	Okada	31 yrs	Boatswain		M	5-5	130							
19	Amatsu	8 yrs	Carpenter	29/9/28	M	5-3	130							
20	Noguchi	23 yrs	Quartermaster	29/3/28	M	5-4	158							
21	Shima	16 yrs	"		M	5-4	120							
22	Sakai	10 yrs	"	19/9/28	M	5-2	125							
23	Henazawa	10 yrs	"	29/3/28	M	5-2	120							
24	Arihara	24 yrs	Deck Store Keeper		M	5-5	210							
25	Takenouchi	9 yrs	Sailor	1/5/28	M	5-2	118							
26	Aikawa	7 yrs	"	29/3/28	M	5-2	109							
27	Iidono	9 yrs	"		M	5-4	140							
28	Nishimoto	4 yrs	"	8/10/28	M	5-6	130							
29	Sakae	4 yrs	"	29/3/28	M	5-2	118							

Far East New York Line
Line
William Yuen Kiang
Owner

Local Agents
14-1240

G. C. Tufarolo 12/31/28.
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

"SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Rank	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family Size	Address
17													5-1	115
18	Yamanoto	Hisataro	22 yrs	Chief Steward			no	yes	30	M			5-5	130
19	Okada	Toshinaga	31 yrs	Boatswain			no	yes	40	M			5-3	120
20	Amatsu	Takayoshi	8 yrs	Carpenter	29/9/28		no	yes	30	M			5-4	150
21	Noguchi	Hiroji	23 yrs	Quartermaster	29/3/28		no	yes	37	M			5-4	120
22	Shiina	Umanosuke	16 yrs				no	yes	32	M			5-3	125
23	Sakai	Suenosuke	10 yrs		19/9/28		no	yes	27	M			5-2	120
24	Hamazawa	Yasuke	10 yrs		29/3/28		no	yes	28	M			5-5	210
25	Arihara	Akijiro	24 yrs	Deck Store Keeper			no	yes	30	M			5-2	118
26	Takenashi	Kojiro	9 yrs	Sailor	17/5/28		no	yes	21	M			5-2	129
27	Aikawa	Rikichi	7 yrs		11/3/28		no	yes	20	M			5-3	140
28	Ideho	Kenichi	9 yrs				no	yes	24	M			5-6	130
29	Hoshimoto	Nisaburo	4 yrs		8/10/28		no	yes	22	M			5-3	115
30	Sakao	Tadeneri	4 yrs		11/5/28		no	yes	19	M				

Far East New York Line
Line
Nipper Vasek Kaitala
Owner
11
Local Agents
14-1340

G. C. Tufarolo 12/31/28.
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW-YORK

Jan. 23rd 1929

I, master of the Japanese S.S. "Toba Maru"
from port of Boston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	61	Number of seamen deserted	Nil
Number of seamen discharged	Nil	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port	Nil	Total crew this date	61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 18th, 1929 consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha; is now lying at Pier 16 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Jan. 23rd, 1929, for Garveston via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate ~~statement~~ of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 1, 1917.

Sec. 36 That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the shipping company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing a more detailed statement of the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, together with and after the arrival of each vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay, or the collector of customs shall collect, on arrival of such vessel, a fine of \$10 for each such alien in default concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3613

[illegible]

Far East New York Line

Line _____ Nixon Yusen Kolsch

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

G. C. Tufarolo 12/31/28
Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

Master

[illegible]

14-00123

Port of Los Angeles
19th Feb. 1929

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 18th Feb. 1929, consigned to Nippon Yusen Kaisha; is now lying at Nippon Yusen Kaisha wharf and is expected to sail 19th Feb. 1929, for Yokohama via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed wa.
<i>Hawell</i>			<p>RECEIVED</p> <p>FEB 22 1929</p> <p>IMMIGRATION SERVICE,</p> <p>SAN PEDRO, CALIF.</p>

RECEIVED
FEB 20 1929
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
SAN PEDRO, CALIF.

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Rank	Date	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Family Size	Address
18	Yamanoto	Hisataro	22 yrs	Chief Steward		no	yes	36	M				5-1	115
19	Okada	Toshinaga	31 yrs	Boatswain		no	yes	40	M				5-5	130
20	Amatsu	Takayoshi	8 yrs	Carpenter	29/9/28	no	yes	30	M				5-3	130
21	Noguchi	Hiroji	23 yrs	Quartermaster	29/3/28	no	yes	37	M				5-4	158
22	Shima	Umanosuke	16 yrs	"		no	yes	52	M				5-4	120
23	Sakai	Shonosuke	10 yrs	"	19/9/28	no	yes	27	M				5-3	125
24	Hamazawa	Yasuke	10 yrs	"	29/3/28	no	yes	20	M				5-2	110
25	Arinara	Akihiro	24 yrs	Deck Store Keeper		no	yes	18	M				5-5	210
26	Takamaki	Kojiro	9 yrs	Sailor	7/7/28	no	yes	11	M				5-2	118
27	Aikawa	Rikichi	7 yrs	"	29/3/28	no	yes	20	M				5-2	119
28	Ideho	Kenichi	9 yrs	"		no	yes	24	M				5-4	140
29	Hashimoto	Misabaro	4 yrs	"	8/10/28	no	yes	15	M				5-6	130
30	Sakae	Tadanori	4 yrs	"	29/3/28	no	yes	10	M				5-2	118

Local Agents
14-1340

G. C. Tufarelo 12/31/28
Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1015

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED FRANKS—Continued

[illegible]

24-1013

TOBA MARU 17/11/28.

No.	Surname	Given Name	Age	Occupation	Date	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Ishiwara	Masahiko	8 mth	Operator	7/9/28	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5-1	113
17	Takanashi	Shinji	2 yrs	Clerk	29/3/28	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	5-1	115
18	Yamamoto	Hisataro	22 yrs	Chief Steward	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	5-5	130
19 ✓	Okada	Toshinaga	31 yrs	Boatswain	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5-3	120
20	Amatsu	Takayoshi	8 yrs	Carpenter	29/9/28	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	5-4	128
21 ✓	Noguchi	Hiroji	23 yrs	Quartermaster	29/3/28	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5-4	120
22 ✓	Shima	Uenosuke	16 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5-3	125
23 ✓	Sakai	Suenosuke	10 yrs	"	19/9/28	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5-2	120
24	Hanazawa	Yasuke	10 yrs	"	29/3/28	"	"	yes	28	M	"	"	5-5	210
25 ✓	Arihara	Akiyaro	24 yrs	Deck Store Keeper	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5-2	118
26 ✓	Takahashi	Kojiro	9 yrs	Sailor	7/9/28	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	5-2	129
27 ✓	Aikawa	Rikichi	7 yrs	"	29/3/28	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5-4	140
28 ✓	Ideho	Kenichi	9 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5-6	131
29	Hashimoto	Nisaburo	4 yrs	"	8/10/28	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5-2	118
30 ✓	Sakas	Tadanori	4 yrs	"	29/3/28	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5-2	118

Far East New York Line

 OXYCONTIN[®] TABLETS (oxycodone hydrochloride) tablets, 5 mg and 15 mg, are indicated for the management of moderate to severe pain in patients for whom opioid analgesics are appropriate.

Local Agents . . .
14-1340

G. C. Tufarolo 12/31/28
Immigrant Inspector.

Impigram Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of \$100 for each alien. See other side.

LIST OF MARINERS

IT IS THE DUTY OF THE

TO

THE

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel JAPANESE S/S "TOBA MARU"

arriving at

New York, N.Y.

from the port of

Cristobal, Dec. 24/28

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Sato	Katsutaro	✓	19 yrs	Captain	29/3/28	Yokohama	no	yes	40	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-3 115
2	Kimura	Yoshio	✓	14 yrs	Chief Officer	21/11/28	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5-6 125
3	Matsukura	Rinya	✓	9 yrs	2nd Officer	9/9/28	Kobe	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5-4 124
4	Abe	Ichiji	✓	5 yrs	3rd Officer	19/9/28	Yokohama	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5-2 120
5	Takahashi	Tatsutaro	✓	6 mth	Officer App.	7/5/28	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	5-2 105
6	Matsushima	Taiguu	✓	6 mth	"	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5-5 124
7	Arioka	Yoshimi	✓	18 yrs	Chief Engineer	21/11/28	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	5-3 112
8	Sato	Keisuke	✓	15 yrs	1st	20/9/28	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	5-2 110
9	Yamamoto	Magoichi	✓	9 yrs	Sr. 2nd	15/3/28	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5-5 125
10	Omori	Motoharu	✓	4 yrs	Jr. 2nd	20/9/28	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5-3 120
11	Kano	Toshio	✓	3 yrs	3rd	4/10/28	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5-3 122
12	Miyamoto	Masaharu	✓	8 mth	Eng. App	30/9/28	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	5-4 120
13	Tamura	Shigeyoshi	✓	9 yrs	Purser	18/9/28	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	5-4 115
14	Mori	Nagahide	✓	1 yr	Doctor	7/5/28	"	no	yes	29	M	"	"	5-6 120
15	Baba	Inosuke	✓	10 yrs	Chief Wireless Operator	29/3/28	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5-5 135
16	Ishiwara	Macakiho	✓	8 mth	2nd Wireless Operator	7/5/28	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	5-3 120
17	Takahashi	Shinji	✓	2 yrs	Clerk	29/3/28	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5-1 113
18	Yamamoto	Hisataro	✓	22 yrs	Chief Steward	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	5-1 115
19	Okada	Toshinaga	✓	31 yrs	Portwain	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	5-5 130
20	Amatsu	Takayoshi	✓	8 yrs	Carpenter	29/9/28	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	5-3 130
21	Noguchi	Hiroji	✓	23 yrs	Quartermaster	29/3/28	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	5-4 158
22	Shiina	Umanosuke	✓	16 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5-4 120
23	Sakai	Shunroku	✓	10 yrs	"	19/9/28	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5-3 125
24	Honazawa	Yasuke	✓	10 yrs	"	29/3/28	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	5-2 120
25	Arihara	Akijiro	✓	24 yrs	Deck Store Keeper	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5-5 210
26	Takahashi	Kojiro	✓	9 yrs	Sailor	7/5/28	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5-2 118
27	Aikawa	Rikichi	✓	7 yrs	"	21/3/28	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	5-2 120
28	Ideho	Kenichi	✓	9 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	5-4 140
29	Nishimoto	Nisataro	✓	4 yrs	"	6/12/28	"	no	yes	19	M	"	"	5-6 130
30	Sakae	Tadanori	✓	4 yrs	"	19/3/28	"	no	yes	19	M	"	"	5-4 115

Line Far East New York Line
 Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha
 Local Agents 14-1240

G. C. Tafaroli 12/31/28
 Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Toba Maru, arriving at New York, Dec. 31, 1928, from the port of Cristobal, Dec. 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hamada	Ichiro	✓	2 yrs	Sailor	29/3/28	Yokohama	no	yes	23	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-1	117	
2	Sato	Yeiiji	✓	4 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5-2	129	
3	Shimura	Yoshikatsu	✓	2 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	5-2	110	
4	Katsu	Tadayoshi	✓	4 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	5-2	113	
5	Kishida	Kiyoshi	✓	2 yrs	"	21/11/28	"	no	yes	18	M	"	"	5-3	115	
6	Kanasashi	Chosaku	✓	16 yrs	No. 1. Oiler	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	5-2	123	
7	Kono	Tomekichi	✓	15 yrs	Oiler	15/9/28	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5-5	145	
8	Hajima	Teranosuke	✓	10 yrs	"	7/5/28	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5-5	125	
9	Hashimoto	Yeisaku	✓	19 yrs	"	29/3/28	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5-5	132	
10	Morioka	Morisaku	✓	15 yrs	"	17/3/28	Kobe	no	yes	37	M	"	"	5-2	119	
11	Arikata	Takeo	✓	13 yrs	"	29/3/28	Yokohama	no	yes	35	M	"	"	5-2	110	
12	Ichida	Tetsunosuke	✓	17 yrs	Engine store Keeper	21/3/28	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5-3	125	
13	Ebata	Shoshichi	✓	10 yrs	Donkey-man	29/3/28	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	5-4	121	
14	Nakayama	Takeshiro	✓	14 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5-3	135	
15	Kawamoto	Sohei	✓	7 yrs	Fire man	4/9/28	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5-2	117	
16	Takeda	Kazumi	✓	8 yrs	"	17/3/28	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	5-1	108	
17	Kato	Yeiichi	✓	8 yrs	"	"	Kobe	no	yes	27	M	"	"	5-4	183	
18	Miyahara	Nobuo	✓	4 yrs	"	29/3/28	Yokohama	no	yes	19	M	"	"	5-4	123	
19	Soga	Shigeichi	✓	7 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	5-3	110	
20	Yanagawa	Harukichi	✓	3 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	18	M	"	"	5-6	142	
21	Sugimura	Masana	✓	3 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5-3	117	
22	Yoshida	Keiji	✓	3 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	5-3	118	
23	Shima	Yemon	✓	2 yrs	"	4/9/28	"	no	yes	18	M	"	"	5-3	115	
24	Hiyoshi	Yoshihiro	✓	13 yrs	Chief Cook	20/3/28	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	5-4	117	
25	Yezaki	Shigeichi	✓	4 yrs	Cook	29/3/28	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	5-3	115	
26	Chki	Kamatoki	✓	10 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	5-5	130	
27	Imo	Yukitoyo	✓	4 yrs	"	7/5/28	"	no	yes	26	"	"	"	5-5	135	
28	Kotobuki	Kiyonaka	✓	5 yrs	Steward	29/3/28	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	5-3	107	
29	Iwa	Hidemi	✓	4 yrs	"	7/5/28	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	5-1	105	
30	Kushindzu	Katsuzo	✓	3 yrs	"	"	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	5-3	114	

Line

Owner

Local Agents
11-1240

G.C. Trefarke 2/3/28
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered; all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Toba Maru, arriving at New York Dec. 31, 1928, from the port of Cristobal, Dec. 24/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Adachi	Takeo	---	3 yrs	Steward	21/11/28	Yokohama	no	yes	24	M	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	117	
2	<div> <p>BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER Balboa, C. Z. Date DEC 23 1928</p> <p>SEEN</p> <p>3 Sheets. 61 Entries.</p> <p><i>Wm B. Farney</i> Deputy Shipping Commissioner</p> </div> <div> <p><i>G. C. Suparolo Inspr.</i> 12/31/28</p> </div>															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Sato, Captain, of the S.S. "La Mer", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1928

[Signature]
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered; all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

226

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Plane S. S. Fairchild G.C.A.V.L. Sailing from St. Hubert Airport Canada, December 31, 1928, Arriving at Port of Albany, N.Y. Dec. 31, 1928

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bulkeley	Houghton	32		M	S	Saybrook, Conn. Aug. 9, 1896	As. USC	Hartford Conn
2	Gadden	Frank D.	30		M	M	Scranton, Pa. Jan 22 1898	US P.O. Employee Bro. USC	Jackson Hts L.I.
3							Eugene P. Abbott		
4							Inspector		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 5 1929
BILL NO 11029

CAVL

and 12-31-28

Clare Fairchild

NAME	W. D.	From
Mr. Smith	✓	
Mr. Smith		
Mr. Smith	✓	✓
Mr. Smith		

or

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Plane Fanchild C-CAL, arriving at Albany, N.Y., December 31, 1928, from the port of St. Huberts Airport, Canada, Dec. 31, 1928

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Ayres	Harold P.	✓	12 yr	Pilot	10/1/28	Montreal	m	y	34	m	Eng	British	6ft 198		
2					Eugene P. Allen											
3					Inspector											
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pilot, of the Fairchild C-CAVL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928 Pilot

Eugene P. Alford
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3 (a) OF RULE 10

Subdiv. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section 36 to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 26 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

ALL NO 151027 FILED.....

I, S. S. Dworkin, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. Cristobal, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ocean thereof," as the case may be)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 19 25

at New York, N. Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPENDENT				PASSENGER FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS	
		S. I.	U. S. Landings	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	INFLU. CITS.	REG. OF U.S.A. BETG	IN TRAN- SIT GROUPS		UNDER 16 ACCD
CABIN	3					1	51	1			56
COACH											
STOWAGE											
TOTAL	3					1	51	1			56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Amount	U.S.	Total
for Cabin	5	51	56
Food Cabin			
Storage			
Food	5	51	56

List FIVE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CRISTOBAL Passengers sailing from PORT AU PRINCE, HAITI, DEC. 26th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 355401	Blondin	Jacques	30		M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	France	French	France	Imphy	Trans. Certificate # 1	Haiti	Dec. 15, 1928	Haiti	Cape Haitian
2	DIPLOMAT	Bouchereau	Georges	21		M	Consul	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	Diplomatic Passport	Haiti	Dec. 24, 1928	Haiti	Pt au Prince
3		Nahre	Hendt Assad	23		M	Seamstress	Yes	English	Yes	Haiti	Syrian	Haiti	Port au Prince	Non-Quota Permit to Reenter	Haiti	Dec. 24, 1928	Haiti	Pt au Prince
4		Portalis	William W.	35		M	Broker	Yes	English	Yes	Haiti	African	Haiti	Port au Prince	412803	Washington, D.C.	Aug. 20, 1928	N.Y.	New York
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Officer
Inspector*

102

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List FIVE

229

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DEC. 31st., 1928

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Foster, Master, of the Amer. S.S. Cristobal, from Port au Prince, Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 19 28
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Fiscal destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. S. Dworkin, Surgeon of the Amer. S.S. Cristobal, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. S. Dworkin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 19 26

at New York, N. Y.

P. J. Flanagan
Jurat

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. CRISTOBAL. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., DEC. 23rd, 1928

Total passengers	4,400,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	3,400,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. H. Foster, Master, of the Amer. S. S. Cristobal, from Cristobal, O. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. H. Foster
Master DELLER

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 19 25
at New York, N. Y.

D. J. Flanagan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

232

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DEC. 23, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 26th, 1928

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Briggs	Gaylord S.	28		M	S	Feb. 21, 1890	Warren, Pa.	10 Franklin St., Warren, Pa.
2	Brill	Abraham L.	39		M	S	Nov. 22, 1889	New York, N. Y.	1153 St. John's Pl., Bklyn., N.Y.
3	Ooflin	Charles B.	53		M	S	June 20, 1875	Batavia, N. Y.	1116-15 St., Washington, DC.
4	Castorphan	William F.	42		M	S	Nov. 1, 1886	New York, N. Y.	5 Ward St., Middle Village, L.I.
5	Cockill	Dewie L.	26		F	W	May 21, 1902	Pearisberg, Va.	Welch, W. Va.
6	Cantrell	George C.	60		M	M	Feb. 1, 1868	Benton, Ill.	Benton, Ill.
7	Cantrell	Maude	58		F	M	Dec. 16, 1870	Benton, Ill.	Benton, Ill.
8	Cantrell	Margaret	28		F	S	Mar. 17, 1900	Benton, Ill.	Benton, Ill.
9	Dean	Matilda	49		F	S	June 28, 1879	Radford, Va.	Welch, W. Va.
10	Dowell	Cassius C.	64		M	M	Feb. 29, 1864	Warren Cty. Iowa	153 House Office Bldg., Washington, D. C.
11	Dowell	Belle I.	47		F	M	Nov. 5, 1881	Des Moines, Ia.	153 House Office Bldg., Washington, D. C.
12	Kearns	Charles	59		M	M	Feb. 10, 1869	Louisa, Ill.	Amelia, O.
13	Kearns	Philena M.	58		F	M	May 21, 1870	Amelia, O.	Amelia, O.
14	Kile	Katherine	47		F	M		Claims U.S. Citizenship thru marriage to U. S. Citizen Feb. 1908	106 Whittlesy St., New London, Ct.
15	Kile	Dorothy	15		F	S	May 8, 1913	Leominster, Mass	106 Whittlesy St., New London, Ct.
16	Langshaw	Sue E.	35		F	S	April 11, 1893	Suffolk, Va.	1868 Commonwealth Ave., Brighton, Mass.
17	Langshaw	Dorothy E.	22		F	S	Aug. 9, 1906	Philadelphia, Pa.	1868 Commonwealth Ave., Brighton, Mass.
18	Moore	C. Ellis	44		M	M	Jan. 3, 1884	Middlebourne, O.	Cambridge, O.
19	Moore	Nannie B.	44		F	M	May 18, 1884	Cambridge, O.	Cambridge, O.
20	Moore	Charles L.	16		M	S	Oct. 19, 1912	Cambridge, O.	Cambridge, O.
21	Moore	Martha C.	10		F	S	Nov. 13, 1918	Cambridge, O.	Cambridge O.
22	Vanning	John J.	26		M	S	Jan. 21, 1902	Newport, R. I.	19 Howard St., Newport, R. I.
23	McKenna	Peter J.	28		M	S	July 30, 1900	Mt. Pleasant, Pa.	11 O'Hara St., Greensburg, Pa.
24	Peery	George C.	55		M	M	Oct. 28, 1873	Tazewell Cty., Va.	Tazewell, Va.
25	Peery	Nannie G.	46		F	M	Aug. 1, 1882	Tazewell Cty., Va.	Tazewell, Va.
26	Peery	Nancy L.	12		F	S	Feb. 1, 1916	Tazewell, Va.	Tazewell, Va.
27	Richards	Philherbert	34		M	M	July 5, 1894	Stafford Springs, Conn.	25 Chicago Ave., Groton, Mass.
28	Shaffer	Charles H.	54		M	M	April 23, 1874	Oakland, Md.	3443 Oakwood Terrace Washington, DC.
29	Strother	James F.	60		M	M	June 30, 1868	Pearisberg, Va.	Welch, W. Va.
30	Strother	Lucile L.	35		F	M	April 12, 1893	Pearisberg, Va.	Welch, W. Va.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWC

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

233

S. S. CRISTOBAL Sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., DEC. 23, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK DEC. 31, 1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Strother	Sue F.	2		F		Dec. 23, 1926	Welch, W. Va.	Welch, W. Va.
2	Sonneman	Otto F.	55		M		Jan 25, 1873	Keokuk, Ia.	98 Macon St., Bklyn., NY. 2126 Mt. Royal Terrace, Baltimore, Md.
3	Sees	Frank J.	29		M		Dec. 8, 1899	Baltimore, Md.	
4	Tatgenhorst	Charles Jr.	45		M		Aug. 19, 1883	Cincinnati, O.	222 Porter St., Cleves, O.
5	Tatgenhorst	Clara S.	45		F		June 12, 1883	Cincinnati, O.	222 Porter St., Cleves, O.
6	Tatgenhorst	Charles R.	11		M		April 21, 1918	Cincinnati, O.	222 Porter St., Cleves, O.
7	Van Ingen	William B.	70		M		Aug. 30, 1858	Philadelphia, Pa.	17 W. 10th St., NYC.
8	White	Alvah W.	40		M		Oct. 10, 1888	Upatoi, Ga.	Whiteville, Tenn.
9	White	Vera D.	40		F		July 8, 1888	Standish, Ga.	Whiteville, Tenn.
10	White	Claud W.	13		M		April 12, 1915	Box Springs, Ga.	Whiteville, Tenn.
11	White	Zelma E.	11		F		April 6, 1917	Box Springs, Ga.	Whiteville, Tenn.
12	Kuns	Fred	60		M		June 4, 1868	Williamsport, Pa.	631 "M" St., Washington, DC
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: 105
8.15

105

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Vessel

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

14-1011

33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160
30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	170
21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	165
39	M	IRISH	GB	5-8	160
40	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	180
62	M	ITALIAN	USA	5-8	150
38	M	FINNISH	USA	5-8	160
20	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5-8	150
27	M	SPAN. AMER	USA	5-8	160
28	M	USA	USA	5-7	150
29	M	USA	USA	5-8	170
31	M	NEGRO	PANAMAN.	5-9	180
40	M	USA	USA	5-11	185
37	M	GERMAN	USA	6-1	180

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9739
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 29 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 29 1943
Date

W. C. Sweeney Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9739
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 29 1943
Date

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

OCT 29 1943
Date

W. C. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

102 169 Alms 33 qsc.
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

236

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. ORISTOBAL, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 31st, 1928, from the port of ORISTOBAL C Z VIA PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Foster	Frank	✓	18	Master	12/4/28	New York	Paid Off Discharged	Yes	38	M	USA	USA	5-8	150	
2	Cruser	Arthur	✓	18	Oh. Officer					38	M	USA	USA	5-8	145	
3	St. Martin	Alfred	✓	16	2nd Officer					36	M	USA	USA	5-7	150	
4	Evans	Edward	✓	12	3rd Officer					32	M	USA	USA	5-6	140	
5	Holland	Joseph	✓	6	Purser	12/10/28				26	M	USA	USA	5-11	160	
6	Libby	John	✓	11	Freight Clerk	12/4/28				31	M	USA	USA	5-4	120	
7	Dworkin	Samuel	1st ✓	4	Surgeon	12/11/28				24	M	RUSSIAN	USA	5-4	150	
8	Gillespie	Thomas	✓	8	Oh Radio Opr	12/4/28				28	M	USA	USA	5-11	160	
9	Sproul	Robert	✓	1	2nd RadionOpr					20	M	USA	USA	5-8	145	
10	Movilla	James	✓	28	Carpenter					48	M	ROUMANIA	USA	5-9	165	
11	Lettow	William	✓	6	Bosun					26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-1	180	
12	Diamond	John	✓	27	Q. Master					47	M	GREEK	USA	5-8	170	
13	Nelson	Walter	1st ✓	11	do					31	M	USA	USA	5-6	150	
14	Nisson	Otto	✓	26	do					46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160	
15	Gorny	Edward	✓	6	A.B.					26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	
16	Plaegel	Max	✓	2	do					22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150	
17	Kieck	Henry	✓	13	do					33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160	
18	Moller	John	✓	10	do					30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	170	
19	Seeger	Henry	✓	1	do					21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	165	
20	Reilly	Arthur	1st ✓	19	do	12/10/28				39	M	IRISH	GB	5-8	160	
21	Kruhse	Peter	✓	20	do	12/4/28				40	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5-9	180	
22	Terranova	Michael	✓	42	do					62	M	ITALIAN	USA	5-8	150	
23	Hansen	Erich	✓	18	do					38	M	FINNISH	USA	5-8	160	
24	Lund	James	✓	1	do					20	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5-8	150	
25	Novaes	Delmar	1st ✓	7	do	12/8/28				27	M	SPAN. AMER	USA	5-8	160	
26	James	Frank	1st ✓	8	do	12/11/28				28	M	USA	USA	5-7	150	
27	Miks	Rudolph	1st ✓	9	Ord. S.	12/11/28				29	M	USA	USA	5-8	170	
28	Barrio	Juan	✓	11	Messboy	12/4/28				31	M	NEGRO	PANAMAN.	5-9	180	
29	Clements	Benjamin	✓	20	Oh. Engineer					40	M	USA	USA	5-11	185	
30	Renz	Paul	✓	17	2nd Engineer					37	M	GERMAN	USA	6-1	180	

Line PANAMA RR SS COMPANY

Owners SAME

Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5: Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the list required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

237

Vessel S. S. CRISTOBAL, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 31st, 1925, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C. Z. VIA PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Euper	Raymond	✓	7	2nd Engineer	12/4/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	27	M	USA	USA	5-6	140	
2	Williams	John	✓	2	3rd Engineer					22	M	USA	USA	5-8	160	
3	Barreira	Manuel	✓	19	Refrig. Engr					39	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-8	150	
4	Pinella	Antonia	✓	30	Ast. Refrig. Engr					50	M	SPANISH	USA	5-8	145	
5	Ebeler	August	✓	5	Deck Engr.					25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	140	
6	Mill	John	✓	16	Oiler					36	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-8	155	
7	McGee	Coutts	✓	9	do					29	M	SCOTTISH	GB	5-9	165	
8	Richardson	Ralph	✓	16	do					36	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-9	160	
9	Fernandez	John	✓	19	do					39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	155	
10	Martin	Edward	✓	21	do					41	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-9	160	
11	Justo	Antonio	✓	19	do					39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	
12	Cameron	Benjamin	1st ✓	6	do	12/7/28				26	M	USA	USA	5-8	155	
13	Villar	Francisco	✓	20	do	12/4/28				40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-9	160	
14	Meyer	Ludwig	1st ✓	17	do	12/7/28				37	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	145	
15	Alava	Manuel	✓	8	do	12/4/28				28	M	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR.	5-8	160	
16	Rojas	Arturo	✓	13	Storekeeper					33	M	SPAN. AMER.	CHILIAN	5-7	165	
17	Tenreiro	Antonio	✓	20	Watertender					40	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	170	
18	Agilda	Jose	✓	32	do					52	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-11	180	
19	Goresma	Jose	✓	7	do					27	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-7	145	
20	Stiver	Richard	1st ✓	15	Fireman	12/7/28				35	M	USA	USA	5-7	150	
21	Galvo	Roberto	✓	28	do	12/4/28				48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	165	
22	Vega	Segundo	✓	2	do					22	M	SPAN. AMER.	ECUADOR.	5-7	160	
23	Garcia	Alfred	✓	5	Wiper					25	M	SPAN. AMER.	CHILIAN	5-7	160	
24	Lopez	Julio	✓	5	do					25	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-7	150	
25	Martinez	Mariano	✓	5	do					25	M	SPAN. AMER.	CHILIAN	5-8	160	
26	Hersel	Martin	✓	18	Ch. Steward					38	M	BELGIAN	USA	5-4	165	
27	McKensie	James	✓	17	2nd Steward					37	M	SCOTCH	USA	5-9	160	
28	Aubrey	Mrs. E. 1st	✓	20	Stewardess	12/5/28				40	F	USA	USA	5-11	150	
29	Anders	Frank	✓	16	Ch. Cook	12/4/28				36	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	165	
30	Neuman	Fred	✓	1	2nd Cook					20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	150	

Line PANAMA RR SS COMPANY
Owners SAME
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-5040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

238

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S CRISTOBAL, arriving at NEW YORK, DECEMBER 31st, 1928, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C. Z., via PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Schneider	Fred	✓	6	3rd Cook	12/4/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	160	
2	Filk	Willy	✓	2	4th Cook					22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	165	
3	Rodzinsky	Walter	✓	1	Soulleryman					21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160	
4	Kaminsky	Hans	1st ✓	5 1/2	do					23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150	
5	Steudel	Richard	✓	20	Butcher					40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	155	
6	Hempen	Glemens	✓	4	Baker					24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160	
7	Morganstern	Albert	1st ✓	8	2nd Baker					28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	165	
8	Molte	Carl	✓	30	Ch. Pantryman	12/5/28				50	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160	
9	Lilienthal	Paul	✓	27	2nd do	12/7/28				47	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	150	
10	Beckman	Fred	✓	4	3rd do	12/5/28				24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	
11	Fernandez	Rufino	✓	5	Messman	12/4/28				25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	150	
12	Meissner	Werner	1st ✓	4	do					24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	
13	Ramirez	Glaudio	✓	4	2nd Messman					24	M	SPAN. AMER	ECUADOR.	5-7	145	
14	Burns	James	✓	8	Porter					28	M	IRISH	GB	5-8	160	
15	Lehm	Carl	✓	20	Storekeeper					40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	175	
16	Corless	William	✓	5	Head Waiter					25	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-8	160	
17	Davies	Charles	✓	30	Waiter					50	M	IRISH	GB	5-9	170	
18	Luchetti	James	✓	8	do					28	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-8	160	
19	Fernandez	Ramon	✓	29	do					49	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7	155	
20	Toohy	John	✓	22	do					42	M	IRISH	USA	5-8	165	
21	Newnham	Arthur	✓	26	do					46	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-7	160	
22	Gree	Stanley	✓	20	do					40	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-7	165	
23	Christensen	Carl	✓	2	do					22	M	Scand.	Danish	5-8	170	
24	Williams	Thomas	✓	16	do					36	M	SCOTCH	GB	5-7	150	
25	Grilly	James	✓	49	do					69	M	IRISH	USA	5-8	145	
26	Moran	John	✓	18	do					38	M	IRISH	USA	5-7	150	
27	Mueller	Fred	✓	9	do					29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	
28	Friedberg	Alton	✓	8	do					28	M	USA	USA	5-9	160	
29	Hodgins	Frank	✓	25	do					45	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-9	170	
30	Bronold	John	✓	15	do					35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	

Line PANAMA RR SS COMPANY

Owners SAME

Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

239

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. CRISTOBAL, arriving at, NEW YORK, DECEMBER 31st, 1928, from the port of CRISTOBAL, C.Z., VIA PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lutz	Anton	✓	15	Waiter	12/4/28	New York	Paid Off & Discharged	Yes	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	170	
2	Plate	William	✓	18	do					38	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	165	
3	Hunt	Martin	✓	3	do					23	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-8	160	
4	Govers	Frank	1st ✓	19	do	12/10/28				39	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-9	170	
5	Sohepens	Harry	✓	8	do	12/4/28				28	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-8	165	
6	Reid	Harry	✓	37	do					57	M	IRISH	GB	5-9	175	
7	Katon	John	✓	19	do					39	M	ENGLISH	GB	5-8	160	
8	Hallmold	Otto	✓	12	do					32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	155	
9	Strotoer	Max	✓	7	do					27	M	SLOVAK	Jugos	5-9	160	
10	Atmetller	John	1st ✓	23	do	12/10/28				43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	140	
11	Flader	Richard	1st	19	do	12/10/28				39	M	USA	USA	5-7	176	
12	Neeley	Richard	✓	20	Apptee Waiter	12/4/28				40	M	USA	USA	5-6	135	
13	Fernandez	Jose	✓	14	do					34	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-8	140	
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Date DEC 27 1928
SEEN
W.B. Jones
Depy. Comm.
CLOSED AT No. 102 Kansas

Line PANAMA RR SS COMPANY
Owners SAME
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank H. Foster, Master of the S.S. CRISTOBAL, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 19 28

P. H. Foster
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

240

I, ADOLFO RECCIUS, Surgeon of the SS "ACONCAGUA", EMPLOYED, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE CHILEAN GOVERNMENT (CHILEAN PUBLIC UNIVERSITY), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DECEMBER, 19 28

at NEW YORK

Adolfo Reccius
ADOLFO RECCIUS

Cards For	1/10/29
Clerk	1/10/29
Cards removed	1/10/29
Cards checked	1/10/29
Clerk	1/10/29

Notarizing surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no changes occur with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

NAME	NATIONALITY										TOTAL
	AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	BELGIAN	BULGARIAN	CHINESE	CROATIAN	CUBAN	DANISH	GERMAN	ITALIAN	
AMERICAN											1
ARGENTINE											
BELGIAN											
BULGARIAN											
CHINESE											
CROATIAN											
CUBAN											
DANISH											
GERMAN											
ITALIAN											
TOTAL	5										6
											7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AMERICAN	1
ARGENTINE	1
BELGIAN	1
BULGARIAN	1
CHINESE	1
CROATIAN	1
CUBAN	1
DANISH	1
GERMAN	1
ITALIAN	1
TOTAL	7

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ACONCAGUA Passengers sailing from VALPARAISO 12th December, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if none, state)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1										SAILING FROM VALPARAISO										
2		Contreras - <i>Sandoval</i>	Oscar E	27		M	Student	yes	Spanish	yes	Chilean	Sp. Amer.	<i>09-96</i> Chile	<i>09-96</i> Santiago	N.Q. #62	Valparaiso-Chile	Dec. 5th 1928	<i>96</i> Chile	Santiago	
3		Fernandez <i>S.S.</i>	Carlos	32		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	<i>09-96</i> Vina del Mar	N.Q. #61	"	"	NOV. 30th 1928	<i>96</i> Valparaiso		
4										SAILING FROM ANTOFAGASTA										
5		Garrasco ✓	Andres Cebada	28		M	Mechanic	"	Span & Eng.	"	Chilean	Sp. Amer.	<i>09-96</i> Chile	Antofagasta	N.Q. #19	Antofagasta-Chile	Dec. 11th 1928	<i>96</i> Chile	Antofagasta	
6		Garrasco ✓	Matilde wife	30		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	<i>09-96</i> Copiapo	N.Q. #20	"	"	Dec. 11th 1928	"	"	
7	U. S. CIT.	Garrasco ✓	Henette ch	3		F	none	"	Spanish	"	U.S. Born	"	"	Bklyn. N.Y.	N.Q. #18	Bklyn. N.Y.	Dec. 11th 1928	"	"	
8	<i># Sub paid</i>	<i>Transferred to Norfolk Manifest Joseph H. Hall</i>										<i>Immigration Inspector Dec 20 1918</i>								
9		Schnelbühl	George	41		M	Professor	"	German	"	German	German	Germany	Schneidewitz	N.Q. #17	Hina Ford	Dec. 11th 1928	Germany	Schneidewitz	
10										SAILING FROM CRISTOBAL										
11		Davis ✓	Samuel F	19		M	Carpenter	"	English	"	Panama	British	<i>09-96</i> Panama	Cocalgroves	N.Q. #51	Balboa Heights	Dec. 10th 1928	<i>96</i> Panama	Pedro Miguel	
12		<i># Hym 1-2-29 11 45 am</i>																		
13		<i>Schnelbühl George line #9 disembarked at Norfolk Va.</i>																		
14		<i>foreigner Dutcher foreigner noted in Stamps</i>																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

241

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, DECEMBER 31st, 1928

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the fare, or whether paid by relative, friend, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town					Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No							Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1																				
2	Jose Contreras.- 1363 Conference St. Santiago	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Yes	1928	Yes	10 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	None
3	Lidia de Fernandez Valparaiso.-Chile	"	"	"	"	1928	Yes	6 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Dark Black	Brown	None
4																				
5	Domingo Carrasco.- Antofagasta.-Chile	"	New York	Yes	Yes	1928	Yes	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark Black	Brown	None
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Fair	D. Brown	Brown
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2.-	Dark Brown	Blue	None
8																				
9	Schnelbögl.-Schnelittack.- Bavaria	"	New York	Yes	Yes	"	Yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Fair	Light Green	None
10																				
11	James Davis.-Pedro Miguel Canal Zone	"	New York	Yes	Yes	"	Yes	Permanent	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Black	Black	Black
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, THOMAS A GREGORY MASTER, of the SS ACONCAGUA, from VALPARAISO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thomas A. Gregory
THOMAS A GREGORY
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of DECEMBER, 19 23
at NEW YORK
M. Stern
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

242

S. S. "ACONGAGUA"

Sailing from VALPARAISO

December 12th, 1928

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, DECEMBER 31st

1928

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES-INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1							SAILING FROM CALIAO.		
2	Gillette	Leslie C	40		M	M	April 25th 1889. Medicine Lodge KENN/		Danville - Kentucky
3							McStenings 12/31/28	330 pm	
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5/5
Rosa C. C. C.

am 12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 181332 JAN 9 1929
 RILED

243

I, J. P. Hannon, Surgeon of the S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1928

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX DEPOSIT										PASSENGERS
	DEFECT	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	U.S.	
ABIN	5										266
CHD ABIN	1										3
STOWAWAY											0
TOTAL	6	1									269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U.S.	Port
ABIN	11	266
CHD ABIN	1	3
TOTAL	12	269

20 141-13

Cardo I
 1/10/29
 1/12/29

Handwritten signature/initials

Handwritten signature/initials

Handwritten signature/initials

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA". Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDE, 29th DECEMBER, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Adcock	Henry A.	84	M	M		Operator	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Point				U.S.A.	New York
2		Dobson	Ivan	28	M	M		Statistician	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				U.S.A.	Brooklyn
3		Fagan	John A.	42	M	M		Waiter	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Ward ok				U.S.A.	New Haven
4	38 TRANS	Ward	Voorhees	22	M	M		Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Bermuda	Paget				Bermuda	Pembroke
5	36 TRANS	Kent	Charles H.	56	M	W		Editor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Montreal				Canada	Windsor
6	UNDER 18	Kent	Jack	13	M	M		Student	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Windsor				Canada	Windsor
7		Newman	Frank	28	M	M		Merchant	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Thalheim				U.S.A.	Croydon
8	TRANS	Roberts	Dee M.	34	M	M		Dealer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Port Hope				Canada	Toronto
9	TRANS	Bein	Hugh E.	34	M	M		Dealer	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Prince Albert				Canada	Toronto
10		Devine	James L.	34	M	M		Clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	North Bay				U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
11		Devine	Mita	22	M	M		none	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	Canada	Quebec				U.S.A.	Pittsburgh
12	L. JSC	GOLDBERG	JULIA	35	F	M		BUYER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIAN	ROUMANIA	YASSIE				U.S.A.	NYC.
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1235pm

109

From City Sheet

Line 1 Henry A Adcock struck out did not sail

Line 1 Henry A Adcock struck out did not sail

Passenger		Cargo		Mail		Total	
Number	Value	Number	Value	Number	Value	Number	Value
1	100	1	100	1	100	3	300
2	200	2	200	2	200	6	600
3	300	3	300	3	300	9	900
4	400	4	400	4	400	12	1200
5	500	5	500	5	500	15	1500
6	600	6	600	6	600	18	1800
7	700	7	700	7	700	21	2100
8	800	8	800	8	800	24	2400
9	900	9	900	9	900	27	2700
10	1000	10	1000	10	1000	30	3000
11	1100	11	1100	11	1100	33	3300
12	1200	12	1200	12	1200	36	3600
13	1300	13	1300	13	1300	39	3900
14	1400	14	1400	14	1400	42	4200
15	1500	15	1500	15	1500	45	4500
16	1600	16	1600	16	1600	48	4800
17	1700	17	1700	17	1700	51	5100
18	1800	18	1800	18	1800	54	5400
19	1900	19	1900	19	1900	57	5700
20	2000	20	2000	20	2000	60	6000
21	2100	21	2100	21	2100	63	6300
22	2200	22	2200	22	2200	66	6600
23	2300	23	2300	23	2300	69	6900
24	2400	24	2400	24	2400	72	7200
25	2500	25	2500	25	2500	75	7500
26	2600	26	2600	26	2600	78	7800
27	2700	27	2700	27	2700	81	8100
28	2800	28	2800	28	2800	84	8400
29	2900	29	2900	29	2900	87	8700
30	3000	30	3000	30	3000	90	9000
31	3100	31	3100	31	3100	93	9300
32	3200	32	3200	32	3200	96	9600
33	3300	33	3300	33	3300	99	9900
34	3400	34	3400	34	3400	102	10200
35	3500	35	3500	35	3500	105	10500
36	3600	36	3600	36	3600	108	10800
37	3700	37	3700	37	3700	111	11100
38	3800	38	3800	38	3800	114	11400
39	3900	39	3900	39	3900	117	11700
40	4000	40	4000	40	4000	120	12000
41	4100	41	4100	41	4100	123	12300
42	4200	42	4200	42	4200	126	12600
43	4300	43	4300	43	4300	129	12900
44	4400	44	4400	44	4400	132	13200
45	4500	45	4500	45	4500	135	13500
46	4600	46	4600	46	4600	138	13800
47	4700	47	4700	47	4700	141	14100
48	4800	48	4800	48	4800	144	14400
49	4900	49	4900	49	4900	147	14700
50	5000	50	5000	50	5000	150	15000
51	5100	51	5100	51			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

244

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 31st DECEMBER, 1928.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, public, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years													Where?	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
1	Nice L. M. Adcock, daughter 48 4th St. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	Mr. P. O. Elliot, friend, 15 Cambridge Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	Mrs. J. Pagan, wife, Conn. 272 Goff Terrace, New Haven	Conn.	New Haven	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	Mr. F. Gibson, Ward, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bde.	Pembroke	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	Mr. Lionel Kent, brother, 19 Southkirk Ave. Montreal, Ont.	Ont.	Windsor	no	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	Mr. Lionel Kent, uncle, 19 Southkirk Ave. Montreal, Ont.	Ont.	Windsor	no	father	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	Otto Long, cousin Pa. 806 North Marshall St. Phila. Pa.	Pa.	Croydon	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	Mrs. D. M. Roberts, wife 149 Albertus Ave. Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	Mrs. H. Bain, mother, Ont. 64 St. Andrews Gardens, Toronto, Ont.	Ont.	Toronto	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10	Mr. J. Goyer, cousin 199 Sherman Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
11	Mr. J. Goyer, cousin 199 Sherman Ave. New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Pittsburgh	yes	self	over 1928	1928	Residence;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
12	MOTHER: MRS SARAH GOLDBERG 1020 WALTON AVE., BRONX, NY	NY	NEW YORK CITY	SELF	OVER	YES	29	N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred Francis Master, of the SS. Fort Victoria, from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lista or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lista or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. F. Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1928
at New York
Jean M. Mason
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

245

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMLHA, 29th December, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 31st December, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Robbins	Edmund	55		M	M	1873 Bay Shore, L.I., N.Y.		N.Y. 25 South Bayshore Ave. Bayshore, N.Y.
2	Robbins	Jennie	55		F	M	1873 Sayville, L.I., N.Y.		N.Y. 25 South Bayshore Ave. Bayshore, L.I.
3	Cahill	Delia	45		F	M	1883 New York, N.Y.		4379 Viner Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	Cahill	Maria	30		F	S	1898m New York, N.Y.		4379 Viner Ave. New York, N.Y.
5	Cahill	Gertrude	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		4379 Viner Ave. New York, N.Y.
6	Baldwin	Raymond C.	30		M	M	1898 Nyack, N.Y.		1149 Brooklyn Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Baldwin	Marie	30		F	M	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1149 Brooklyn Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Smith	Estelle	24		F	S	1904 Union City, N.J.		138- 34th St. Union City, N.J.
9	Greenfield	Pauline	21		F	S	1907 New York, N.Y.		447 Bergenline Ave. West New York, N.Y.
10	Schultz	C. Albert	50		M	M	1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		24 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Schultz	Anne	48		F	M	1880 New York, N.Y.		24 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Schultz	Virginia	15		F	S	1913 Brooklyn, N.Y.		24 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Schultz	Aubrey	19		F	S	1909 Brooklyn, N.Y.		24 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Givens	Josephine	29		F	S	1899 Baltimore, Md.		24 Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Couperthwaite	Marion	42		F	S	1886 Snowshoe, Pa.		211 Morwood Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
16	Hunter	Ruth	29		F	S	1899 Gibsonia, Pa.		Gibsonia, Pa.
17	Harsh	Ruth	26		F	S	1902 Junction City, Ohio.		Pittsburgh, Pa. 826 Chester Ave. Bellevue Branch,
18	Harsh	Flora Belle	32		F	S	1896 Junction City, Ohio.		Pittsburgh, Pa. 826 Chester Ave. Bellevue Branch,
19	For	Grace	24		F	S	1904 Harrisville, Pa.		Harrisville, Pa.
20	Martin	Thelma Mae	20		F	S	1908 McKees Rocks, Pa.		512 Russellwood Ave. McKees Rocks, Pa.
21	McNeil	Millicent	38		F	S	1894 Elk River, Minnesota		State Teachers College, Slippery Rock Pa.
22	Hutchinson	Lucille	22		F	S	1906 Lowellville, Ohio.		R.F.D. 2, Lowellville, Ohio.
23	Simpson	Mary M.	21		F	S	1907 Patton, Pa.		815- M- 5th Ave. Patton, Pa.
24	Hank	Thelma C.	28		F	S	1900 Bakerton, Pa.		Elmava Post Office, Bakerton, Pa.
25	Waldron	Ralph A.	40		M	M	1888 North Rochester, Mass		Maitby Ave. Slippery Rock, Pa.
26	Krivassy	Irene	31		F	S	1897 Newton, Pa.		1405 Grandview Ave. North Braddock, Pa.
27	Krivassy	Elsie	33		F	S	1895 Newark, N.J.		1405 Grandview Ave. North Braddock, Pa.
28	Lias	Hazel	45		F	S	1883 Dayton, Pa.		368 James Street, Springdale, Pa.
29	Kramer	Irene	45		F	S	1883 Egoins, Pa.		Slippery Rock Pa.
30	Herron	Elizabeth	20		F	S	1908 Venetia, Pa.		Box 578 Clairton, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

246

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 29th December 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 31st December, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Edelstein	Olga	33		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		62 East-94th St. New York, N.Y.
2	Edelstein	Vera	31		F	S	1897 New York, N.Y.		62 East-94th St. New York, N.Y.
3	Schuman	Fannie R.	29		F	S	1899 Schenectady, N.Y.		108 West-73rd St. New York, N.Y.
4	McEnroe	Mary	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		669- 80th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Bartholomew	Kathleen	50		F	S	1878 Whitehall, N.Y.		150 Gramatan Ave. Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
6	Myers	J. Sherman	31		M	M	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		51 Clark St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Myers	Alvina	27		F	M	1901 Cincinnati, Ohio.		51 Clark St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Jardine	Edith A.	25		F	S	1903 Rahway, N.J.		179 West-Grand St. Rahway, N.J.
9	Jardine	Ethel M.	25		F	S	1903 Rahway, N.J.		179 West-Grand St. Rahway, N.J.
10	Stretch	Henry	49		M	M	1879 New York, N.Y.		217 East-176th St. New York, N.Y.
11	Stretch	Edith	43		F	M	1885 New York, N.Y.		217 East-176th St. New York, N.Y.
12	Vaughan	George R.	30		M	M	1898 Monroe, N.J.		Brookside Park, Newton, N.J.
13	Vaughan	Gora	33		F	M	1895 Newton, N.J.		Brookside Park, Newton, N.J.
14	Klein	Arthur	30		M	S	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		53 East-96th St. New York, N.Y.
15	Siegel	Martin	36		M	S	1892 New York, N.Y.		2790 Creston Ave. New York, N.Y.
16	Shor	Gustave	32		M	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		452- Port Washington Ave. New York, N.Y.
17	Wood	Mabel	25		F	S	1903 Paterson, N.J.		372 Park Ave. Paterson, N.J.
18	Russell	Elma J.	9		F	S	1919 Gloversville, N.Y.		9 Lark St. Stillwater, N.Y.
19	Russell	Rachel	30		F	M	1898 Gloverville, N.Y.		9 Lark St. Stillwater, N.Y.
20	Pitney	Jacob W.	45		M	M	1883 Stillwater, N.Y.		Stillwater, New York.
21	Pitney	Alice	45		F	M	1883 Stillwater, N.Y.		Stillwater, New York.
22	Townsend	Jackson	39		M	M	1889 Raynham, N. Ct.		Stillwater, New York.
23	Townsend, Jr.	Jackson	11		M	S	1917 Boston, Mass.		Stillwater, New York.
24	Townsend	Benjamin	10		M	S	1918 Stillwater, N.Y.		Stillwater, New York.
25	Dickinson	Reuben	36		M	M	1892	Naturalized 1928 in the District Court, Denver, Colorado	1301 Logan St. Denver, Colorado.
26	Pyncheon	Edith	45		F	M	1883 Springfield, Mass.		52 Oxford St. Springfield, Mass.
27	Pyncheon	Elizabeth	16		F	S	1912 Springfield, Mass.		52 Oxford St. Springfield, Mass.
28	Pyncheon	Edith	21		F	S	1907 Springfield, Mass.		52 Oxford St. Springfield, Mass.
29	Bell	Caroline	23		F	S	1905 Summerville, N.J.		1086 Broadway, Long Branch, N.J.
30	Dangler	Dunia	25		F	S	1903 Ocean Township, N.J.		West Long Branch, New Jersey.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

247

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA, DECEMBER 29th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 31st, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Krefetz	Reuben R.	36		M	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		424 Schenectady Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Krefetz	Rose G.	30		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		424 Schenectady Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Rosen	Sol	25		M	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		850-E-161st St., New York, N.Y.
4	Cohen	George	25		M	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		860-E-161st St., New York, N.Y.
5	Cohen	Gussie	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		739 Coster St., New York, N.Y.
6	Cohen	Anna	18		F	S	1910 New York, N.Y.		860-E-161st St., New York, N.Y.
7	Krefetz	Julius I.	30		M	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		108 Clarke Pl., East, New York, N.Y.
8	Krefetz	Beatrice	25		F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		108 Clarke Pl., East, New York, N.Y.
9	Klion	Minerva	17		F	S	1911 New York, N.Y.		850-E-161st St., New York, N.Y.
10	Klion	Leona	19		F	S	1909 New York, N.Y.		850-E-161st St., New York, N.Y.
11	Zimble	Abraham	24		M	M	1904 Chelsea, Mass.		11 Nichols St., Chelsea, Mass.
12	Zimble	Lillian	23		F	M	1905 Chelsea, Mass.		11 Nichols St., Chelsea, Mass.
13	Frye	Frank	24		M	S	1904 San Diego, Calif.		104 Quince St., San Diego, Calif.
14	Sutro	John	23		M	S	1905 San Francisco, Calif.		3660 Jackson St., San Francisco, Calif.
15	Schindler	Samuel	42		M	M	1886	Naturalized 1907 in the Federal Court, Manhattan, N.Y.	2121 Westbury Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Schindler	Sara	37		F	M	1891 New York, N.Y.		2121 Westbury Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Dixon	Lucille	38		F	S	1890 Toboro, N.C.		918 Brandon Ave., Norfolk, Va.
18	Dixon	Julia	25		F	S	1903 Portsmouth, Va.		918 Brandon Ave., Norfolk, Va.
19	Graham	Elizabeth	32		F	S	1896 Roscoe, N.Y.		Roscoe, N.Y.
20	Brown	Marion	32		F	S	1896 Woodridge, N.J.		146-1st St., Woodridge, N.J.
21	Brown	Charles D.	23		M	S	1905 Woodridge, N.J.		146-1st St., Woodridge, N.J.
22	Oglee	Frank M.	23		M	M	1905 Rutherford, N.J.		129 Everett Pl., East Rutherford, N.J.
23	Oglee	Dorothy	21		F	M	1907 Tamaqua, Pa.		129 Everett Pl., East Rutherford, N.J.
24	Beebe	Isaac R.	70		M	M	1858 New York, N.Y.		360 Main East St., Rochester, N.Y.
25	Beebe	Ardell	56		F	M	1872 Troy, N.Y.		360 Main East St., Rochester, N.Y.
26	Nelson	Russell	44		M	M	1884 McConnellsburg, Pa.		St. James School, Md.
27	Nelson	Wilhelmina	44		F	M	1884 Mercersburg, Pa.		St. James School, Md.
28	Miller	Pearl J.	30		F	S	1898 Allentown, Pa.		723-N-8th St., Allentown, Pa.
29	Miller	Lottie	50		F	M	1878 Allentown, Pa.		723-N-8th St., Allentown, Pa.
30	Sheirer	Kather	30		F	S	1898 Allentown, Pa.		425 Allen St., Allentown, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

248

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, DECEMBER 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., DECEMBER 31st., 1928.

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Heckler	Catharine	24		F	M	1904	Naturalized 1928 in the Federal Court, New York, N.Y.	67 Morton St., New York, N.Y.
2	Zoffin	Alice	26		F	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		410-W-59th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Craig	Archibald	61		M	M	1867 Brooklyn, N.Y.		3225 Neptune Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Sollogub	Edward H.	22		M	S	1906 Boston, Mass.		24 Seaver St., Boston, Mass.
5	Dobson	Ethel	20		F	M	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		7022 Ridge Blvd., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Teague	William T.	50		M	M	1878 Napa, Calif.		147 Halstead St., East Orange, N.J.
7	Teague	Alberta W.	50		F	M	1878 Oakdale, Calif.		147 Halstead St., East Orange, N.J.
8	Johnson	allen	37		M	M	1891 Montclair, N.J.		1160-5th Ave., New York, N.Y.
9	Conroy	John	32		M	M	1896	Father, U.S. Citizen	23rd St. Francis Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Spilberg	Ethel	20		F	S	1908 New York, N.Y.		1070 Park Place, New York, N.Y.
11	Spilberg	Esther	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		1070 Park Place, New York, N.Y.
12	Gastman	Fanny	22		F	S	1906 New York, N.Y.		440 Brooklyn Ave., New York, N.Y.
13	Goldman	Jacob	31		M	M	1897	Father, U.S. Citizen	4306-45th St., Sunnyside, L.I. N.Y.
14	Goldman	Rose	20		F	M	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		4306-45th St., Sunnyside, L.I. N.Y.
15	Carskadon	Charles A.	61		M	M	1867 Mineral County, W. Va.		208-4th Ave., Hadden Heights, N.J.
16	Carskadon	Rebecca A.	56		F	M	1872 Newmarket, Va.		208-4th Ave., Hadden Heights, N.J.
17	Dean	Cecil H.	42		M	M	1886 Pittsburgh, Pa.		219 Gladstone Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
18	Kendall	Annitia D.	40		F	M	1888 Pittsburgh, Pa.		6 St. Helen Court, Portland, Ore.
19	McDonnell	ann	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		2855 St. Raymond Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
20	Beisner	Mary	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		2119 Globe Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
21	Shumen	Lula	49		F	S	1879 Camden, N.J.		611 State St., Camden, N.J.
22	Shumen	Mabel	42		F	S	1886 Camden, N.J.		611 State St., Camden, N.J.
23	Sharp	Florence	29		F	S	1899 Camden, N.J.		720 Washington St., Camden, N.J.
24	Fleming	Anne M.	38		F	S	1890 Philadelphia, Pa.		4515 Comly St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Donaldson	Elizabeth	41		F	M	1887 New York, N.Y.		Bayshore, L.I. N.Y.
26	Donaldson	Dorothy	15		F	S	1913 New York, N.Y.		Bayshore, L.I. N.Y.
27	Scherer	Daniel	27		M	M	1901 New York, N.Y.		1095 Sterling Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Scherer	Eve	25		F	M	1903 New York, N.Y.		1095 Sterling Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Noonan	John J.	47		M	S	1881	Naturalized 1903 in the Supreme Court, New York, N.Y.	171-E-64th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Teller	William	29		M	S	1899 New York, N.Y.		Waldo Ave., Bayside, L.I. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

9

249

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, DECEMBER 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 31st., 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Burten	Irving	24		M		1904 New York, N.Y.		231 Mt. Hope Pl., New York, N.Y.
2	Burten	Matilda L.	23		F		1905 New York, N.Y.		231 Mt. Hope Pl., New York, N.Y.
3	Kunde	Lillian	25		F	S	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		319 Lisle St., East End, Pittsburgh, Pa.
4	Cribbs	Olive	30		F	S	1898 Pittsburgh, Pa.		429 S-Aiken Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	Reagle	Sarah E.	32		F	S	1896 Wilkinsburg, Pa.		446 Ross Ave., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
6	Baird	Margaret	45		F	S	1883 Pittsburgh, Pa.		2835 Chartieres Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
7	Kamler	Yetta	33		F	S	1895 Pittsburgh, Pa.		2209 Murray Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
8	Lennon	Margaret	25		F	S	1903 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5322 Keystone St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
9	Foster	Esther	26		F	S	1902 Pittsburgh, Pa.		5528 Baywood St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
10	Dunlap	Mae	36		F	S	1892 Reynoldsville, Pa.		734 Kelly St., Wilkinsburg, Pa.
11	Schmitt	Henry	39		M	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		130-W-166th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Schmitt	Irene	39		F	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		130-W-166th St., New York, N.Y.
13	Schmitt	Constance	11		F	S	1917 New York, N.Y.		130-W-166th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Nicolay	Alan S.	35		M	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		11 Seymour St., Montclair, N.J.
15	Nicolay	Hazel	20		F	M	1908 New York, N.Y.		11 Seymour St., Montclair, N.J.
16	Klein	Roy	19		M	S	1909 Pittsburgh, Pa.		3026 Church Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
17	Lane	Merritt	47		M	M	1881 Jersey City, N.J.		26 Lennox Rd., Summit, N.J.
18	Lane	Geraldine	46		F	M	1882 Merchantsville, N.J.		26 Lennox Rd., Summit, N.J.
19	Lane	Margaret	19		F	S	1909 Colorado Springs, Col.		26 Lennox Rd., Summit, N.J.
20	Lane, Jr.	Merritt	8		M	S	1920 Glen Ridge, N.J.		26 Lennox Rd., Summit, N.J.
21	Loshen	Benjamin	31		M	S	1897	Naturalized 1919 in the U.S. District Court, New York, N.Y.	8806 Parsons Blvd., Jamaica, L.I., N.Y.
22	Mayburn	Edwin	27		M	S	1901 New York, N.Y.		771 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
23	Sylvester	Edwin	28		M	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		23-W-73rd St., New York, N.Y.
24	Whitmore	Doris	28		F	M	1900 Ann Arbor, Mich.		72-W-12th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Merrick	Marie	55		F	M	1873	Husband, U.S. Citizen	23 Leslie St., Amherst, Mass.
26	Shaw	Ethel	45		F	S	1883 Amherst, Mass.		37-E-5th St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
27	Phillips	Roger	27		M	S	1921 Boston, Mass.		Boulder Rd., Wellesley, Mass.
28	Schmeck	Herbert	28		M	M	1900 New York, N.Y.		2430 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.
29	Heath	Collamore	41		M	M	1887 Boston, Mass.		27-W-44th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Heath	Alice	32		F	M	1896	Husband, U.S. Citizen	27-W-44th St., New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

250

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, DECEMBER 29th 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. DECEMBER 31st, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Parker	Gertrude	20		F	S	1908 Butter, Pa.		330-W-North St., Butter, Pa.
2	Martin	Juanita	19		F	S	1909 Cabot, Pa.		Cabot, Pa.
3	Simpson	William D.	23		M	S	1905 Patton, Pa.		Patton, Pa.
4	Benick	William R.	40		M	S	1888 Slippery Rock, Pa.		Slippery Rock, Pa.
5	Waldron	Marion A.	35		F	S	1893 Hyde Park, Mass.		112 Highland St., Hyde Park, Mass.
6	Richards	Clara E.	24		F	S	1904 Hilliards, Pa.		Hilliards, Pa.
7	Adams	Kathryn	24		F	S	1904 Hilliards, Pa.		Hilliards, Pa.
8	McKee	T. Grene	33		F	S	1895 Hilliards, Pa.		Hilliards, Pa.
9	Hamilton	Florence	27		F	S	1901 Unity, Pa.		Unity, Pa.
10	Miller	Thelma	23		F	S	1905 Unity, Pa.		Unity, Pa.
11	Woods	Hazel	23		F	S	1905 Pitcairn, Pa.		363-2nd St., Pitcairn, Pa.
12	Beatty	Eunice	24		F	S	1904 Turtle Creek, Pa.		Turtle Creek, Pa.
13	Peters	Ruth	26		F	S	1902 Haffey, Pa.		Haffey, Pa.
14	Stoehr	Marie	31		F	S	1897 Universal, Pa.		Unity, Pa.
15	Van Alstyne	Wilbur	24		M	M	1904 Albany, N.Y.		1022 Park Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.
16	Van Alstyne	Emily	25		F	M	1903 Albany, N.Y.		1022 Park Ave., Schenectady, N.Y.
17	Ford	Albert J.	66		M	S	1862	Naturalized 1884 in the Superior Court, Cook County, Illinois	228-W-71st St., New York, N.Y.
18	De Forrest	Lenora	29		F	S	1899 Muskogee, Okla.		120-E-75th St., New York, N.Y.
19	De Forrest	Josephine	27		F	S	1901 Muskogee, Okla.		120-A-75th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Chapman	Bertrand	48		M	M	1880 East Orange, N.J.		376 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
21	Chapman	Jean T.	44		F	M	1884 Paterson, N.J.		376 Prospect St., East Orange, N.J.
22	Burdett	Daniel H.	56		M	M	1872 New York, N.Y.		15 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Burdett	Donald A.	30		M	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		15 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Tucker	Mary E.	40		F	S	1888 New York, N.Y.		St. Andrew Hotel, New York, N.Y.
25	McGrath	Mary	65		F	M	1863	Husband, U.S. Citizen	34 Chestnut St., Baldwin, L.I., N.Y.
26	Griston	Harris J.	31		M	S	1897	Father, U.S. Citizen	230 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
27	Williams	Whitley	23		M	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		Hotel St. George, Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Messner	Eugene	36		M	M	1892 New York, N.Y.		Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y.
29	Messner	Marion	33		F	M	1895 New York, N.Y.		Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y.
30	Brace	Albert R.	44		M	S	1884 Philadelphia, Pa.		Lawrenceville, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

10

251

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, DECEMBER 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 31st., 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo.					
1	Richmond	Jean	27		F	S	1901 Philadelphia, Pa.		1411 South Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
2	Smith	Elizabeth	27		F	S	1901 Buckingham, Pa.		704 Lincoln Ave., Palmyra, N.J.
3	Crowell	Curtis R.	24		M	M	1804 Quincy, Mass.		20 Charles St., Boston, Mass.
4	Herriman	Dr. Frank R.	50		M	S	1878 Sherburne, N.Y.		270 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Horwick	Benjamin	26		M	S	1902 Elizabeth, N.J.		830 W-30th St., Bayonne, N.J.
6	Parker	Eleanor	31		F	M	1897 New York, N.Y.		619 W-113th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Friede	Richard	15		M	S	1913 New York, N.Y.		315 W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Friede	Kenneth	18		M	S	1910 New York, N.Y.		315 W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Oster	Beatrice	38		F	M	1890 New York, N.Y.		315 W-86th St., New York, N.Y.
10	Haggerty	Sheward	31		M	M	1897 Philadelphia, Pa.		1050 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
11	Haggerty	Harriet	24		F	M	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1050 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Soobie	Virginia	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.		Greenwich, Conn.
13	Wilson	William	31		M	M	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		492 3rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Thomas	George	30		M	S	1898 Somerville, Mass.		14 Ash St., Garden City, L.I., N.Y.
15	Dresser	Carl K.	38		M	M	1890 Bradford, Pa.		1249 E-29th St., Tulsa, Okla.
16	Dresser	Gloria J.	22		F	M	1906 Bradford, Pa.		1249 E-29th St., Tulsa, Okla.
17	Wilson	Edith	39		F	S	1889 New York, N.Y.		612 W-115th St., New York, N.Y.
18	DAUMONT	LOUIS	40		M	S	1888 JERSEY CITY		317 FAIRMONT AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
19	TOWNSEND	MARK	44		M	M	1884 LYNWOOD, NEW JERSEY		921 BERGEN AVE., JERSEY CITY, N.J.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

116

James Wilson
17:10 pm
18 Oct

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

8

252

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BEERMUDA, DECEMBER 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 31st., 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Shropshire	Mary	24		F	S	1904 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1928 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	72-W-87th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Grossman	Dr. Alexander	27		M	S	1901	Naturalized 1924 in the Supreme Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	1828-84th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Harkavy	Abraham	31		M	S	1897		1518-44th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Carroll	James H.	38		M	S	1890 Pittsburgh, Pa.		150-W-58th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Stockton	Robert H.	26		M	S	1902 New York, N.Y.		708 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Bruckheimer	Edwin	26		M	M	1902 New York, N.Y.		205-W-88th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Bruckheimer	Josephine	22		F	M	1906 New York, N.Y.		205-W-88th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Flynn	May	26		F	S	1902 Hoboken, N.J.		41-W-83rd St., New York, N.Y.
9	Raymond	Charles G.	24		M	S	1904 Akron, Ohio.		15 Holyoke St., Cambridge, Mass.
10	Umbson	Gustave H.	20		M	S	1908 San Francisco, Calif.		15 Holyoke St., Cambridge, Mass.
11	<i>Noted</i> Grover	Alfred O.	38		M	M	1900 New Bedford, Mass.		20 Blackstone Blvd., Providence, R.I.
12	Banks	Dorothy	25		F	S	1903 New York, N.Y.		767 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Frankel	Anna	25		F	S	1903 New Haven, Conn.		679 Montgomery St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Wright	Thomas W.	50		M	M	1878	Father, U.S. Citizen	58 Pillot Pl., West Orange, N.J.
15	Wright	Dorothy	42		F	M	1886	Father, U.S. Citizen	58 Pillot Pl., West Orange, N.J.
16	Wright, Jr.	Thomas W.	15		M	S	1913 New York, N.Y.		58 Pillot Pl., West Orange, N.J.
17	Heckler	John S.	34		M	M	1894 New York, N.Y.		67 Morton St., New York, N.Y.
18	O'Connor	Margaret	48		F	W	1880 New York, N.Y.		210-N-8th Ave., Whitestone, N.Y.
19	O'Connor	Catherine	28		F	S	1900 Whitestone, N.Y.		210-N-8th Ave., Whitestone, N.Y.
20	MacMillan	Letta	32		F	S	1896 Bonner, Mont.		11-88 Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.
21	Goldberg	Julia	35		F	S	1893 New York, N.Y.		1020 Walton Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Bradkin	Morris	26		M	S	1902	Father, U.S. Citizen	1910 University Ave., New York, N.Y.
23	Bressler	Max H.	29		M	M	1899	Father, U.S. Citizen	65-W-95th St., New York, N.Y.
24	Bressler	Marion L.	23		F	M	1905 New York, N.Y.		65-W-95th St., New York, N.Y.
25	Auler	Anna	34		F	M	1894	Husband, U.S. Citizen	1299 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
26	Auler	Alfred	12		M	S	1916 New York, N.Y.		1299 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
27	Auler	Melvin	7		M	S	1921 New York, N.Y.		1299 Grand Concourse, New York, N.Y.
28	Monks	Dessa	37		F	S	1891 Louisville, Ky.		100-A Capitol St., Washington, D.C.
29	Sweadner	Margaret	24		F	S	1904 Beaver, Pa.		Sharpsburg, Pa.
30	Stillwagon	Lois	24		F	S	1904 West Monterey, Pa.		West Monterey, Pa.

Line 11 Alfred C. Grover struck out did not sail

Not manifested 11:53 AM

- IMPORTANT NOTICE
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

253

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" Sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, DECEMBER 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., DECEMBER 31st., 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Foster	Horace W.	41		M	S	1887 Clinton, Conn.	Naturalized 1898 in the Southern District Court, New York, N.Y.	135 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
2	Klein	Isadore	55		M	M	1873		2675 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.
3	Klein	Anna C.	40		F	M	1888	Husband, U.S. Citizen	2675 Morris Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Chabon	Irving	29		M	M	1899 New York, N.Y.		974 Sheridan Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Chabon	Ethel	24		F	M	1904 New York, N.Y.		974 Sheridan Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Bamberger	Corinne	36		F	S	1892 New York, N.Y.		43 Ingraham Pl., Newark, N.J.
7	Bamberger	Judith	34		F	S	1892 New York, N.Y.		43 Ingraham Pl., Newark, N.J.
8	Godfrey	Bertha	34		F	S	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Huntington, L.I., N.Y.
9	Millinet	Rose	32		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		303-16th St., West New York, N.J.
10	Girden	Dora L.	30		F	M	1898 New York, N.Y.		3 Milligan Pl., New York, N.Y.
11	Vogel	Anna	28		F	S	1900 New York, N.Y.		1421 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
12	Del Plain	Clifford D.	26		M	M	1902 Huntington, L.I., N.Y.		8913-97th St., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
13	Del Plain	Hazel	24		F	M	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.	Naturalized 1903 in the City Court, New York, N.Y.	8913-97th St., Woodhaven, L.I., N.Y.
14	Stephenson	Harry	51		M	M	1877		162-W-165th St., New York, N.Y.
15	Keller	August E.	69		M	M	1859 New York, N.Y.		430 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Keller	Louise	32		F	S	1896 New York, N.Y.		430 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Stephenson	Jennie	35		F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		162-W-165th St., New York, N.Y.
18	McGinley	Howard J.	48		M	M	1880 Philadelphia, Pa.		4104 Baltimore Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	McGinley	Helen D.	49		F	M	1879 Philadelphia, Pa.		4104 Baltimore Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
20	Singer	Sadie	30		F	S	1898 New York, N.Y.		314-W-100th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Graef	Lilian G.	23		F	S	1905 New York, N.Y.	Naturalized 1921 in the U.S. District Court, Boston, Mass.	687-W-161st St., New York, N.Y.
22	Hutchings	George	45		M	S	1883		78-4th St., Stewart Manor, L.I., N.Y.
23	Tishman	David	39		M	M	1889 New York, N.Y.		1050 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
24	Tishman	Ann	35		F	M	1893 New York, N.Y.		1050 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
25	Tishman	Robert	12		M	S	1916 New York, N.Y.		1050 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
26	Tishman	Allen	10		M	S	1917 New York, N.Y.		1050 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
27	Hackel	Haldane	23		M	S	1905 Baltimore, Md.		24 Maple Ave., Greenwich, Conn.
28	Stewart	Hazel	25		F	S	1903 Duquesne, Pa.		511 Catherine St., Duquesne, Pa.
29	Parker	Dorothy	18		F	S	1910 Butter, Pa.		330-W-North St., Butter, Pa.
30	Martin	Cleora	25		F	S	1903 Cabot, Pa.		Cabot, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
- Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 - Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 - Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 - List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PORT VICTORIA" Passengers sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, DECEMBER 29th, 1928.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Boon ✓	Forbes	34		m	s	General Worker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	08-16	Scotland	Aberdeen	+		U.S.A.	New York
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

119

James
12:29 PM

James
1229 pm

119

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

255

[illegible]

144

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis Master, of the S. S. Victoria, from Hanilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1928
at New York

J. J. Morrison
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name, and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

256

S. S. "FORT VICTORIA" sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA, DECEMBER 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. DECEMBER 31st, 1928.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Cole	Grover	44	V	M	M	1884 Machias Point, Me.		Harrington, Me.
2	Butterfield	Raymond	20	V	M	S	1908 New York, N.Y.		68-S-Highland Ave., Ossining, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

121

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

34-2612

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14-3613

17	ORLEY	✓	CYRIL																
18	GOTHA	✓	HENRY			SAILOR	-	-	-	-	27	"	-	-	5-8	150	✓		
19	WELSH		WELSH								30	"	-	-	5-7	147			
20	GRAFTON	✓	ALEXANDER				-	-	-	-	51	"	-	-	5-5	130	✓		
21	MERRY	✓	JAMES				-	-	-	-	39	"	-	-	5-5	139	✓		
22	PARIS	✓	CHARLES				-	-	-	-	38	"	-	-	5-10	170	✓		
23	HILL		PATRICK								35	"	-	-	5-6	141			
24	GEORGE	✓	WYLER				-	-	-	-	28	"	-	-	5-7	140	✓		
25	ROGERS	✓	CYRIL				-	-	-	-	30	"	-	-	5-10	151	✓		
26	BROADBELY	✓	JAMES				-	-	-	-	39	"	-	-	5-6	130	✓		
27	GUMMING	✓	GEORGE				-	-	-	-	32	"	-	-	5-8	132	✓		
28	SPRATT	✓	SALTON				-	-	-	-	36	"	-	-	5-6	150	✓		
29	JONES	✓	EVANS			MECHANIC	-	-	-	-	28	"	-	-	5-7	140	✓		
30	ROGERS	✓	ERIC				-	-	-	-	22	"	-	-	5-7	142	✓		

Line FURNESS BENMUDA LINE
 Owners SEA. & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.
 Local Agents FURNESS WITBY & CO.

14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

9 USC alias 154 = 163

Sheet No. 002

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

258

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **Dec 31**, 19 **28**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT R.			MASTER	11-26-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	38	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	167	✓
2	MC MEKIN	ROBERT			CHIEF OFFICER	-	-	-	-	29	M	IRISH	-	5-11	181	✓
3	GUNNETT	JOHN F.			2ND	-	-	-	-	34	M	ENGLISH	-	6-0	163	✓
4	NICHOLSON	ALFRED			4TH	-	-	-	-	24	M	CANADIAN	-	6-1	176	✓
5	ORTON	WILLIAM T.			3RD	-	-	-	-	34	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	173	✓
6	FRITH	JAMES W.			PURSER	-	-	-	-	54	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-8	213	✓
7	WANDER	GUSTAV S.			ASST. PURSER	-	-	-	-	38	M	U S A	U S A	6-3	191	✓
8	THOMSON	HENRY S.			SURGEON	-	-	-	-	70	M	-	-	5-7	161	✓
9	KIDD	CHARLES E.			DR. H. T. OPER.	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	165	✓
10	EUSTICE	ROBERT JOSEPH			DR. H. T. OPER.	-	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
11	OUTLER	HOWARD			CARPENTER	-	-	-	-	28	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	147	✓
12	GROSSMAN	DANIEL			BOATSWAIN	-	-	-	-	38	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-10	168	✓
13	WEYLIGER	WILLIAM			BOON'S MATE	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	DUTCH	5-10	184	✓
14	LAWRENCE	SAMUEL			-	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	BRITISH	6-1	169	✓
15	GORDICE	JAMES			QUARTERMASTER	-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-11	158	✓
16	WELCH	GEORGE			-	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-8	148	✓
17	ORLEY	CYRIL			-	-	-	-	-	24	M	-	-	5-8	137	✓
18	GOTHA	HERBERT			SAILOR	-	-	-	-	27	M	-	-	5-8	150	✓
19	CRANFORD	ALEXANDER			-	-	-	-	-	51	M	-	-	5-5	130	✓
20	HENRY	JAMES			-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-8	139	✓
21	PARIS	CHARLES			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-10	170	✓
22	KILG	PAULSON			-	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-6	141	✓
23	GEORGE	WYLER			-	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
24	ROGERS	CYRIL			-	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-10	151	✓
25	BROADBELY	JAMES			-	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-6	130	✓
26	CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE			-	-	-	-	-	32	M	-	-	5-8	152	✓
27	SPRATT	DALTON			-	-	-	-	-	38	M	-	-	5-6	150	✓
28	JONES	EVANS			NEEDMAN	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	140	✓
29	ROGERS	ERIC			-	-	-	-	-	22	M	-	-	5-7	142	✓

27

Line **FURNEDS BERMUDA LINE**
Owners **COA. & WEST INDIES S.S. CO.**
Local Agents **FURNEDS WITBY & CO.**

J. J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

259

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **Dec 31**, 1928, from the port of **HAMILTON, PENNSY.**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CAIRNS	CHARLES			CHIEF ENGINEER	11-26-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	166	✓
2	PARKER	JAMES			2ND					25	M	SCOTTISH		5-11	178	✓
3	PERSTONE	WILLIAM			3RD					27	M	CANADIAN		5-8	138	✓
4	KEMPTON	THOMAS			4TH					25	M	SCOTTISH		5-6	152	✓
5	POWELL	HARRY			5TH					25	M	SCOTTISH		5-8	150	✓
6	HOWELL	LESLIE			6TH					22	M	ENGLISH		5-8	164	✓
7	JACKSON	FRANK			7TH					20	M	SCOTTISH		5-6	140	✓
8	CAMPBELL	HENRY JAMES			8TH					23	M	SCOTTISH		5-9	141	✓
9	MITCHELL	HENRY			SAFETY					32	M			5-8	138	✓
10	LEWIS	YVES			ELECTRICIAN					38	M	WELSH		5-9	164	✓
11	MC RAFFIE	ALEXANDER			CHIEF STEWARD					42	M	ENGLISH		5-9	189	✓
12	WILLIAMS	JOHN			2ND					38	M			5-8	143	✓
13	SMITH	ELDER			DECK					34	M	SCOTTISH		5-6	132	✓
14	SCHOFIELD	GORDON			ASST. DECK STW.					21	M	CANADIAN		5-6	141	✓
15	KEYWOOD	WALTER			WRITER					28	M	ENGLISH		5-7	125	✓
16	FOX	JOHN			S.R. STEWARD					24	M			5-6	148	✓
17	BARNOR	PERRY			ASST. S.R. STW.					26	M			5-6	138	✓
18	WHEELLEY	FREDERICK			SALOON STW.					27	M	AUSTRALIAN		5-10	160	✓
19	DOX	ALBERT			ASST. SALOON STW.					23	M	ENGLISH		5-9	158	✓
20	BERNHARD	WILLIAM			BARKEEPER					38	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	140	✓
21	CLARKE	ARTHUR			STOREKEEPER					28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	136	✓
22	WODGE	RICHARD			LINENKEEPER					39	M	SCOTTISH		5-9	148	✓
23	MC GILLIVRAY	GEORGE			GARDEN					36	M			5-11	177	✓
24	OGILVIE	WILLIAM			DUNLAP					38	M			5-2	138	✓
25	TRAVIS	ISABEL			STEWARDERS					49	F	ENGLISH		5-6	148	✓
26	MRS DONALD	ELIZABETH								38	F	SCOTTISH		5-2	130	✓
27	SMITH	MARGARET				12-17-28				38	F	ENGLISH		5-7	137	✓
28	HARRIS	ROBERT			NIGHT WATCHMAN	11-26-28				54	M			5-7	167	✓
29	MATTHEWS	JOHN			CHIEF COOK					53	M			5-7	150	✓
30	ROBERTS	THOMAS			2ND COOK					38	M			5-6	160	✓

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. Larsson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

250

Vessel **U.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Dec 31**, 19 **23**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	QUADLEY	JOHN			ROAST COOK	11-26-23	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	142	
2	BAHABAR	PATRICK			EX-EX. 2ND COOK	-	-	-	-	45	M	-	-	5-7	150	
3	JAMES	ARNOLD			GRILL COOK	-	-	-	-	28	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	145	
4	RICHARDSON	DONALD			VEGETABLE COOK	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	
5	PINDER	MORACE			2ND BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	24	M	ENGLISH	-	5-8	142	
6	SHOOKS	WILLIAM			CHIEF BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	62	M	-	-	5-7	168	
7	WHITE	ALFRED			3RD BUTCHER	-	-	-	-	28	M	-	-	5-7	141	
8	BELL	JOHN			CH. PANTRYMAN	-	-	-	-	31	M	-	-	5-6	156	
9	FOX	ALBERT			2ND -	-	-	-	-	38	M	BERMUDIAN	-	5-10	168	
10	PEARMAN	WILMOVE			3RD -	-	-	-	-	21	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	155	
11	DEEDON	WILLIAM			CARVER	-	-	-	-	36	M	ENGLISH	-	5-9	189	
12	BATZOLL	HENRY			CHIEF BAKER	-	-	-	-	53	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	170	
13	GRAINGER	WILLIAM			EX-CH. BAKER	-	-	-	-	45	M	SCOTTISH	BRITISH	5-7	156	
14	STEVERSON	HAROLD			ASST. STEWARD 3RD BAKER	-	-	-	-	28	M	ENGLISH	-	5-10	146	
15	BONNETT	DEONAN			SILVERMAN	-	-	-	-	23	M	AFR. BLACK	-	5-7	150	
16	ROBINSON	CHARLES								30	M	-	-	5-8	148	
17	GREEN	HIRSH			ENG. MECHANIC	-	-	-	-	25	M	-	-	5-8	158	
18	FORD	ALPHONSO			ASST. EN.	-	-	-	-	20	M	-	-	5-6	146	
19	RICHARDSON	WILLIAM			DISHWASHER	-	-	-	-	39	M	-	-	5-2	134	
20	CHARUEL	JOHN				-	-	-	-	47	M	-	-	5-7	158	
21	DAVENPORT	EDWIN								32	M	-	-	5-7	148	
22	SORREIA	ANTONIO				-	-	-	-	19	M	AZORES	PORTUGUESE	5-9	154	
23	RICHARDSON	CHARLES H.				-	-	-	-	60	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-7	160	
24	BLADES	EMERY			BOULLION	-	-	-	-	29	M	-	-	5-8	158	
25	MC INTOSH	LEONARD				-	-	-	-	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-6	151	
26	MENOV	ALLAN				-	-	-	-	35	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-6	142	
27	PHILIPS	AUBREY			PRINTER	-	-	-	-	30	M	-	-	5-3	112	
28	BOGGE	THOMAS			BELLBOY	-	-	-	-	17	M	ENGLISH	-	5-7	160	
29	HAGGE	ALBERT			OFFICERS STUB.	-	-	-	-	21	M	-	-	5-8	151	
30	PIMENTEL	DAVID			ASST. STEWARD	-	-	-	-	22	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	

28

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

14-534

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6),
 and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

251

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Dec 31**, 1920, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BAYER	JONAS			ASST. STEWARD	11-26-20	NEW YORK	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	156	✓
2	NOTMAN	ALFRED								41	M			5-10	206	✓
3	DOLAN	MICHAEL								35	M	IRISH		5-6	140	✓
4	ROBERTS	ROY								30	M	BERMUDIAN		5-7	147	✓
5	YOUNG	LEWIS								35	M	IRISH		5-6	146	✓
6	SMITH	ERNEST								27	M	ENGLISH		5-5	143	✓
7	FERRIERA	JOSEPH								30	M	USA	USA	5-10	166	✓
8	BOCKERTY	JOHN								40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	143	✓
9	FURMAGE	NORMAN								27	M	IRISH		5-6	140	✓
10	PLANT	JOSEPH								43	M			5-8	150	✓
11	WALLACE	VICTOR								51	M	ENGLISH		5-2	130	✓
12	SMITH	PHILIP								20	M	BERMUDIAN		5-8	142	✓
13	DEVORSON	EDWARD								25	M	ENGLISH		5-7	156	✓
14	BOND	THOMAS								35	M			5-8	160	✓
15	JONES	HENRY								42	M			5-7	145	✓
16	WEAL	LEWIS								19	M	BERMUDIAN		5-7	148	✓
17	SEAD	ALBERT								26	M	ENGLISH		5-8	150	✓
18	GOLVIN	WILLIAM								37	M			5-7	145	✓
19	WADDELL	BERTHAN								20	M			5-5	135	✓
20	THOMAS	WILLIAM								22	M	BERMUDIAN		5-8	138	✓
21	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR								34	M	ENGLISH		5-10	150	✓
22	MC EVER	ARTHUR								23	M	BERMUDIAN		5-5	135	✓
23	LEWIS	ALBERT								28	M	ENGLISH		5-11	168	✓
24	BORRIS	HUGH			CHIEF STEWARD					39	M			5-10	150	✓
25	RICHARDSON	GERALD			2ND CLASS					35	M	AFR. BLACK		5-6	141	✓
26	STORER	ROBERT			ASST. STEWARD					24	M	ENGLISH		5-5	139	✓
27	WOODMAN	ARTHUR								32	M			5-7	125	✓
28	SAMPSON	GEORGE								20	M	USA	USA	5-11	139	✓
29	MORRIS	STANLEY			SAILOR					31	M	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-6	135	✓
30	SMITH	THOMAS								20	M			5-5	140	✓

29

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

J. J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1242

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

252

Vessel **S.S. "FORT VICTORIA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **Dec 31**, 19**28**, from the port of **HAMILTON, DOMINICA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race ^a	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	YIP	YIP			DEUT. STERN	11-26-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	48	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4	135	
2	YEE	QUE			OILER					35	M			5-7	146	✓
3	HAG	TANG								37	M			5-5	136	✓
4	TOO	CHIE								28	M			5-5	134	✓
5	HO	CHONG								39	M			5-8	138	✓
6	LEE	YAN								35	M			5-5	140	✓
7	YEE	POW								28	M			5-5	143	✓
8	DEY	KEW								34	M			5-4	144	✓
9	CHAB	FOOK								25	M			5-5	138	✓
10	CHONG	PING								33	M			5-7	143	✓
11	CHENG	WONG								34	M			5-6	160	✓
12	LANG	FAY								26	M			5-4	134	✓
13	CHEN	YEE			FIREMAN					42	M			5-8	143	✓
14	WONG	PANG								26	M			5-7	158	✓
15	LEE	CHONG								35	M			5-6	135	✓
16	LEE	BAH								32	M			5-1	130	✓
17	LING	CHANG								41	M			5-6	146	✓
18	LEE	WING								30	M			5-6	143	✓
19	HO	HOO								40	M			5-4	139	✓
20	BIT	WANG								45	M			5-5	146	✓
21	LAN	TANG								45	M			5-6	143	✓
22	CHEN	CHEN			WIPER					40	M			5-5	137	✓
23	YIP	CHIE								29	M			5-5	146	✓
24	HACK	FOO								32	M			5-6	142	✓
25	CHANG	KEE			MEDMAN					42	M			5-7	151	✓
26	TANG	WE								32	M			5-8	146	✓
27	HO	KI			CREW COOK					43	M			5-6	162	✓
28	TOANG	BANG			ASST. CREW COOK					34	M			5-6	152	✓
29																
30																

Line **FURNESS DOMINICA LINE**
Owners **SEA-PORT LINES S.S. CO.**
Local Agents **FURNESS VITTHY & CO.**

Immigrant Inspector.

^aSee list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-4900

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FORT VICTORIA", arriving at NEW YORK, Dec 31, 1928, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

263

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BARTON	KEVIN			ASST. STEWARD	13-12-28	NEW YORK	NO	YES	48	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	2nd
2	LAWRENCE	JACK								22	M			5-5	132	
3	LAWTON	FRANK				12-18-28				30	M			5-5	112	
4	ALEXANDER	JAMES								49	M	SCOTTISH	THE	5-6	160	
5	FOSTER	HENRY								23	M	ENGLISH		5-7	140	
6	WOODWARD	PERCY								21	M			5-8	152	
7	MC KENZIE	ROBERTSON								28	M	SCOTTISH		5-8	138	
8	ELSET	RALPH								23	M	ENGLISH		5-9	140	
9	CARTER	JAMES			SCULLION					26	M	AFR. BLACK		5-5	150	
10	CHUTE	MARGARET			STEWARD					30	F	ENGLISH		5-4	105	
11	PERLEY	ALLAN			BELL BOY	12-14-28				20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	130	
12	NEALSON	STANLEY			2ND BAKER	11-26-28				23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	178	
13	SCHOFIELD	GRANT			ASST. STEWARD					21	M	CANADIAN		5-9	158	
14	MOORE	JOHN								24	M	ENGLISH		5-6	140	
15	CORSON	ROBERT			NIGHT WATCHMAN	12-21-28	BERMUDA			23	M	SCOTTISH		5-11	164	
16	LITTLE	WILLIAM			ASST. STEWARD	11-26-28	NEW YORK			35	M	ENGLISH		5-8	159	
17	ARMER	DANIEL			STEWARD	12-21-28	BERMUDA			30	M	AFR. BLACK		5-8	157	
18	TALBOT	GEORGE			CATER					35	M			5-8	184	
19	JOHNSON	FRANK			SILVERMAN					20	M			5-6	151	
20	HILLS	PATRICK			SAILOR	12-28-28	BERMUDA	NO	YES	35	M	AFR. BLACK		5-6	141	
21	TALBOT	GEORGE								30	M			6-2	184	
22	GRANT	GEORGE								22	M			5-5	143	
23	PORTER	OSCAR								36	M			5-11	154	
24	BATTERSBEE	BASIL			DISHWASHER					32	M			5-7	149	
25	PARRY	ROBERT			EX. 2ND COOK	12-26-28	NEW YORK			25	M	ENGLISH		5-4	160	
26	WHITMORE	GEORGE B.			SURGEON					48	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-10	159	
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNES BERMUDA LINE
Owners W. & W. L. L. & CO. S.S. CO.
Local Agents FURNES, WYTH & CO.

J. J. J.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

22

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. R. Francis, Master of the Brit. S. S. Fort Victoria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appear below.

Master, Fort Victoria

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 19 28

American Consulate, Hamilton, Bermuda.

I hereby certify that the list below affixed to this Crew List has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Ray Merrell,

Vice Consul of the United States.

6 sheets
163 persons

163

via Amoy

AMERICAN CONSUL
Hamilton, Bermuda
(Country)
For the journey to the United States
via Amoy
Date Dec 28, 1928
(The validity of this visa expires on Jan 1, 1929)
This visa is valid for the purpose of entry
and is subject to the usual regulations of the Department of State.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES Paid in American Funds.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *0712*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

264

S. S. *BRITISH GENERAL* Sailing from *AMVAY Ven.*, Dec. 23rd, 1928, Arriving at Port of *New York* Dec. 31st, 1928.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LIGHTFOOT	WILLIAM	38	8	M		Fort Worth Texas April 4, 1890	PP# 619210 N.B.K.	301 Ramser St Fort Worth Texas
2	LIGHTFOOT	MITTIEBELLE	33	7	F		Bowie Texas May 27, 1895	PP# 309774 N.B.K.	do.
3							Michael J. Dwyer		
4							U.S. Inspector 12/31/28		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
 BILL NO FILED JAN 9 1928

am 12-31-28

S. British Columbia

Agents	C.S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Food	✓	✓

am
10 1-0

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24-2511

Name	Surname	Age	Profession	Place of Birth	Religion	Married	Height	Weight	Complexion
Henderson	James	2	4th do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Scotch
Baker	Charles	1	5th do	do	No	Yes	23	M	English
Ballock	Edgar	4-	Electrician	do	No	Yes	28	M	do
Kelly	John	34-	Pumpman	17-3-28 No. Shields	No	Yes	57	M	do
Tosh	David	16-	Donkeyman	do	No	Yes	35	M	Scotch
Gregory	Fredrick	27-	Greaser	do	No	Yes	43	M	English
Mitchell	James	25-	Greaser	do	No	Yes	50	M	Scotch
Howell	Gerald	2-	Greaser	do	No	Yes	28	M	English
Scott	Thomas	20-	Fireman	do	No	Yes	46	M	do
Farnell	Charles	9-	Fireman	do	No	Yes	40	M	do
Triggs	Robert	40-	Fireman	do	No	Yes	58	M	do
Hampson	Ernest	12	Fireman	23-11-28 New York	No	Yes	28	M	do

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury
LONDON

Line

Over

Local Agents

44-1200

12-31 *Ente General*
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
1900 U.S.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York 192 29

SS "BRITISH GENERAL

I, master of the 1000 S. S. 1000, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all from port of 0000 (Nationality), 0000, of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 0000

Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted nil
 Number of seamen discharged nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nil Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st. Dec, 1928 consigned to Wm. J. G. G. G.; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 2-1, 1929, for Amoy, Yaw. First port of call in United States via United States port of new York. this voyage was new York 235

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Neil			JAN 3 29

14-1611

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

14612

18	Cox	Richard	do	4	3rd do	do	do	No	yes	25	M	English	do	5'8	134	do
19	Henderson	James	do	2	4th do	do	do	No	yes	25	M	Scotch	do	6'1	161	do
20	Baker	Charles	do	1	5th do	do	do	No	yes	23	M	English	do	5'10	168	do
21	Ballock	Edgar	do	4	Electrician	do	do	No	yes	28	M	do	do	5'8	144	do
22	Kelly	John	do	34	Pumpman	17.3.28	No Shield	No	yes	57	M	do	do	5'8	175	do
23	Tosh	David	do	16	Donkeyman	do	do	No	yes	35	M	Scotch	do	5'6	150	do
24	Begony	Frederick	do	27	Greaser	do	do	No	yes	43	M	English	do	5'6	160	do
25	Mitchell	James	do	25	Greaser	do	do	No	yes	50	M	Scotch	do	5'10	157	do
26	Howell	Gerald	do	2	Greaser	do	do	No	yes	28	M	English	do	5'10	140	do
27	Scott	Thomas	do	20	Fireman	do	do	No	yes	46	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
28	Farrell	Charles	do	9	Fireman	do	do	No	yes	40	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
29	Triggs	Robert	do	40	Fireman	do	do	No	yes	58	M	do	do	5'10	147	do
30	Hampson	Ernest	do	12	Fireman	23.11.28	New York	No	yes	28	M	do	do	5'7	156	do

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.

28 all others

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.

Line

Owner

Local Agents

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

Michael H. Hays

Immigrant Inspector. 12/31/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Grew 38 all others

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(British) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

256

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel British General, arriving at New York 31 December, 1928, from the port of Amuay, Venezuela Dec 23, 1928.

BRITISH GENERAL 12/31/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Preece	Andrew	None	20	Master	20.2.28	London	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'6	196	nil
2	ainsworth	Lewis	do	16	1st Mate	6.3.28	No Shields	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'8	138	do
3	Davis	David	do	16	2nd Mate	20.2.28	London	No	Yes	32	M	Welsh	do	5'11	196	do
4	Presland	William	do	6	3rd Mate	20.2.28	London	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5'6	136	do
5	O'Connell	John	do	3-	Carpenter	17.3.28	No Shields	No	Yes	27	M	Irish	do	5'6	140	do
6	Hensell	Phillip	do	38-	Boatman	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	Dutch	do	5'7	140	do
7	Moore	Ralph	do	9-	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	Scandinavian	do	5'6	147	do
8	Bradburn	Penny	do	22-	A.B.	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	English	do	5'3	140	do
9	Nelson	John	do	34-	A.B.	14.10.28	New York	No	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11	160	do
10	Hansen	Martin	do	23-	A.B.	14.10.28	do	No	Yes	39	M	do	Danish	5'6	145	do
11	Wilson	George	do	30-	A.B.	5.10.28	do	No	Yes	43	M	English	British	5'9 1/2	170	do
12	Furseth	Konrad	do	6-	A.B.	2.11.28	do	No	Yes	22	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9	160	do
13	Olsen	Ingemann	do	3-	A.B.	23.11.28	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	Danish	5'10	150	do
14	Jorgensen	Ernest	do	8-	A.B.	23.11.28	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	German	5'10	160	do
15	Rowan	Robert	do	5-	A.B.	23.11.28	do	No	Yes	20	M	Irish	British	6'0	172	do
16	Lennox	Charles	do	17	1st Engineer	20.2.28	London	No	Yes	44	M	Scottish	do	5'5	154	do
17	Anderson	David	do	10	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'11	168	do
18	Cox	Richard	do	4	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5'8	134	do
19	Henderson	James	do	2	4th do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Scottish	do	6'1	161	do
20	Baker	Charles	do	1	5th do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5'10	168	do
21	Ballock	Edgar	do	4-	Electrician	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'8	144	do
22	Kelly	John	do	34-	Pumpman	17.3.28	No Shields	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5'8	175	do
23	Tosh	David	do	16-	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Scottish	do	5'6	150	do
24	Ferguson	Frederick	do	27-	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	English	do	5'6	160	do
25	Mitchell	James	do	25-	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Scottish	do	5'10	157	do
26	Howell	Gerald	do	2-	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	English	do	5'10	140	do
27	Scott	Thomas	do	20-	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5'6	150	do
28	Farrell	Charles	do	9-	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'6	145	do
29	Triggs	Robert	do	40-	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5'10	147	do
30	Hampson	Ernest	do	12-	Fireman	23.11.28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7	186	do

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
FINCHLEY, LONDON, E.C. 2

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Self Refining Co

W. Michael
Immigrant Inspector. 12/31/28

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 38 all others

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Jones Master of the British General, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

A. J. Jones
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of December, 1918

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

267

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British General*, arriving at *New York*, *31 December*, 192*8* from the port of *Amuay (Venezuela)* *Dec 23, 1928*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Morris</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>1st. Steward</i>	<i>12-11-28</i>	<i>Amuay</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'11 1/2</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Napier</i>	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2nd Steward</i>	<i>5-10-28</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'9</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>do</i>
3	<i>Whitaker</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>3rd Steward</i>	<i>20-2-28</i>	<i>Long Beach</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>do</i>
4	<i>Barlow</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Cabin Boy</i>	<i>20-2-28</i>	<i>Long Beach</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>do</i>
5	<i>Parker</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>Ship's Cook</i>	<i>9-10-28</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'8 1/2</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>do</i>
6	<i>Senwich</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>	<i>20-2-28</i>	<i>Long Beach</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>do</i>
7	<i>Pitt</i>	<i>Reginald</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>	<i>13-3-28</i>	<i>No Shields</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'7</i>	<i>122</i>	<i>do</i>
8	<i>Byrne</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Radio Operator</i>	<i>20-2-28</i>	<i>Long Beach</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'6</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>do</i>
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Surry
U.S. Inspector 12/31/28.

I hereby swear that there is no American Consul in residence at the port of Amuay Ven.
A. Paece
Master.

Line *BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.*
BRITANNIC HOUSE
London
Owners *Chief Refinery*
Local Agents *Chief Refinery*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Reese Harris of the British General, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 35 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

December, 1928

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael Dwyer
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 699) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TIDE WATER
11 Broadway,

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

ties. B. G. Bangton Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupied on such company, when and where they were respectively shipped, engaged, and employed, and the time of their departure from the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and if on any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or the sum of \$100 for each alien in the case of desertion or landing, and the determination of the Secretary of Labor as to whether or not such fine is to be levied, and the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14.1618

12-31 Beyond 15. Beyond 15

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the America S. S. Byron D Benson 1929
 from port of America, Inc. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
 Total crew at time of arrival 38 Number of seamen deserted None
 Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 11 Total crew this date 39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Dec. 30th, 1928, consigned to
Nord Water Oil Co; is now lying at under way, and is
expected to sail Sea, 192 for Port Arthur, Rct.
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

268

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1513

NAME	AGE	REL.	STATUS	EDUCATION	RELIGION	ETHNICITY	LANGUAGE	REMARKS
Gustafson	Walter	/	1st Assistant			29	"	"
Woodlook	John	/	2nd			22	"	American
Washburn	Robert	/	3rd			24	"	"
Wittig	Emil	/	14	14	22	34	"	German
Carlson	Conrad H.	/	22	22	45	"	Scandin.	Swedish
Williams	Fred	/	5	5	35	"	American	American
Engelbrethsen	Einar	/	12	12	27	"	Scandin.	Norwegian
Johanson	Erick	/	12	12	28	"	"	Swedish
Cosgrove	Stephen	/	28	28	34	"	American	American
Forslund	William	/	28	28	45	"	Scandin.	Swedish
Sanders	Howard B.	/	8	8	28	"	American	American
Brennan	James H.	/	4 1/2	4 1/2	36	"	Scotch	Scotch
Strasser	Kurt	/	3	3	25	"	German	German
Wahlborg	Jacob B.	/	3	3	30	"	Scandin.	Swedish
Raffard	ROBERT	/			47	"	Canadian	American

Line _____ Tide Water Oil Co.
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____ Owners _____

Michael J. Lury
U.S. Ensign Inspector. 12/31/28

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

15																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Michael J. Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 12/31/28

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

269

Vessel Byron D. Benson, arriving at New YorkDecember 31st, 1928, from the port of Amay, Venezuela December 22, 1928.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Zwicker	Carl A.	/		1st. Mate	12-11-28	New York	Discharged	Yes	45	Male	German	American	5-9		
2	Adameck	G.B. CYRIL	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	American	"	5-6		
3	Larsen	G.A. GABRIEL	/		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandin.	"	5-6		
4	Featherstone	S. SAMUEL	/		Radio	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	"	5-7		
5	Schulze	Johannes	/	23	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5-8		To Reship Foreign
6	Martinson	Goran	/	15	A.B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5-9		do
7	Ivaldi	Joseph A.	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	Italian	American	5-8		
8	Saarinen	Juho	/	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Finnish	Finnish	5-8		To Reship Foreign
9	Evenson	Charles	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scandin.	American	6-0		
10	Wecker	Arthur	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	"	5-7		
11	Rees	Alexander	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Estonian	"	5-6		
12	Bennett	Jack	/		O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-6		
13	Niskala	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7		
14	Moore	Sidney	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8		
15	Waldemarsen	Petro	/		Of. Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	Scandin.	"	5-9		
16	Gustafson	Walter	/		1st Assistant	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8		
17	Woodlook	John	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	"	5-6		
18	Washburn	Robert	/		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7		
19	Wittig	Emil	/	14	Machinist	"	"	"	"	34	"	German	German	5-8		To Reship Foreign
20	Carlson	Conrad H.	/	22	Pumpman	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5-8		do
21	Williams	Fred	/		Oilier	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	American	5-8		
22	Engelbrethsen	Einar	/	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Scandin.	Norwegian	5-6		To Reship Foreign
23	Johanson	Erick	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Swedish	5-7		do
24	Cosgrove	Stephen	/		Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	"	American	American	5-6		
25	Forslund	William	/	28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5-6		To Reship Foreign
26	Sanders	Howard B.	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5-6		
27	Brennan	James H.	/	8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scotch	Scotch	5-9		To Reship Foreign
28	Strasser	Kurt	/	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5-7		do
29	Wahlborg	Jacob B.	/	3	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5-11		do
30	Raffard	ROBERT	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	Canadian	American	5-6		

Line
Owners Tide Water Oil Co.
Local Agents OwnersMichael J. Barry
Immigration Inspector, 1/31/28.*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and true information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.G. Bengtson, Master, of the s/a Byron D. Benson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B.G. Bengtson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928

Michael J. Hager
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Byron D. Benson*, arriving at *New York*, December ~~20th~~ *31st*, 192*8*, from the port of *Amay, Venezuela* December *22, 1928*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rutt	Franze	/	20	Cook	12-11-28	New York	Discharged	Yes	48	Male	German	German	5-10		To Re ship Foreign
2	Frost	William	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	49	"	American	American	5-6		
3	Wetzler	Franz	/	3	Mess Man	"	"	"	"	33	"	German	German	5-7		To Re ship Foreign
4	Dillan	A. JACK	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	American	American	5-8 1/2		
5	Formella	Franz	/	9	" Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	F.S. Dänzig	5-8		To Re ship Foreign
6	Dudiak	Theodore	/	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	Austrian	5-11		do
7	Kilovsky	Julius	/	7	Utility	"	"	"	"	27	"	Russian	Russian	5-9		do
8	Mington Minge S.		/		Master	"	"	"	"	49	"	Seam.	U.S.	5-8		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Dwyer

US District Inspector

American

Consul at Amay, Ven.

M. G. Mington

Master

Line
Owners *Tide Water Oil Co.*
Local Agents *Owners*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

17-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.G. Bengtson, Master, of the s/s Pyroch D. Benson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

B.G. Bengtson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Flemish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Kerr. Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating their positions respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the case of each alien; and if the owner, agent, consignee, or master has no information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, and who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged at the time of the departure of the said vessel, being engaged, hired, or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to do, he shall be liable to a fine of \$10 for each alien so engaged, hired, or landed, or so as to depart such cases of desertion or landing, such as may be charged against the said list of such aliens arriving, being engaged, hired, or landed, or so as to depart, by the collector of customs directed by the Secretary of Labor; and in case of such failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK.

12th January..... 192 9.

I, master of the British S. S. "ARANA"
(Nationality),
from port of Callao, Peru, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	36	Number of seamen deserted,.....	5
Number of seamen discharged.....	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	7	Total crew this date.....	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 31st December, 192 8 consigned to Messrs. Sanderson & Son, Inc.; is now lying at Pier 15 Hoboken and is expected to sail 12th January, 192 9 for Callao, Peru via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

271

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

SURNAME	FIRST NAME	AGE	SEX	OCCUPATION	DATE OF BIRTH	CITY OF ORIGIN	MARRIED	YES	NO	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	COMPLEXION
PERAZA	Bolivar	9	"	do	26/7/20	New York	No	Yes	20	M	do	do 5'7" 140
QUIJIVI	Victor	8	"	0.8.	19/3/20	Buenaventura	No	Yes	21	M	do	do 5'5" 120
FLORES	Angel	4	"	do	7/6/20	Guayaquil	No	Yes	24	M	do	do 5'6" 130
SAMANEIGO	Jose	10	"	Donkeyman	13/6/27	Colon	No	Yes	30	M	do	Ecuador do 5'10" 160
TABIO	Ramon	20	"	Fireman	30/6/28	Colon	No	Yes	37	M	do	Spanish do 5'9" 160
BAGIE	Isidro	7	"	do	26/4/28	New York	No	Yes	25	M	do	Ecuador do 5'8" 145
MUNOZ	Joaquin	10	"	do	24/7/28	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	Chile do 5'9" 150
RAMIREZ	Enrique	4	"	do	7/8/28	Pto Colombia	No	Yes	20	M	do	Ecuador do 5'11" 155
Vera	Jose Miguel	10	"	do	27/9/28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do do 5'7" 140
DIAZ	Manuel	20	"	do	1/10/28	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	Chile do 5'4" 120
SAMANEIGO	Estimado	10	"	Trimmer	19/11/27	Guayaquil	No	Yes	37	M	do	Ecuador do 5'8" 140
PINO	Juan	9	"	do	7/6/28	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	Ecuador do 5'9" 145
CEDEÑO	Bolivar	6	"	do	21/1/28	New York	No	Yes	23	M	do	do do 5'7" 130

Line Pacific
 Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
 Local Agents Sanderson & Sons

Michael Hays

Exempt 1-13-14-16-18-19-20-26-27-28

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED EXAMEN--Continued

[illegible][illegible]

24-1631

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-102

18	TERAN	Bolivar	9	"	do	28/7/28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7"	140	Paid off hands
19	QUIJISI	Victor	8	"	O.S.	19/8/28	Buenaventura	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'5"	126	Paid off hands
20	FLORES	Angel	4	"	do	7/6/28	Guayaquil	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'6"	130	Paid off hands
21	SAMANEIGO	Jose	10	"	Donkeyman	13/6/27	Colon	No	Yes	30	M	do	Ecuador do	5'10"	168	Guayaquil
22	TABIO	Ramon	20	"	Fireman	30/6/28	Colon	No	Yes	37	M	do	Spanish	5'9"	160	
23	BAGIE	Isidro	7	"	do	26/4/28	New York	No	Yes	25	M	do	Ecuador	5'8"	145	
24	MUNOZ	Joaquin	10	"	do	24/7/28	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	Chile	5'9"	150	
25	RAMIREZ	Enrique	4	"	do	7/8/28	Pto Colombia	No	Yes	20	M	do	Ecuador	5'11"	155	Paid off hands
26	Vera	Jose Miguel	10	"	do	27/9/28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7"	140	Paid off hands
27	DIAZ	Manuel	20	"	do	1/10/28	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	Chile	5'4"	126	Paid off hands
28	SAMANEICO	Reinaldo	10	"	trimmer	19/11/27	Guayaquil	No	Yes	27	M	do	Ecuador	5'8"	140	Guayaquil
29	PINO	Juan	9	"	do	7/6/28	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	Ecuador do	5'9"	145	Paid off hands
30	CEDENO	Bolibar	6	"	do	21/7/28	New York	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'7"	130	Paid off hands

Line Pacific
 Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co
 Local Agents Sanderson & Sons Ltd

Michael J. Hurry

Expsd 1-13-14-16-18-19-20-24-25-27

Immigrant Inspector. 7/31/28

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (VESSEL) AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel: "ARANA", arriving at, NEW YORK, December 31st, 1928, from the port of CALLAO. 11/29/28, 272

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	MORGAN	William	/	36 years	Captain	17/4/28	New York	No	Yes	52	M	Welsh	British	5'6"	165	Transferred
2	VICKERS	William	/	16 "	1st Mate	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	English	do	5'7"	160	do
3	McGILL	Thomas	/	18 "	2nd do	2/10/28	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'6"	160	do
4	SMITH	Leslie	/	8 "	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'7"	140	do
5	BROCKLEBANK	Ralph	/	4 "	Purser	20/7/28	do	No	Yes	27	M	do	do	5'7"	135	do
6	STEWART	John	/	25 "	Chf Engineer	17/4/28	do	No	Yes	46	M	do	do	5'10"	170	do
7	BRENNER	David	/	10 "	2nd do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	do	do	5'8"	160	do
8	WHYTE	Hugh	/	2 "	3rd do	13/8/28	Colon	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'9"	155	do
9	O'MOORE	William	/	12 "	Chf Steward	11/6/28	Callao	No	Yes	32	M	Irish	do	5'6"	130	do
10	KING	John	/	3 "	Cadet	17/4/28	New York	No	Yes	18	M	English	do	6'0"	135	do
11	OWEN	Samuel	/	6 "	W/Operator	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	do	do	5'7"	140	do
12	CHAVEZ	Juan	/	20 "	Bosun	13/6/27	Colon	No	Yes	40	M	Spanish	Ecuador	5'8"	150	do
13	LOPEZ	Juliano	/	5 "	Seiler	15/9/28	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'6"	130	do
14	ALBUJA	Humberto	/	5 "	do	15/9/27	do	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'7"	140	do
15	TORO	Maximiliano	/	10 "	do	7/11/27	Manta	No	Yes	29	M	do	Ecuador	5'8"	145	do
16	AVILA	Jose	/	4 "	do	21/6/28	do	No	Yes	22	M	do	do	5'10"	135	do
17	TORO	Aguiles	/	10 "	do	2/6/28	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	Ecuador	5'10"	160	do
18	TERAN	Beliver	/	9 "	do	23/7/28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7"	140	do
19	QUIJISI	Victor	/	2 "	O.S.	19/8/28	Buenaventura	No	Yes	21	M	do	do	5'5"	125	do
20	FLORES	Angel	/	4 "	do	7/6/28	Quayaquil	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'6"	130	do
21	SAMANEIGO	Jose	/	10 "	Donkeyman	13/6/27	Colon	No	Yes	30	M	do	Ecuador	5'10"	165	do
22	TABIO	Ramon	/	20 "	Fireman	30/6/28	Colon	No	Yes	37	M	do	Spanish	5'9"	160	do
23	BAGIE	Isidro	/	7 "	do	26/4/28	New York	No	Yes	25	M	do	Ecuador	5'8"	145	do
24	MINOZ	Joaquin	/	10 "	do	24/7/28	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	Chile	5'9"	150	do
25	RAMIREZ	Enrique	/	4 "	do	7/8/28	Pto Colombia	No	Yes	20	M	do	Ecuador	5'11"	155	do
26	Vera	Jose Miguel	/	10 "	do	27/9/28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7"	140	do
27	DIAZ	Manuel	/	20 "	do	1/10/28	do	No	Yes	36	M	do	Chile	5'4"	126	do
28	SAMANEIGO	Reinaldo	/	10 "	Fireman	19/11/27	Quayaquil	No	Yes	27	M	do	Ecuador	5'8"	140	do
29	PINO	Juan	/	9 "	do	7/6/28	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	do	5'9"	145	do
30	CEDENO	Bolivar	/	6 "	do	21/7/28	New York	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'7"	130	do

Line Pacific
Owners Pacific Steam Navigation Co.
Local Agents San Francisco

Michael J. Hurry Exped 1-13-14-16-18-19-20-26-27-28-29-30
Immigrant Inspector 1/31/28

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S Arana, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928

Michael Hargis
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

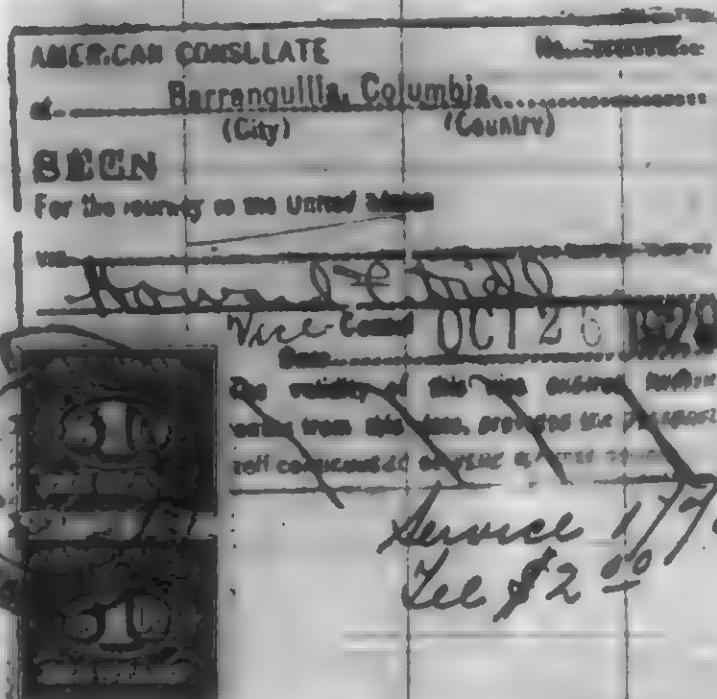
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. SHEET No 2.

Vessel "ARANA", arriving at, New York, December 31st, 1928, from the port of CALLAO. Nov. 29, 1928

273

(1) No. List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WILLINGTON	George		50 years	Cook	11/9/28	Callao	No	Yes	36	M	African	British	5'7"	180	Discharged Colors
2	BRIGADO	Abraham		10 "	Boatman	30/6/28	Manila	No	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Ecuador	5'5"	185	do.
3	ARCENTALEY	Mamuel		4 "	Steward	25/7/28	New York	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'6"	155	
4	ARCENTALEY	Leonido		6 "	Steward	24/9/28	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'7"	140	
5	ALVIA	Segundo		2 "	Ranchboy	do	do	No	Yes	20	M	do	do	5'5"	150	
6	Chaves	Caston		4 "	do	1/10/28	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'7"	140	
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Does not include 36 names

*Michael J. Szwed #1-2.
 US & Inspector 12/3/28*

Line
 Owners *Anderson & Co.*
 Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Morgan, Master of the Steamship Arana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 6 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928

Michael J. Jurek
Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No 2.

Vessel **"ARANA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **December 31st, 1928**, from the port of **CALLAO** **11/29/28**.

274

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	KERR	John		34 years	Master	5/11/28	Colon	No	Yes	49	M	Irish	British	5'10"	170	
2	CARRILLO	Cesar		10 do	Cook	6/11/28	do	No	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Ecuador	5'8"	135	
3	CHAVEZ	Pedro		8 do	Scullion	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	do	do	5'6"	140	
4	<div> <p>American Consulate of BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA. (City) (Country) SEEN for thirty-nine entries For the journey to the United States via Panama Canal C. Franklin Yeager Consul FRANKLIN YEAGER, NOV 13 1928 VICE CONSUL. No fee prescribed.</p> </div>															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Puffer Excepted #2-3 -
US Inspector 12/31/28

Line *Caribe*
Owners *Shaw & Sons*
Local Agents *Shaw & Sons*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Kerr, master of the Steamer Arana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928

Michael J. Myers
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

10-4200

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

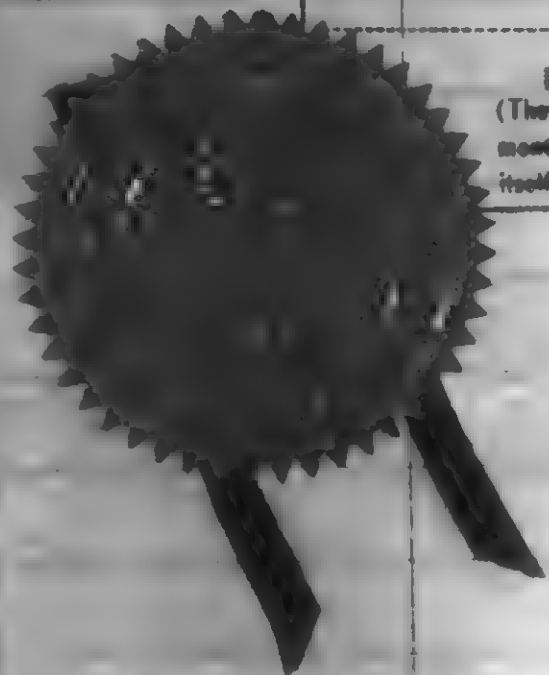
African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAJAW", arriving at NEW YORK, December 31st, 1928, from the port of Callao. 11/29/28

275

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MANCERO	Mamel		First	Ranch boy	21.11.28	Guayaquil	No	Yes	17	M	Spanish	Ecuador	5'10"	150	
2	<div>AMERICAN CONSULATE at <u>Callao, Lima Peru</u> (City) (Country) SEEN (Closed with 35 names on 4 photos) For the journey to the United States via <u>Panama Canal</u> Consul <u>Geo. P. Mahoney</u> Date <u>Nov. 28, 1928</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)</div> 															
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents Sanderson & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Kerr master of the Arena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

John Kerr
Master, First Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boesman.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARANA", arriving at, NEW YORK, December 31st, 1928, from the port of CALLAO. 11/29/28

276

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEDESMA	Juan.	/	247 XXXX	O.S.	5/12/28	Guayaquil	No	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Ecuador.	5'7"	140	
2	ANCHUNDIA	Antonio.	/	5 years	Ranchboy	5/12/28	Nanta	No	Yes	23	M	do	do	5'9"	150	
3	RAILON.	Domingo	/	19 do	Sailor.	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'6"	144	
4	VASQUES.	Enrique	/	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'5"	135	
5	LARA	Nicasio	/	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'4"	120	
6	ERO	Jose	/	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7"	130	
7	AMERANO	Jorge	/	5 do	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'10"	150	
8	<div><div>Consulate BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA. (City) SEE for 36 entries on 5 sheets (Country) For the journey to the United States. via Panama Canal C. Franklin Yeager Consul DEC 15 1928 VICE-CONSUL No fee presented</div><div>Michael L. Wynn USC Inspector 12/31/28</div></div>															
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Zuercher
USI Inspector 12/31/28

Line
Owners
Local Agents *Janderson & Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

276

Vessel "ARANA", arriving at, NEW YORK, December 31st, 1928, from the port of CALLAO. 11/29/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease																
	Family name	Given name				When	Where																									
1	LEDESMA	Juan.	/	2 1/2 years	O.S.	5/12/28	Guayaquil	No	Yes	21	M	Spanish	Ecuador.	5'7"	140																	
2	ANCHUNDIA	Antonio.	/	5 years	Ranchboy	9/12/28	Nanta	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'9"	150																	
3	BAILON.	Domingo	/	19 do	Sailor.	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	do	do	5'6"	144																	
4	VASQUEZ.	Enrique	/	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	do	do	5'5"	135																	
5	LARA	Nicasio	/	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	do	do	5'4"	120																	
6	MERO	Jose	/	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7"	130																	
7	ALTAMERANO	Jorge	/	5 do	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	do	5'10"	150																	
8	<div><div>American Consulate</div><div>at BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA.</div><div>(City) (Country)</div><div>SEEN for 36 entries on 5 sheets</div><div>For the journey to the United States.</div><div>via Panama Canal</div><div>C. Franklin Yeager</div><div>Consul, FRANKLIN YEAGER,</div><div>DEC 15 1928 VICE CONSUL.</div><div>No fee prescribed</div></div>																															
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Kerr Master of the Arana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928

Michael J. Dugan
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

John Kerr
Master, Arana

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

277

Vessel "ARAHA", arriving at New York, December 31st, 1928, from the port of Callao, 11/29/28.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PABDES	Gilberto	/	8 years	Fireman.	17.12.28	Colon,	No	Yes	26	M	Spanish	Ecuador	5'10"	145	
2	ANDRADE	Florencio.	/	10 do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	do	Colombia	5'9"	140	
3	JATIVA.	Manuel	/	7 do	Scullion	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	do	Ecuador	5'8"	135	
4	<div> <p>American Consulate at <u>Cartagena, Colombia</u> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States. via <u>- direct</u> <u>for Control and charge.</u> Date <u>DEC 20 1928</u> <u>The validity of this visa extends to the date of expiration of the passport to which it is attached.</u> <u>Since to be valid for that period.</u></p> <p><i>Supplemental Visa</i> <i>Closed with this (3) names - One sheet.</i></p> </div> <div> <p><i>Michael Henry</i> <i>U.S. Inspector 1/31/28</i></p> </div>															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
 Owners Sanderson & Co
 Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Harte Master of the Alana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of December, 1928

W. H. Harte
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Callao 11/29
Cerro Azul 11/30
Guayaquil 12/6
Manta 12/7
Bahia 12/8
Esmeraldas 12/9
Buenaventura 12/15
Bristol Canal zone 12/18
Cartagena 12/20

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative has prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
------	-----	-------------	------	-----	-------------

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of a deserting vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

14-1612

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of... Savannah, Georgia.

January 22nd 192902

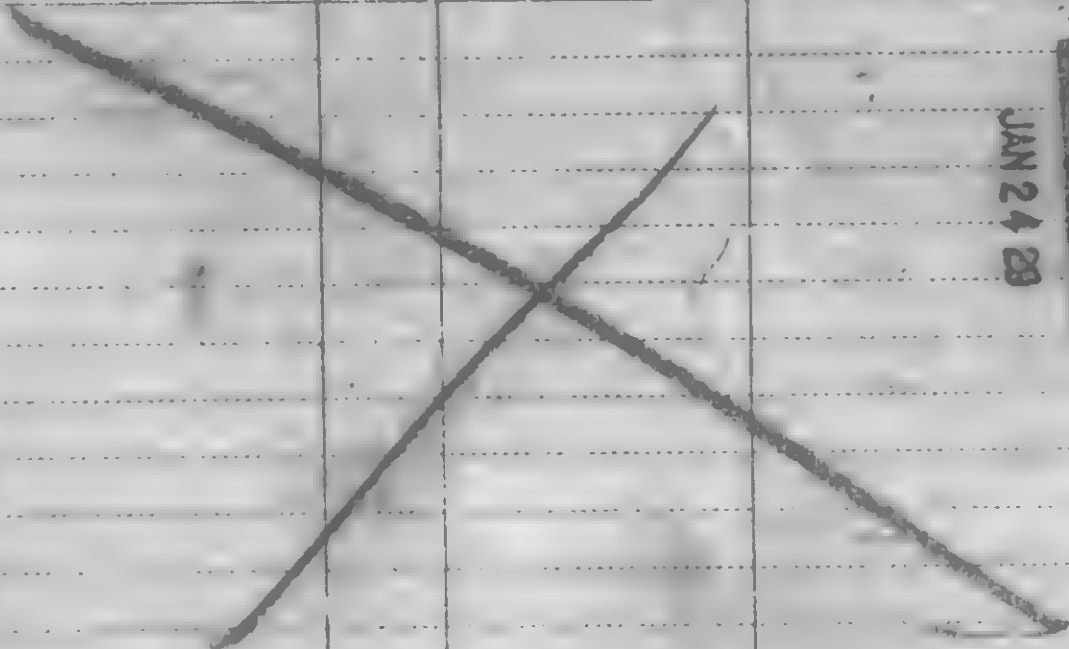
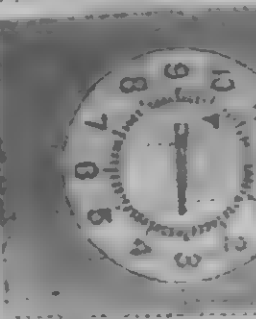
I, master of the British S. S. "BASIL"
 from port of Norfolk, Va (nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of
 all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since her arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>56</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>51</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port... January 21st, 1929, 1929, consigned to
Strachan Shipping Co., A.C.L. Terminals, and is
expected to sail Jan 22, 1929, 1929, for South American Ports,
via United States port of - - - - -, First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
			JAN 24 28
			

14-1142

18	Pixton	John	225625	1	"	Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	139
19	Warren	John	22225	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	139
20	Heban	Daniel	209327	30	"	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'1"	136
21	Jordan	John F.	227914	11	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	170
22	Sumnerton	Robert E.	2070748	8	"	Asst.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140
23	Rogers	Frank J.	2235571	3	"	M.R.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	140
24	Rowson	George W.	274297	25	"	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	144
25	Lang	Thomas J.	2702016	11	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	143
26	Pawkinson	Walter				6 months	Soullien	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130
27	Taylor	John	201044	30	Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	210
28	Gestain	George M.	2452390	22	"	2nd.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	107
29	Hillen	William O.	207562	15	"	3rd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	156
30	Davies	Lancelot O.	21131023	8	"	4th.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	172

1400

Overview

Local Agents

Birth Aug. 1864.

G. C. Tufarolo - 12/31/0

* See list of races on back hereof

• See list of races on back hereof.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
X			

16-1013

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Mouth	Teeth	Build	Stature	Other
17	Towers	Harry	225525	1	"	Dark Boy	"	"	"	"	"	17	"
18	Pixton	John	225525	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	17	"
19	Warren	John	225525	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	"
20	Hoban	Daniel	209327	30	"	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
21	Jordan	John F.	227914	11	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
22	Sumner	Robert E.	207074	8	"	Asst.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"
23	Rogers	Frank J.	213567	3	"	M.R.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"
24	Bowen	George W.	274297	25	"	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
25	Lang	Thomas J.	202016	11	"	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	20	"
26	Parkinson	Walter	201044	30	"	6 months Scullian	"	"	"	"	"	51	"
27	Taylor	John	201044	30	"	Years Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	41	"
28	Gestain	George M.	2452390	22	"	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"
29	Hilton	William C.	207562	15	"	3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"
30	Davies	Lancelot C.	2131025	0	"	4th.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"

Lino

OWUSCF

Local Agents
14-1140

Booth's Am. F. S. A.

G. C. Tufarolo 12/31/28

* See list of races on back hereof.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "Rasil", arriving at New York, DEC 31 1928, from the port of Para Dec. 18/28

CREW 51 (Br.)

Sheet No. 2

280

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Griffiths	William	32 Years	Master	27/6/28	Liverpool	No	47	M	Welsh	British	5'8"	172	
2	Malcolm	Alexander G.	526254	Chief Officer	"	"	"	56	"	English	"	5'10"	144	
3	Roberts	Geoffrey G.	1065787	2nd.	"	"	"	26	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	187	
4	Roberts	Hugh	1117009	3rd.	"	"	"	45	"	Scottish	"	5'7"	146	
5	Sinclair	Alexander H.	"	Surgeon	"	"	"	34	"	Scottish	"	5'7"	142	
6	Malcolm	John	0124535	Carpenter	"	"	"	56	"	English	"	5'9"	134	
7	Osborne	Henry G.	545548	Boatswain	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	134	
8	Roberts	Percy	925542	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'4"	129	Scar right lower jaw
9	Stewart	Wilfred T.	905020	A.B.	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'2"	161	
10	Charlesworth	George	981435	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	151	Amp. 1st. joint left middle finger
11	Jackson	Frederick	1064543	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
12	Veckins	William J.	1034206	"	"	"	"	20	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	143	
X	Owen	Hywel G.	111140	M.H. Veneer.	Ord. to E. Sol. Harf	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'2"	141	
14	Francis	Richard W.	"	Sailor	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	140	
15	Roberts	Victor	1040177	A.B.	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5'6"	142	
16	Gullen	Christopher	1131700	O.B.	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5'6"	138	
17	Towers	Harry	1125823	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	141	
18	Pixton	John	1226625	Deck Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	139	
19	Warren	John	1130225	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'1"	136	
20	Hoban	Daniel	909327	Chief Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	176	
21	Jordan	John F.	927914	2nd.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Scar on left thumb
22	Sumner	Robert E.	1070749	Asst.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
23	Rogers	Frank J.	1135871	M.R.	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	144	
24	Bowson	George W.	1174297	Chief Cook	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	143	
25	Lang	Thomas J.	702010	2nd.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
26	Parkinson	Walter	"	6 months Scullion	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	210	
27	Taylor	John	901044	30 Years Chief Engineer	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	167	
28	Gestain	George M.	1482390	2nd.	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	158	
29	Hilton	William G.	007502	3rd.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	172	
30	Davies	Lancelot G.	1151025	4th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	



Line

Owners

Local Agents

Booth & Co., S.A.

G.C. Tufano 12/31/28

* See list of races on back hereof.
* Failure to furnish full and correct information to columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of not more than \$100 or imprisonment for not more than 30 days.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Griffiths, of the S.S. "Basil", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Griffiths
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec., 19 28

G. C. Tufarolo
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 26 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

281

Vessel S.S. "Basil", arriving at New York

DEC 31 1928

19, from the port of Para, Dec. 12/28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Quensell	Frederick L.	43546	3 Years	5th. Engineer	27/6/28	Liverpool	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'10"	141	
1	Reay	Joseph	787321	25	Stoker					48				5'6"	150	
2	Miller	John J.	579834	48	Donkeyman					55				5'6"	151	
3	Byrne	Michael	583369	24	Greaser					40		Irish		5'4"	151	
4	Langton	Samuel	902498	20						45		English		5'8"	155	
5	Davies	Charles	109838	37	Fireman					51				5'8"	220	
6	Geegan	Daniel	841779	16						38				5'4"	133	
7	Langton	Thomas	792364	23						43				5'9"	155	
8	Garney	Hugh	1059057	20						44				5'6"	149	
9	Salles	Raymundo		4		17/9/28	Para			20		Portuguese	Brasillian	5'8"	145	
10	Alberguerie	Mameel		17		17/10/28	New York	Yes		40			Portuguese	5'7"	170	Reddish
First 11	Gabriel	Auguste		6						27			Brasillian	5'5"	145	
First 12	Sastre	Antonio de		9						32				5'1"	145	
First 13	Marquis	William	1155314	3	Trimmer	27/6/28	Liverpool	No		21		English	British	5'8"	151	
14	Ribeiro	José		9		17/9/28	Para			25		Portuguese	Brasillian	5'8"	136	
15	Ribeiro	José		9		17/10/28	New York	Yes		33		Spanish	Spaniard	5'0"	141	
First 16	Ris	Mameel		6						33		Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8"	145	
First 17	Almerinda	Perferfio		2						22			Brasillian	5'1"	130	
First 18	Hayes	Patrick	36504	1	V/T. Operator	27/6/28	Liverpool			24		Irish	British	5'8"	148	
19	Rees	William H.O.		1 1/2	Boat					17		English		5'8"	131	
20	Bonhigh	Francis A.		1 1/2						17				5'11"	147	
21	Mitchell	Leonard A.		1 1/2						16				5'10"	133	
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																

AMERICAN CONSULATE
PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL
No. _____
City _____
Country _____
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via _____
Signature: William P. Davis
Consul NOV. 7 1928
No. 287



No. 287

fifty-two names including master

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Griffiths, of the S.S. "Basil", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec., 19 28
G. C. Tufano
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 989) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B. RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 25 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 850
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Basil arriving at New York, Dec. 18, 1928 from the port of Para Dec. 18/28

282

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st PE 1	Ribeiro	Martinho B.	✓	28	Trimmer	17/12/28	Para	No	Yes	48	M	Brazilian	Brazilian	5-11	170	nil
1st 2	Harwood	John W.	✓	19	3rd Eng.	15/12/28	Para	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5-7	168	nil
3	Supplementary Visa															
4	<p>This list contains the names of fifty-one (51) men, including that of master:</p> <p>American Consulate, No. # at <u>Para - Brazil</u> (City) (Country) By the journey to the United States, direct <u>Graciano</u> (Consul) Date <u>December 18, 1928</u> (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, but void if the passport itself remains in effect for that period)</p> <p><u>G. C. Tufarelli</u> 12/31/28</p>															
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1248

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

12-31-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William Griffiths, of the S.S. Basil, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

W. Griffiths
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of Dec, 1928

J. C. [Signature]
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 103) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after inspection by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) The provisions of this Act shall apply to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, or masters, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 181394
BILLED DEC 3 1928

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

283

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

aw 11-12-21

14-223

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Do not punch

Aliens	U. S.	from
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage	1	1
Passes	1	1

Originally manifested as U. S. Citizens
Head Tax Paid at Ellis Island

14-223

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Argentina*

sailing from *London*

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.				
1			<i>Turi</i>	<i>Lungi</i>																	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Original manifest as used
Admission to U.S. (18)
Head Tax
File # 99136/812*

122

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....

Arriving at Port of

16

11-12

1947

284

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2154

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink)

BDS City of Haroda. Passengers sailing from Calcutta via Boston, Sept 12, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (Three column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Last permanent residence Country City or town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State City or town
1		MADSEN, NIELS	69	M		MISSIONARY	ENGLISH, DANISH, HINDI	DENMARK	SCANDINAVIAN	INDIA, C.P.	PENDRA, ALOW, JUBBLEPONE, C.P. INDIA.	LAND, BALTIMORE
2		MADSEN, BESSIE FARRAR	56	F		MISSIONARY	ENGLISH, HINDI	DENMARK	ENGLISH	INDIA, C.P.	PENDRA, ALOW, JUBBLEPONE, C.P. INDIA.	LAND, BALTIMORE
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

#1 Excluded as Quota immigrant in possession of non immigrant visa, and is physically defective, and physical defect being detectable by competent medical examination, prior to embarkation.

#2 Excluded as Quota immigrant in possession of non immigrant visa, and as an accompanying alien.

Nov 21, 1928

Charles E. Frank
Chairman, Bd. I.

123

Total passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival sheet is for the listing of FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

285

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., October 29, 1928

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to and final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification	Place of birth	
				Yes or No	If yes, Year or period of years Where										Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes	Country	City or town	
1	UNITED CHRISTIAN MISSIONARY SOCIETY	YES	YES	YES	1927	DAUGHTER, THEODORA MADSEN, 3227, ST. PAULS STREET, BALTIMORE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 9	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	MOLE NEAR EYE	DENMARK	FUNEN
2	UNITED CHRISTIAN MISSIONARY SOCIETY	YES	YES	YES	1927	DAUGHTER, THEODORA MADSEN, 3227, ST. PAULS STREET, BALTIMORE.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	5 4	FAIR	GREY	GREY	None	U.S.A.	LOUISVILLE, KY.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or in opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thos. M. Sullivan, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos. M. Sullivan
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate Sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or Single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with more than one blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED

DEC 1 4 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 and that I have made a personal examination of _____
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

REMARKS OF CASE
 NEW YORK, N.Y. 1922

287

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. Dresden. Passengers sailing from Bremerhafen, Oct. 11th, 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*Intended before permanent residence.)</small>	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.	City or town.
1	EXEMPTED BY ORDER of the NAVY DEPARTMENT 1/4 341/336	Pols ✓	Franz Adolf	36	m	m	Emigrant Yes	German, English	German	German	Germany	Bremen	Wife Johanna Annusier St. 17, Bremen N.J. Rosella, N.Y.			
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

DEC 10 1928

Med. unit. vt.
Money order for head tax attached. * 70439-
20103

Ans 10/22/28

According to report.

124

ALL THE YEAR - 1928 - 1929 - 1930 - 1931 - 1932 - 1933 - 1934 - 1935 - 1936 - 1937 - 1938 - 1939 - 1940 - 1941 - 1942 - 1943 - 1944 - 1945 - 1946 - 1947 - 1948 - 1949 - 1950 - 1951 - 1952 - 1953 - 1954 - 1955 - 1956 - 1957 - 1958 - 1959 - 1960 - 1961 - 1962 - 1963 - 1964 - 1965 - 1966 - 1967 - 1968 - 1969 - 1970 - 1971 - 1972 - 1973 - 1974 - 1975 - 1976 - 1977 - 1978 - 1979 - 1980 - 1981 - 1982 - 1983 - 1984 - 1985 - 1986 - 1987 - 1988 - 1989 - 1990 - 1991 - 1992 - 1993 - 1994 - 1995 - 1996 - 1997 - 1998 - 1999 - 2000 - 2001 - 2002 - 2003 - 2004 - 2005 - 2006 - 2007 - 2008 - 2009 - 2010 - 2011 - 2012 - 2013 - 2014 - 2015 - 2016 - 2017 - 2018 - 2019 - 2020 - 2021 - 2022 - 2023 - 2024 - 2025 - 2026 - 2027 - 2028 - 2029 - 2030 - 2031 - 2032 - 2033 - 2034 - 2035 - 2036 - 2037 - 2038 - 2039 - 2040 - 2041 - 2042 - 2043 - 2044 - 2045 - 2046 - 2047 - 2048 - 2049 - 2050 - 2051 - 2052 - 2053 - 2054 - 2055 - 2056 - 2057 - 2058 - 2059 - 2060 - 2061 - 2062 - 2063 - 2064 - 2065 - 2066 - 2067 - 2068 - 2069 - 2070 - 2071 - 2072 - 2073 - 2074 - 2075 - 2076 - 2077 - 2078 - 2079 - 2080 - 2081 - 2082 - 2083 - 2084 - 2085 - 2086 - 2087 - 2088 - 2089 - 2090 - 2091 - 2092 - 2093 - 2094 - 2095 - 2096 - 2097 - 2098 - 2099 - 2100 - 2101 - 2102 - 2103 - 2104 - 2105 - 2106 - 2107 - 2108 - 2109 - 2110 - 2111 - 2112 - 2113 - 2114 - 2115 - 2116 - 2117 - 2118 - 2119 - 2120 - 2121 - 2122 - 2123 - 2124 - 2125 - 2126 - 2127 - 2128 - 2129 - 2130 - 2131 - 2132 -

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as Engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED

12/26/28

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

June 2, 1922

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Don't punch

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steorage		
Total		

RECEIVED OF GREY
HEAD TAX PAID \$11.10 ISLAND

George Washington

Supp

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. George Washington. Passengers sailing from Bremen, Germany, May, 1922.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(*intended future permanent residence.)</small>		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		STRASSNER	Friedrich Ludwig	20		M	Cook		English		German	Germany	Brunswick	Hildesheim		New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Head tax paid by P.O. NO. 539756 (No. 74-1924-122)

Bureau letter 55585/220 of Dec. 15, 1922, in Ellis Island file 99110/180, directs "that the alien's admission... on June 2, 1922, ... be made permanent upon payment of 'head tax'" - alien admitted in passport Newark.

W. S. Martin,

Dec. 24, 1922

Imm. Insp.

File # 99110 / 180

125

Total passengers 1,000,000

U. S. citizens

Abuse

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

290

Arriving at Port of

New York

June 2

1922

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Feet.	Inches.	Country.								City or town.					
1		Hand of four 50 A		200 E. 108 St. N. Y. C. N. Y. C.	From New York to New York															
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO.

BILLED

Dec 1917

I,

Surgeon of the

emly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

291

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Arr 4-15-17

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Memo. of Manifest

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Boanian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S. S. *Pikepool*

Passengers sailing from _____, _____, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Oderstraus	Lukas Albert	28		M	S. Seaman				Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nybro	Lage Oderstraus Brother	Ny	New York
2		Iderstrom															
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

File 99138/344

Examined 1/24/22 for legal entry at this port.

126

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New YorkApril 15, 1917

292

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.		
				Yes or No	If yes — Year or period of years.		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.													Whether alien intends to leave United States.	Whether alien intends to leave United States.
1		Crew	40	Yes	Seamen	Anchorage Hotel, Baltimore, Md.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	good	us	5	6	Dark	Left Blue	Tattoo on left arm	Sweden	Nybro
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO. 181818 BILLED DEC 18 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

293

Cards Punched

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Signature and title of Surgeon

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed _____ as an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Storage		
Total		

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID MAJIS ISLAND

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. Roussillon Passengers sailing from Bordeaux & France, Sept. 15, 1928

[illegible]

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

294

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 181392 DEC 1 1918, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do
 BILL NO. 181392 BILLED DEC 1 1918 solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician

295

and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the 10 persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such 10 persons.

Subscribed before me this 11 day of Nov, 1918

at San Francisco

Notar.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Cabin 1
 Second Cabin 1
 Steerage 1

NUMBER OF COPIES
 ROAD TAX PAID 1

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of Port Arthur Texas, November 15, 1928

296

Notes.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: *Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.*

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL NO 181395

DEC 3 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

297

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Amu 8-13-28

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin

2nd Cabin

Steerage

MEMBER OF CREW
HEAD TAX PAID BILLS ISLAND

List *Crew:*

to inner 85 Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. *TENO*

Passengers sailing from *Valparaiso*

July 7, 19*28*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Concha-Aranda	Carlos Bugoberto	30		✓	M. M. Electrician	English	Chile	Sp Amer	Chile	Vina del mar	wife Olga Aranda de Concha	NY	New York	
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

129

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they may be, must be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Aug 13, 1928.

298

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien landed in United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of the United States.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether a polygamist.												
1	-	Crew	35 th	no	-	-	friend Enrique Candia	no	perm	y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2							258 Cort St Brooklyn													
3							on Methodist Episcopal St 64 1/2 Ave Brooklyn													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9739

Dec-31-1928

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....OCT 29 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 29 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

